http://popularmechanics.com OCTOBER 1997

Popular Mechanics

UPGRADE NOW TO QUARTZ LIGHTING

NEW CARS '98—AND BEYOND

ULTIMATE SOUND SYSTEMS
Can You Hear The $80,000 Difference?

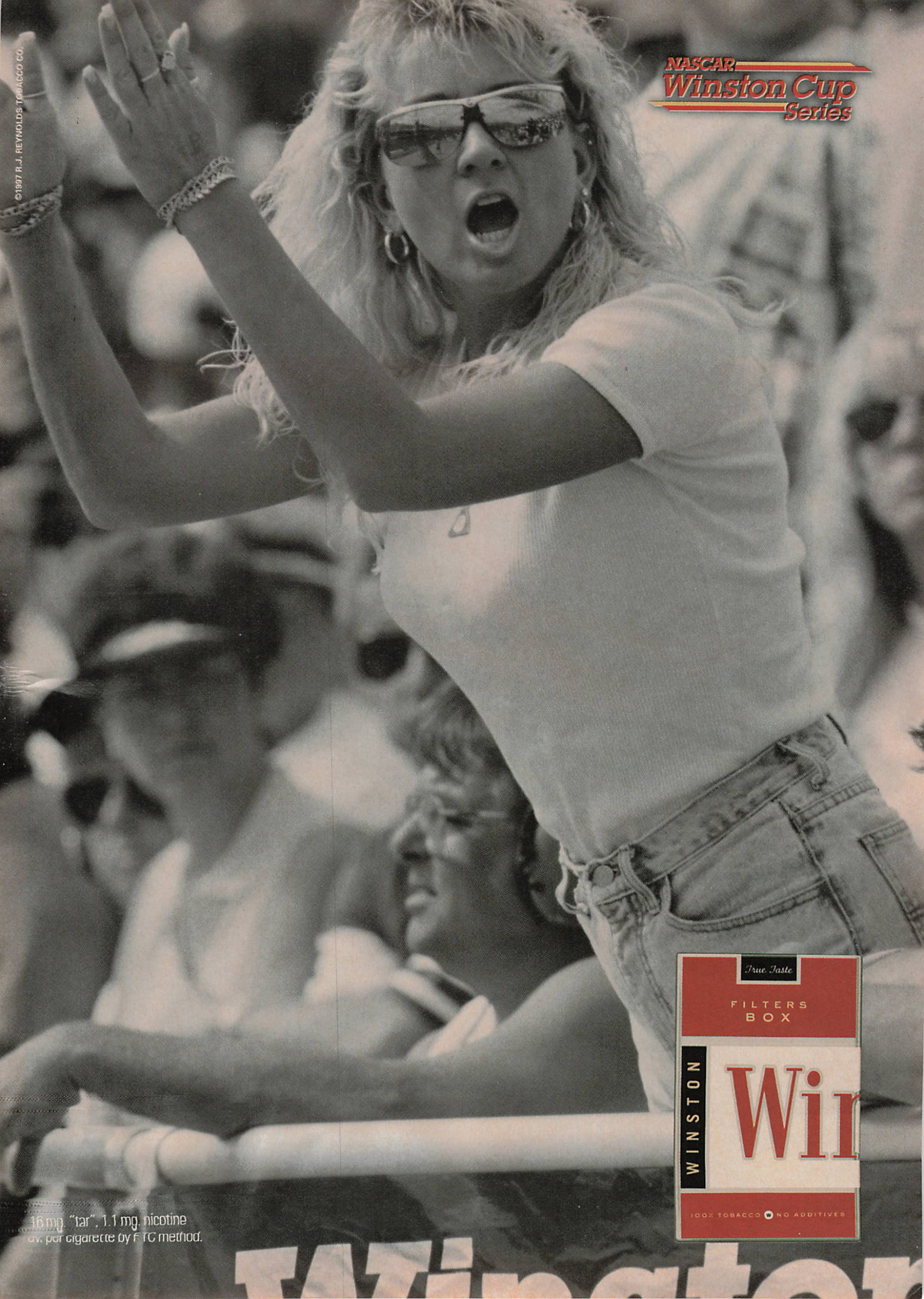
Bombproof Plane

0 754744 1 $2.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking Causes Lung Cancer, Heart Disease, Emphysema, And May Complicate Pregnancy.

"My name isn't Sugar, so don't add it to my smokes."

NEW WINSTON
NO ADDITIVES
TRUE TASTE


NASCAR
Winston Cup
Series
©1997 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.
True Taste
FILTERS
BOX
WINSTON
Win
100% TOBACCO NO ADDITIVES
16 mg. "tar", 1.1 mg. nicotine
av. per cigarette by FTC method.

VICTORIOUS.

That's how you feel behind the wheel.

Remember how you used to beam when they cheered? You felt like you were on top of the world. So it makes perfect sense that you'd step up to the GMC Yukon. Its exhilarating 255 hp V8 delivers more power than any other sport utility.* And the Autotrac™ system on Yukon** is so advanced, it actually senses changing road conditions and adjusts automatically from 2WD to 4WD. With more power and advanced technology, Yukon not only challenges the road, it wins.

For the big picture, visit www.yukon.gmc.com or call 1-888-4A-YUKON.
Or discover Suburban at www.suburban.gmc.com. *Excludes other GM vehicles. **Standard on 4WD models.

YUKON.

GMC. COMFORTABLY IN COMMAND™

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Popular® Mechanics

OCTOBER 1997
VOLUME 174
NO. 10

AUTOMOBILES

66 COVER STORY: New Cars And Trucks '98
The new models are here. We tell you what's great, what's hot and what's not.

76 Concept Cars 2000—And Beyond
Automakers are already working on models for the next millenium. And some of them are ready for production.

103 Car Care
- **Car Clinic:** Car Care Q&A.
- **Saturday Mechanic:** Cooling system flush.

ELECTRONICS

32 PMZone Waterjet rocket rides and musclecars, plus live chats with our editors.

36 Best Stuff From The E3 Show
A flight simulator chair, 3D glasses, a motorized joystick and more.

47 High-End Hi-Fi
Cable at a thousand bucks a foot? A hundred grand for an amplifier? Can you hear the difference?

OUTDOORS

40 Outdoors Trying out a new guideless fishing rod.

58 Stern To Stern Mercruiser's new sterndrive diesel engine faces off against its gasoline brother.

TELEVISION

50 PM For Kids
Kids of all ages will love our new television show.

NEW PRODUCTS

96 Great Stuff The newest gear you'll want to own.

HOME IMPROVEMENT

81 Home And Shop Journal
- **Tools:** Ten great vises.
- **Home Improvement:** Halogen lighting.
- **Shop Project:** A home weather station.

84 Homeowners Clinic Home maintenance Q&A.

SCIENCE/TECHNOLOGY

17 Tech Update
- Heavy lift aircraft sport exotic designs.
- Virtual reality helps generals plan battles.
- Detector simulates a human cell.
- Cold War secret gives crash dummy a brain.
- Texas highway built with copy paper toner.
- Chilling a room with a loudspeaker's blare.

33 Think It's New? Think Again! Pictures from a disc long before DVD.

34 Science
A cat, a box and a new take on quantum mechanics.

52 Breaking The Sound Barrier Fifty years ago, Chuck Yeager changed aviation forever.

56 Blowing Up A 747 Simple improvements can checkmate bomb-wielding terrorists.

62 48 Hours In Mission Control
Behind the scenes as NASA's *Pathfinder* makes its historic touchdown on Mars.

DEPARTMENTS

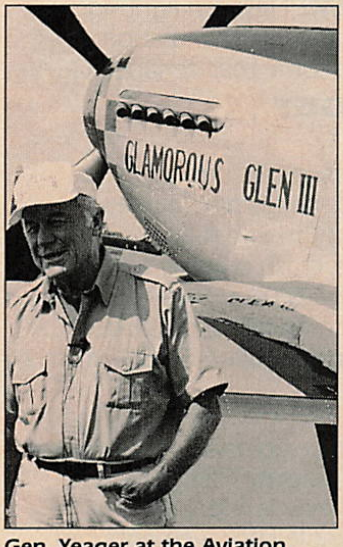
4 Editor's Notes
10 Letters
13 Communicate With Us
16 Time Machine
130 Coming Up Soon

PM cover photo by Bill Delaney
AP/WIDE WORLD PHOTOS/MARTIN CLEAVER PHOTO (LEAD); NASA PHOTO (TOP INSET); HOWARD KOSLOW ILLUSTRATION (BOTTOM INSET)

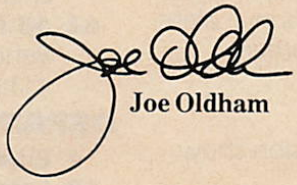
EDITOR'S NOTES

Wilson after the blast.

● **When TWA Flight 800 went down** more than a year ago, it touched off a debate that still rages. Why did the 747 blow up? Was there an explosion in the nearly empty center fuel tank? If so, what caused the explosion? Was the aircraft hit by a missile? Was it downed by a bomb on board? If so, could the bomb blast have been contained? Can planes be made more bombproof? It was this last question that caused Science/Technology Editor Jim Wilson to travel to Great Britain to witness a rather bizarre scientific experiment. British aviation authorities were going to blow up a 747 to find out if on-board bomb blasts could be contained. The results were eye-opening, to say the least. Wilson's incisive article begins on page 56.... **Wilson has been extremely peripatetic lately.** He spent the July 4th weekend at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, awaiting the results of the *Pathfinder* mission to Mars alongside the engineers and scientists who worked for years on the project. It gave Wilson—and us—a rare inside look at the people who are the real pioneers as we journey into space. His moving chronicle begins on page 62.... **In recent years, car companies** have shown upcoming production models a year or two early and dubbed them "concept cars" for the show circuit. So if you look closely at the yearly crop of concept cars, you're most likely looking at production models a year or two hence. So for our annual new car issue, we bring you not only the new-for-'98 models but also a look down the road through the concept car looking glass—and the future is looking good. It all starts on page 66. ...**If you haven't heard about our new TV show,** check out the story on page 50. Yes, the show is called "POPULAR MECHANICS For Kids," but I guarantee that kids of all ages will enjoy it. It's just debuting around the country about the time you read this. So check your local listings for Saturday or Sunday mornings to find out when it's on in your area.... **One of our favorite guys is Chuck Yeager,** or formally, Brig. Gen. Charles F. Yeager (USAF, Ret.). Any guy who ignores a bunch of broken ribs, straps himself into a rocket engine with wings and goes and breaks the speed of sound is my kind of guy. Over the years, Yeager has written for us from time to time, and one of those articles was his personal account of that historic day, Oct. 14, 1947, when his heroics changed the world. On the 50th anniversary of that momentous day, we thought it appropriate to reprint that article. Thank you, Chuck, for everything. Till next time.



Gen. Yeager at the Aviation Heritage Air Show in Louisville in 1995. That's Gary Houbarrier's replica of Yeager's WWII P-51D in the background.



Joe Oldham

Popular Mechanics

Editor-In-Chief Joe Oldham

Creative Director Bryan Canniff

Home Improvement
Editor: Steven Willson
Associate Editors: Thomas Klenck, Roy Berendsohn
Contributing Editors: Norman Becker, Rosario Capotosto, Steve Toth

Automotive
Editor: Don Chaikin
Detroit Editor: Jim Dunne
Associate Editor: Mike Allen
West Coast Editor: Scott Oldham
Contributing Editors: Cliff Gromer, Michael Lamm, Jim McCraw

Science/Technology
Editor: Jim Wilson
Contributing Editor: Fred Mackerodt

Outdoors
Editor: Jim Gorant
Contributing Editor: Rich Taylor

Electronics
Editor: Tobey Grumet

Art Department
Art Director: Alan Andresen
Associate Art Directors: Tom Kane, Harriette Lawler
Photo Editor: Nancy Coggins

The PMZone
Editor: Bill Rhodes

Production
Managing Editor: Sarah Deem
Electronic Prod. Manager: Louisya McFarland
Editorial Prod. Editor: Rhonda H. Caguiat
Copy Editor: Kyle McGinnis
Art Editor: John Bostonian Jr.
Electronic Prod. Assoc.: Mike Vukobratovich
Intern: Chris Dean

Editorial Administration
Administrative Asst.: Josephine Caronia
Executive Assistant: Barbara A. Novak

Reader Information Services
Manager: Patricia A. Woods

Editorial Offices
224 W. 57th St., New York, NY 10019
(212) 649-2000

We cannot be responsible for loss of unsolicited queries, manuscripts or photos. For return, they must be accompanied by adequate postage.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: Popular Mechanics will, upon receipt from its reader of a completely new or renewal subscription order, undertake fulfillment of that order so as to provide the first-copy delivery either to the Postal Service or alternate carriers within six to twelve weeks. If for some reason this cannot be done, you will be notified promptly of the issue date that will begin your subscription, with a request for any further instructions you may have concerning your order. Please address all such orders to us at Popular Mechanics, P.O. Box 7170, Red Oak, IA 51591. •Should you have any problem with your subscription, please write Joan Harris, Customer Service Department, Popular Mechanics, P.O. Box 7170, Red Oak, IA 51591 or call toll-free 1-800-333-4948. Please enclose your mailing label when writing to us or renewing your subscription. •Subscription prices: United States and possessions, $19.97 for one year; $34.97 for two years. Canada and all other countries add $16.00 for each year.

Use this address for subscription orders and inquiries. POPULAR MECHANICS, P.O. Box 7170, Red Oak, IA 51591.

MAILING LISTS: From time to time we make our subscriber list available to companies who sell goods and services by mail that we believe would interest our readers. If you would rather not receive such mailings, please send your current mailing label or exact copy to: POPULAR MECHANICS, Mail Preference Service, P.O. Box 7024, Red Oak, IA 51591-0024.

AS A SERVICE TO READERS, Popular Mechanics publishes newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Due to possible variance in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship, Popular Mechanics cannot assume responsibility for proper application of techniques or proper and safe functioning of manufactured products or reader-built projects resulting from information published in this magazine.

DERA PHOTO (TOP); LESLIE HICKS PHOTO (BOTTOM)

File Home Director Edit View Utilities

Morning Routine
Vacation Routine
Movie Night
Welcome Home
Porch Light
Kitchen Bright
Bedroom Dim
Relaxing Music
Walkway Lights

One house on this street is smart enough to know its owner is about to arrive home.

Introducing Home Director.™ Welcome to the age of the smart home. With IBM Home Director and your PC, you can program your lights to come on as you come home from work. Set up weekly routines, so your house looks lived-in while you're away. Even shut off a coffeemaker that's been left on by mistake, with just a phone call.* Home Director is simple to install, set up and operate and works with existing wiring. Your Starter Kit includes software, remote control with Remote Module, Lamp Module and PC Connection Module, all for under $100. A small price to pay for a little peace of mind.

Visit our Web site at www.pc.ibm.com/homedirector to find the nearest participating retailer or to demo Home Director. For more information, or to order, call 1 800 426-7235, ext. 4670.

IBM®

*See package for system requirements. IBM, Home Director and the IBM logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. © 1997 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

no options.
no second thoughts.
Performance is everything.
the biggest savings ever!
as low as
$3.99
per plug*
Choose performance – the brand you've always wanted – at the lowest price in SplitFire's history!
The patented split "V" electrode unleashes a virtual firestorm into the chamber to help deliver more complete combustion. Result: Maximum percentage of fuel is converted to combustion energy, not partially-burned exhaust.
MONEY-BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE
check out the bonus savings
Save $3 per plug* on SplitFire Triple Platinum!
Save $10 per wire set!*
Complete details in store or call 1-800-224-PLUG.
Visit our website at www.splitfire.com.
(*) After mail-in rebate. Prices may vary at participating retailers. Limited Time Offer.
© 1997 SplitFire, Inc. U.S. Patent #4268774
Dept #9010
SplitFire
THE PATENTED PERFORMANCE SPARK PLUG

Popular Mechanics

Publisher Jay McGill

Group Marketing Director William E. Congdon
212/649-3088

ADVERTISING

Director Gregg R. Hano
212/649-3135

New York
224 West 57 St., New York, NY 10019
Tony A. Eason
212/649-3141
Gregory A. Messina
212/649-3142
Thomas H. Petersen
212/649-3039

Chicago
1 South Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606
312/984-5190
Manager Richard T. Weithas
Spencer J. Huffman

Detroit
Hearst Magazines Sales, Inc.
2301 West Big Beaver Rd., Troy, MI 48084
246/649-2981
Manager Laurence E. Lantzy

Los Angeles
3000 Ocean Park Blvd., Suite 2002
Santa Monica, CA 90405
310/450-8881
Manager Michael T. Campbell

Atlanta
Erin M. Frank
1003 Potomac Rd., Atlanta, GA 30338
770/352-7652

Florida
Saba & Associates
4826 Cheval Blvd., Lutz, FL 33549
813/948-2088
Manager Ron Saba

Dallas
Ingersoll, Redding, Kellner & Zeko
14840 Landmark Blvd., Suite 230
Dallas, TX 75240
972/980-8983
Manager Daniel F. Kellner

Mail Order
Manager Barbara Jones
212/649-3136
Carolyn Bernstein
212/649-3218

Classified
Account Executive Tammy Dennis
212/649-3167

Business Manager Gary Y. Lim

MARKETING
Manager Jeanne Fico
212/649-3138

Promotion
Manager Kim A. Boknoski
212/649-3085

PRODUCTION
Director Carole L. Hartman
Manager Lisa M. Caputo
212/649-3164

Published by The Hearst Corporation
FRANK A. BENNACK JR.
President & Chief Executive Officer
GEORGE R. HEARST JR.
Chairman
GILBERT C. MAURER
Executive Vice President & Chief Operating Officer

Hearst Magazines Division
CATHLEEN BLACK
President
K. ROBERT BRINK
MARK F. MILLER
Executive Vice Presidents
JAY McGILL
Vice President, Group Publishing Director
RICHARD E. DEEMS
Publishing Consultant

POPULAR MECHANICS is published monthly by The Hearst Corporation, 959 Eighth Avenue, New York, NY 10019, U.S.A. Frank A. Bennack Jr., President; George R. Hearst Jr., Chairman; Gilbert C. Maurer, Executive Vice President; Victor F. Ganzi, Executive Vice President, Chief Financial and Legal Officer; Jodie W. King, Vice President and Secretary; Edwin A. Lewis, Vice President and Treasurer. Hearst Magazines Division: Cathleen Black, President; K. Robert Brink, Executive Vice President; Mark F. Miller, Executive Vice President; George J. Green, Executive Vice President; Raymond J. Petersen, Executive Vice President; John A. Rohan Jr., Vice President & Resident Controller; Jay McGill, Vice President, Group Publishing Director.

Now high-performance radar and laser detection from Escort is also an unbeatable value

Whether you're considering your first radar detector, or upgrading from an earlier model to the newest advances of laser detection and new radar bands, there's never been a better time.

Now, for the price of an ordinary radar detector, you can get the performance you expect from Escort — the inventor of high-performance detection.

Passport's unique front panel indicates the precise type of radar or laser signal detected

The ESCORT difference

Ordinary radar detectors can cause more problems than they solve. They beep and buzz almost continuously — with so many false alarms you'll never pay attention when a genuine signal is detected. But Escort detectors are different.

Our remarkable PASSPORT 4600 incorporates our exclusive DPR™ (Digital Pattern Recognition) circuitry. It virtually eliminates irritating false alarms, with no sacrifice in accurate, long distance radar and laser warning.

Complete Radar And Laser Coverage

PASSPORT 4600 has been designed to detect all radar signals — even the newest bands in use. Front and rear laser coverage is also built in. And PASSPORT also detects new SafetyAlert™ signals, identifying them with special, informative alerts.

"A nice piece"
— Automobile Magazine

And our patented AutoMute lets you always keep your hands on the wheel. After an initial alert to get your attention, PASSPORT automatically lowers the audio — keeping you informed, not annoyed. And our custom LED display precisely indicates signal strength, and the type of signal detected.

Details like these will make you quickly realize why more drivers trust Escort than any other detector.

Big Performance, Small Size

All this performance is housed in an incredibly compact housing– about the size of a cassette tape. Your PASSPORT will slip easily into your shirt pocket.

Perhaps the most reassuring feature is our money-back guarantee. Experience PASSPORT's performance in your own car for a full 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, simply return it. We'll refund your purchase price — no questions asked.

Call today for your own high-performance radar and laser protection.

Call Toll-Free
1-800-433-3487
PASSPORT® 4600 $179.95

30 day Money Back Guarantee

Plus shipping and handling
Ohio residents add 6% sales tax

ESCORT®

One Escort Drive • Cincinnati OH 45249
▶ Department 406807

Also Available: *Cordless radar and laser protection*

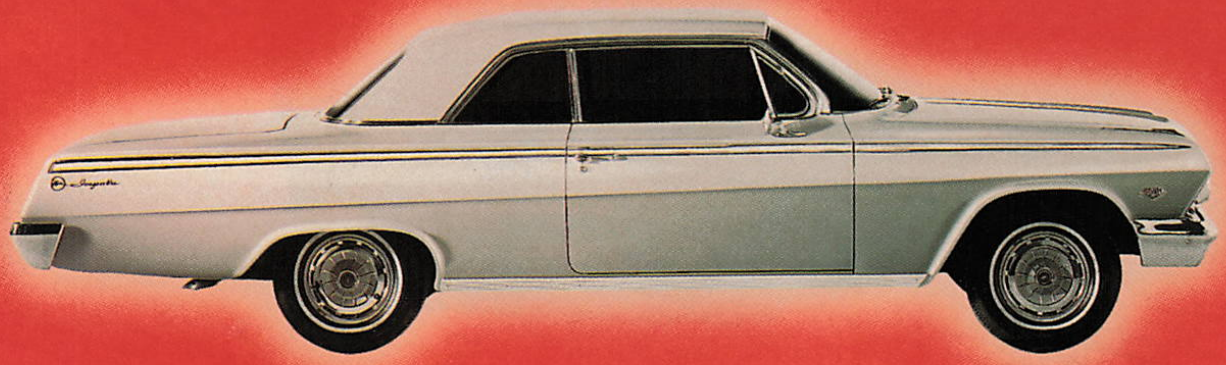
Our new SOLO provides full-featured cordless radar and laser protection for only $199.95

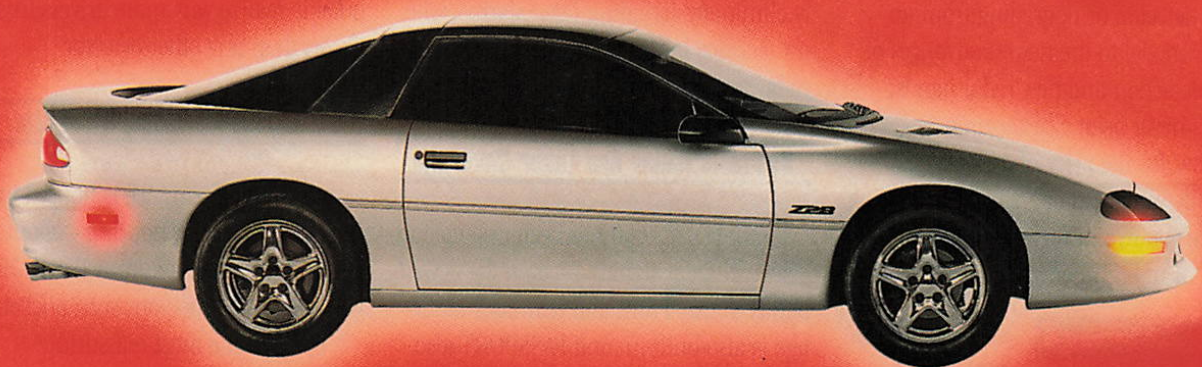
- "Solo wins big points for having the industry's first on-board computer." — *Motor Trend* June 1997
- "Its cordless capability and programmable customizing are endearing." — *Car and Driver* April 1997

©1997 Escort, Inc.

www.escort.com

© 1997 Pennzoil Products Company.





We've Been Helping Cars Breathe Easier Since 1962.

1962 For Carbureted Engines.

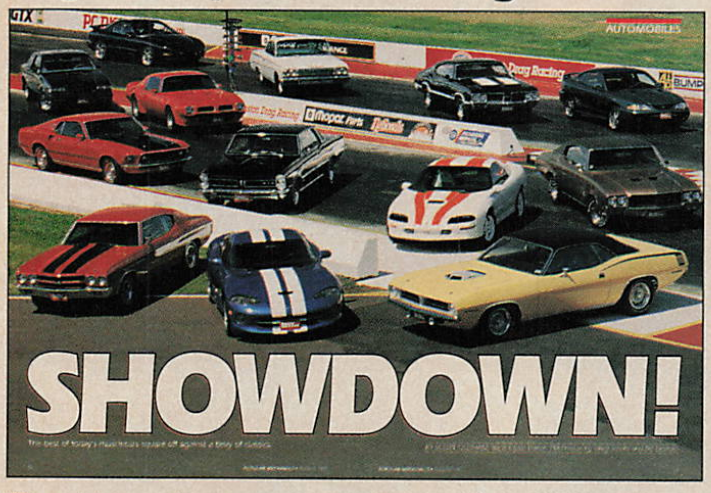
1997 Cleans Your Fuel-Injected Engines.

2032 We're Working On It.

Gumout®. Better Cleaning For Better Performance™.

LETTERS

High Torque Versus High Tech



The old musclecars were, for the most part, hopped-up grocery getters. Detroit's "stuff-a-big-engine-in-a-smaller car" mentality made the quarter mile quick and big-time fun. Yet a kid pumping gas for a living could usually afford one. To these cars you compared limited-production, highly specialized street racers—the cost of which could finance a presidential election campaign. I sincerely appreciate some of the new musclecars. Yet I love my old big-block Firebird, too. It may not go around the corner very fast, but it sure is a hell of a lot of fun getting to it.

PHILIP BARTOLETTI
EMPORIUM, PA

Long live the Screaming Chicken! *—Ed.*

The term "musclecar" doesn't seem to apply to today's cars. I don't really consider the 4.6-liter Mustang a musclecar. It looks like an Isuzu Impulse and idles more like an econocar than a drag racer.

ROB BRANHAM
VIA INTERNET

The true draw of musclecars of the past is not what they could do off the showroom floor, but what an inventive individual could do with them. I remember well high-school hallways filled with young men comparing notes as to what they were going to do next with their engines or transmissions to try and get just that much more performance out of them. With today's musclecars, what you see is what you get. That sort of inventiveness is not allowed, nor is it feasible, given their complexities.

MIKE BETHEL
PHOENIX, AZ

Unless you're a computer programmer. *—Ed.*

Your test Camaro Z28 SS ran 6.18 seconds for 0-60 acceleration. It ran 4.96 in other magazines. These cars have run circles around the new Mustangs for a number of years now, and I'll guarantee the newest Camaros will run circles around most other sports cars.

MATTHEW RATKOWSKI
MILWAUKEE, WI

I don't think PM has "ended the discussion once and for all" regarding contemporary-versus-classic musclecar performance. You only opened up a whole new can of worms.

DAN KRAMER
HAM LAKE, MN

I could not believe you did not include a Corvette—*any* Corvette. Having been a teenager in the mid-'60s, there was one car that everyone wanted but only a few could have. That was the Vette.

KENNETH COLEMERE
SAN ANTONIO, TX

In the past, the old cars were always on top, but that is not the case anymore. In fact, if you bolted on a set of slicks and changed the rear gears to a 3.90 or so on the Viper GTS, low elevens would be possible. Show me *any* car from the past that could do that. All this and decent gas mileage. How can you beat it?

FRANK SZYMKOWSKI
VIA INTERNET

You must not be a country music listener or you would not have made the statement about *409* being the only song ever written about a car engine. I would bring to your attention the current country charts and the tune *455 Rocket* by Kathy Mattea. For a ride in the Viper GTS, I'll forgive you.

JAMES MICHAELS SR.
VIA INTERNET

Kathy who? Did she used to sing lead with The Roommates? *—Ed.*

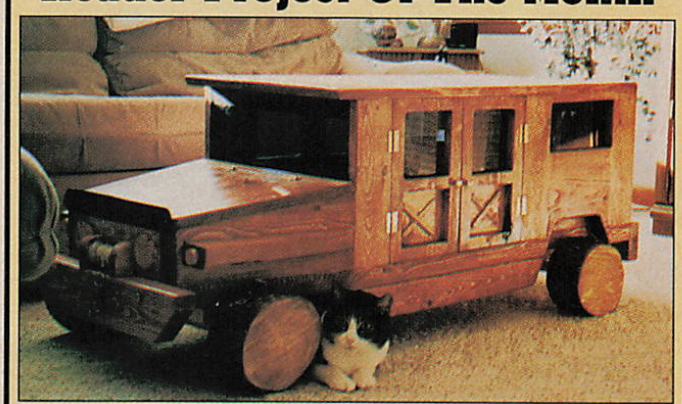
(Please turn to page 12)

Letters are subject to editing for length, style and format.

Advertisement

STANLEY®

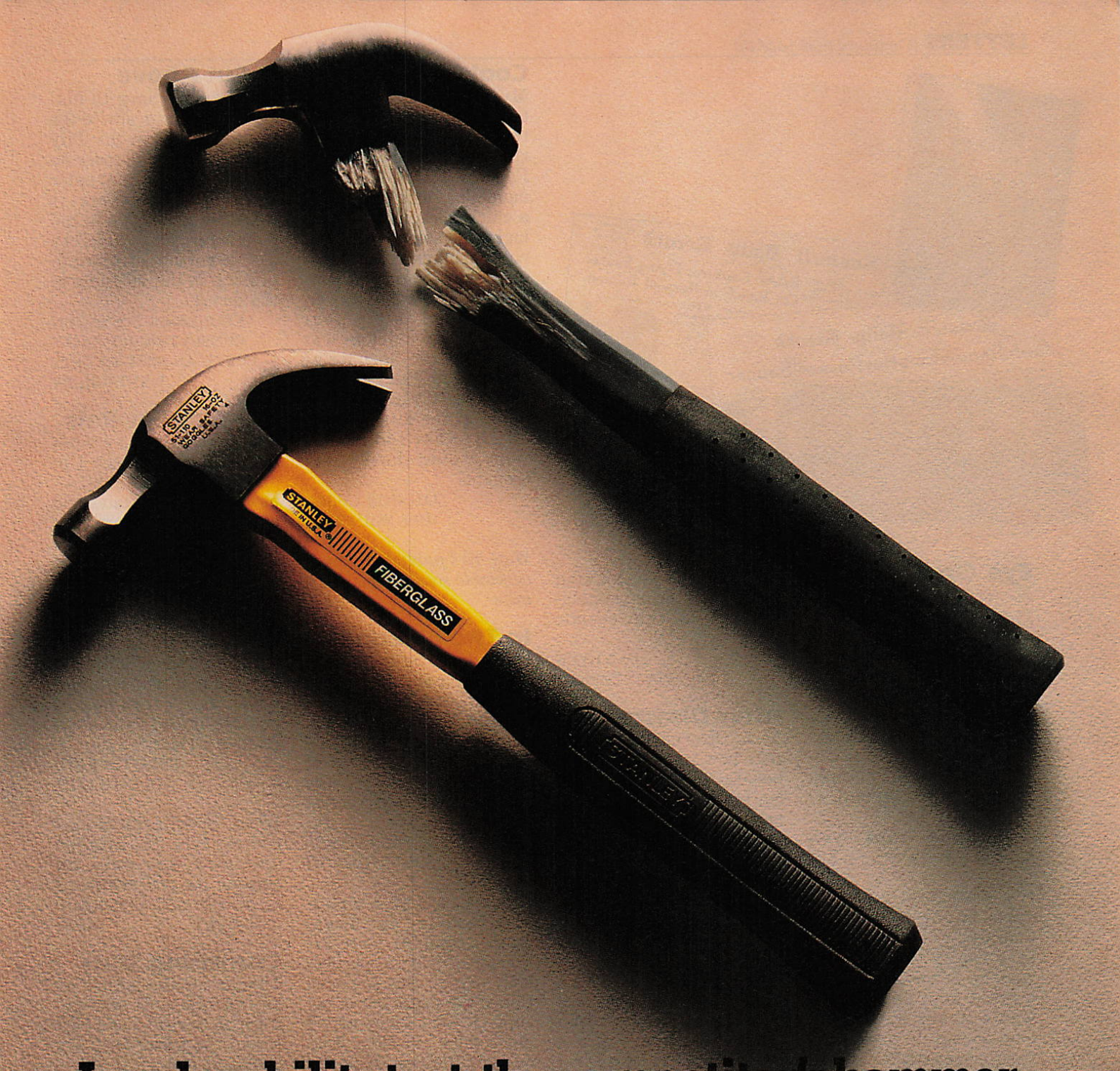
Reader Project Of The Month



My wife asked me if I would build her a new coffee table, so I asked her if I could get a little creative. I built it out of standard knotty pine in the shape of a truck. The hood, doors and tailgate all open for plenty of storage space inside. The box of the truck has ¼-in. plate glass over it so no surface area is lost. The table measures 48 × 24 and is 20 in. tall. The windows and bug shields are film-tinted plexiglass. The winch on the front is, unfortunately, nonfunctional.

JIM BORSON
DULUTH, MN

If your project is chosen as Reader Project Of The Month, you will receive a Stanley Home Improvement Kit, complete with hand and decorating tools, valued at more than $200. For your project to be considered, please send a clear, color photo and brief description to: Reader Project Of The Month, Popular Mechanics, 224 W. 57th St., New York, NY 10019.



In a durability test, the competitor's hammer lasted 60 seconds. If you happen to need one for longer than that, buy a Stanley hammer.

This picture tells the story better than any words can. In our overstrike tests, the Stanley hammer outlasted the competitor's brand by a 4 to 1 ratio.*

You see, after years of research (and a whole lot of sleepless nights) our engineering department concluded that jacketed, solid-core fiberglass is more durable than the compression-molded variety some of our competitors use to make their hammers.

That's the Stanley philosophy. Don't quit working until your product is perfect. You'll find this kind of dogged determination across the board at Stanley. In everything we make. Like a garage door insulated to reduce noise. Or a closet organizer made with steel planks instead of wire so it doesn't wrinkle your clothes.

It's innovative thinking like this that's kept us ahead of the competition for more than 150 years. At Stanley we're not happy simply churning out products. We're only happy when our products are better than anyone else's.

STANLEY
helps you do things right.®

*Overstrike test conducted by striking hammer handle against metal object. © 1994 The Stanley Works.

THE ROSWELL REPORT
Roswell Daily Record
RAAF Captures Flying Saucer On Ranch in Roswell Region
Roswell Daily Record
Gen. Ramey Empties Roswell Saucer
UFO CRASH SITE 1947
FOR APPT. TO VIEW SITE CALL 623-4043
UFO MUSEUM AND RESEARCH CENTER
ROSWELL · NEW MEXICO

Eye On The Skies

Hasn't it ever occurred to you that the alleged crash of the flying saucer was a disinformation story concocted by U.S. intelligence to convince the Soviets that we had obtained superior technology from extraterrestrial sources?

THOMAS BECHER
STRATFORD, WI

Gee, now that you mention it. —Ed.

If it weren't for you guys, spies might have to do their own work. If the military really thought you were on to something they wanted kept secret, you would never have lived long enough to print your treasonous article.

MICHAEL KIRCHNER
TIJERAS, NM

Is that a threat, Kirchner? —Ed.

I can't believe people actually referred to your article as spying. They are called satellites, people, and other countries have them and know what is going on in this country as we do in theirs.

JOHN DEAN
VIA INTERNET

To deny the existence of such craft as UFOs in a universe that contains an infinite number of stars is as ridiculous as thinking that we are the only intelligence in all that cosmic soup.

BILL HYDE
VIA INTERNET

After Disaster

As an Oklahoman, I appreciate how you didn't sensationalize the Murrah Building bombing. Folks around here are still dealing with the bombing. The emotional wounds, and some of the physical wounds as well, are still tender. Thank you.

NAME WITHHELD
VIA INTERNET

Your article on the FaAA's explanation of how the outside explosion of a bomb caused the floors of the Oklahoma City Federal Building to be pushed up, causing debris to be blown out, is laughable. Media teams covering the event gave ongoing reports of a total of three unexploded bombs inside the building that had to be removed before the wounded could be gotten out.

GENE ADAMS
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA

We Spy

I liked the looks of your spy pictures so much that I went to my Chevy dealership and bought a 1998 Corvette.

KYLE SHIPP
VIA INTERNET

Cooking With PM

My husband and I decided to barbecue. He came into the kitchen flipping through the pages of POPULAR MECHANICS, mumbling something about a chicken recipe. I laughingly said something about rolling chicken in motor oil—how appetizing. However, after reading it over, we decided to try your recipe. The chicken was probably the best we've ever had on the grill. The July 1997 PM can now be found in the kitchen with all my other cookbooks. Who would have ever thought?

JAN WILLEMSEN
DES MOINES, IA

Wait 'til I publish my fresh vegetable soup recipe. It's a killer. —Ed.

In The PMZone

Our house, built in 1900, needs a fair amount of work at the moment. The articles you put into the home improvement section of the PMZone cover almost all of it. It's a little spooky. Were you here while we were at work?

BRYAN BITTERS
SHEBOYGAN, WI

It has always been a pleasure reading your magazine. I thought your PC Tuneup article was particularly useful. But someone ripped the pages out of my copy. I don't know why I didn't think of looking it up on your PMZone Web site until now, but I'm sure glad I did. I love seeing old articles that I may have missed, and some of them are very helpful.

CARMEN LONGO
VIA INTERNET

I attempted to hook up my first ceiling fan today. Things were going well until I got to hooking up the lights. All the wires in there made me panic. I read your instructions and 5 minutes later, I had lights hooked up to my ceiling fan. And I'm still alive to tell about it.

DARRELL BEANISH
NORTH BAY, ONTARIO

A Cut Above

I'm sorry to have to disagree with your advice for pruning roses in the July issue. While some roses do thrive on such drastic pruning, for others it would be lethal. We in the American Rose Society also do not advocate severe pruning in the fall, only in the spring.

FREDERICK LORENZEN
CONSULTING ROSARIAN
AMERICAN ROSE SOCIETY
WANTAGH, NY

Big Cats For Rats

South American Nutria—or "sci-fi rats" (Tech Update, page 24, July '97)—have infested 40 states and can eat up to 3 pounds of crops in a day. I estimate that a handful of cougars and two dozen hungry bald eagles could control these pesky rats. Sure, cougars pose a small threat to unattended children and pets, but balance these small risks against the value of farmers' crops. I think the solution is clear.

CHRISTIN BOYD
VIA INTERNET

Whoa, Boyd! Let's not get panicky here. The children and pets may have an opinion on this before we turn loose all the cougars and eagles. —Ed.

Crunching Stats

Thanks for the article on ab machines. It was refreshing to read a test that sorted the wheat from the chaff and wasn't afraid to list all the shortcomings.

JOSEPH FURLONG
VIA INTERNET

Here is a compendium of POPULAR MECHANICS cover price increases:

90 years ago (1907): 10¢
60 years ago (1937): 25¢—a 250% increase
30 years ago (1967): 35¢—a 350% increase
90 years later (1997): $2.95—a 1250% increase.

Now that's progress!

JOHN LAMB
WESTERLY, RI

Or, you can read it for free on the PMZone Web site. Now that's *progress. —Ed.*

PM HOTLINES

COMMUNICATE WITH US

We're trying to make it easier for you to communicate with us. Here are some ways you can do it.

LETTERS

Your written letters are always welcome. If we think your letter would be interesting to other readers, we might even print it in our Letters column (unless you request that it not be printed). Send your letter to one of our editors, who are listed by department on the masthead in the front of the magazine next to Editor's Notes. Our address is: Popular Mechanics, 224 W. 57th St., New York, NY 10019.

FAX MACHINE

If you have access to a fax machine, you can fax correspondence to us. Our fax number is 212/586-5562, and it's available 24 hours a day.

ONLINE ACCESS

World Wide Web

Computer users with a connection to the World Wide Web can log into our Web site, The PMZone. After a recent expansion of content in all of our departments, there are now more than 10,000 text, graphics, software and digital movie files to browse through. Every day, you will find a new feature drawn from the Tech Update section. In addition, you'll find exclusive coverage of breaking stories from any one of our departments: Automotive, Science/Technology, Home Improvement, Outdoors or Electronics/Photography.

If you like POPULAR MECHANICS magazine, there is sure to be something for you in the PMZone. To log in, simply launch your browser software (we recommend using Netscape 3.0) and open the following URL: http://popularmechanics.com. We are also part of Hearst's full-service information network, HomeArts. Check it out at http://homearts.com.

Internet E-Mail

If you subscribe to America Online, CompuServe, Prodigy or any other online service offering Internet mail capabilities, you can reach us at popularmechanics@hearst.com. Feel free to leave messages for specific editors, or direct inquiries and comments to a specific department.

READER INFORMATION SERVICES

Our Reader Information Services Department is operational five days a week from 9 am to 5 pm Eastern time. The phone number is 212/649-3127. Please call our Reader Information Services Department, *not our editors*, for information about back issues, reprints of articles and so on.

Subscription Inquiries

Call 800-333-4948.

If you'd like to know more about how we make whiskey here in Tennessee, drop us a line.

YOU'RE LOOKING AT the difference between Jack Daniel's Tennessee Whiskey and a Kentucky bourbon.

At our distillery in the Tennessee hills, we burn ricks of hard maple until they become charcoal. Then we trickle our whiskey, drop by drop, through that charcoal to mellow its flavor. Some folks call Jack Daniel's a "bourbon," but the U. S. Government says our charcoal mellowing makes us a "Tennessee Whiskey." If you're looking for a difference, we believe one sip will tell you all you need to know.

SMOOTH SIPPIN' TENNESSEE WHISKEY

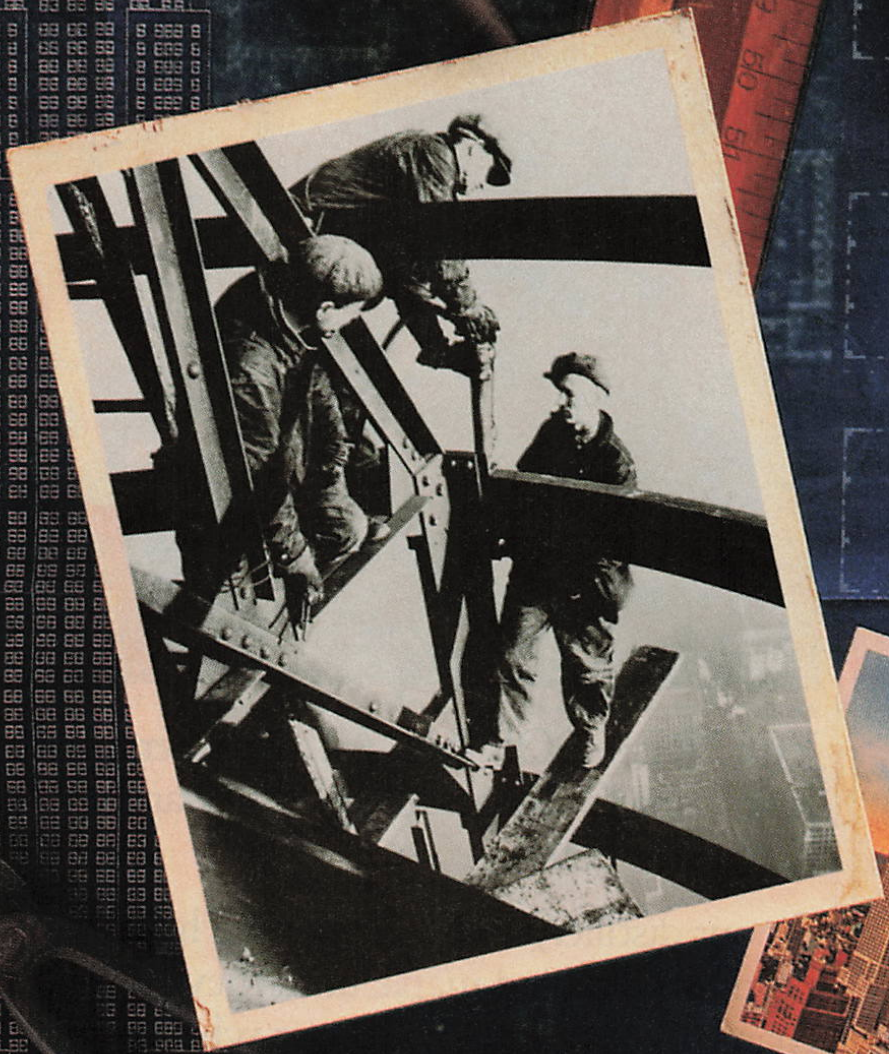
Your friends at Jack Daniel's remind you to drink responsibly.

Tennessee Whiskey • 40-43% alcohol by volume (80-86 proof) • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery, Lem Motlow, Proprietor, Route 1, Lynchburg (Pop 361), Tennessee 37352

Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

MAY 16, 1930 NEW YORK, NY

YOUR JOB IS TO STRADDLE A BEAM



www.historychannel.com

©1997 The History Channel. A&E Television Networks. All Rights Reserved.

900 FEET ABOVE MANHATTAN AND CATCH RED HOT RIVETS IN A SMALL TIN BUCKET.

One guy heats and hurls. You catch. And two more guys position and drill. The four of you do this an average of 500 times a day for union scale, $1.92 an hour. And you're the toast of the town. The papers call you a hero, and people spend their lunch hours standing three and four deep on the sidewalk to see you scrape the sky. When it's done, they say it'll be the tallest building in the world.

102 stories in the air. But you don't want it to be done.

Not when you hear your pant legs flap in the breeze

or when secretaries wave from the boss's window.

Not when you're the biggest man in a city of giants.

The Empire State Building was built between 1929 and 1931.

Experience it as it actually happened on **Modern Marvels**, an original series devoted to the landmarks and technological breakthroughs that shaped our world. Only on The History Channel.

MODERN MARVELS **Sundays at 8PM ET/9PM PT**

If you don't have The History Channel, call your local cable or satellite company today.

THE HISTORY CHANNEL®

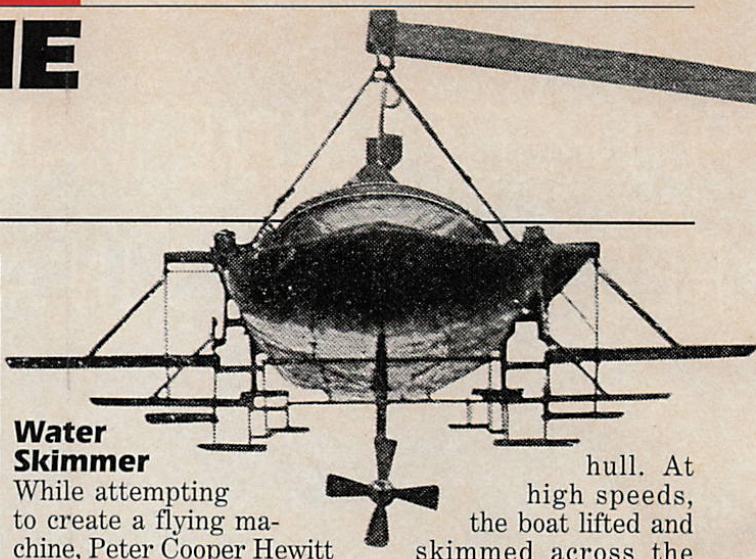
WHERE THE PAST COMES ALIVE™

TIME MACHINE

90 YEARS AGO: OCTOBER 1907

Boat Bathing

Keeping one of the most important means of transportation in tiptop shape was never an easy job, especially when it was over 800 ft. long. Our feature story detailed the upkeep of major oceanliners. These steel whales had to be hauled into a dry dock after each voyage to have barnacles and other marine growth removed by hand. The inside decorations were also checked, washed and inventoried before new passengers could board.



Water Skimmer

While attempting to create a flying machine, Peter Cooper Hewitt stumbled on this gliding boat. Instead of the body of the 27-ft. craft cutting through the water, it was supported by planes attached to steel arms extending 18 in. below the hull. At high speeds, the boat lifted and skimmed across the water on its lowest planes, avoiding waves and turbulence. A rough model topped the speedometer at 38 mph, although engineers estimated the final cruising speed to be 60 mph.

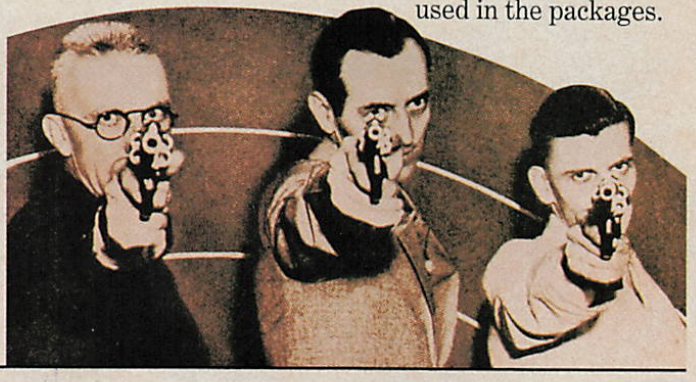
60 YEARS AGO: OCTOBER 1937

Water Records

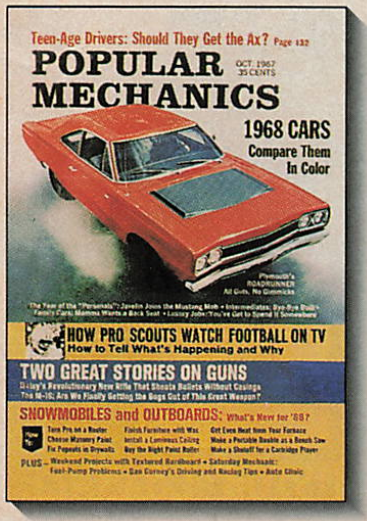
Setting records again, Sir Malcolm Campbell directed the construction of *Bluebird*—a boat designed to break the on-water speed record. Campbell, whose land-version *Bluebird* had already set speed records, equipped the speedboat with a 2150-hp 12-cylinder Rolls-Royce engine (usually found in airplanes of the time). *Bluebird*'s flotation was guaranteed by 36,000 Ping-Pong balls that had been stuffed in 48 pillowcases and placed inside the hull.

Solving Crimes

Focusing on how the smallest details can lead to important discoveries, PM took a look at the job of a forensic scientist. Known then as scientific criminology, this job employed the skills of chemists, biologists, pathologists and metallurgists to investigate crimes. PM detailed how these scientists, using microscopic dye marks, helped convict a mail bomber by connecting him to the types of nails used in the packages.



30 YEARS AGO: OCTOBER 1967

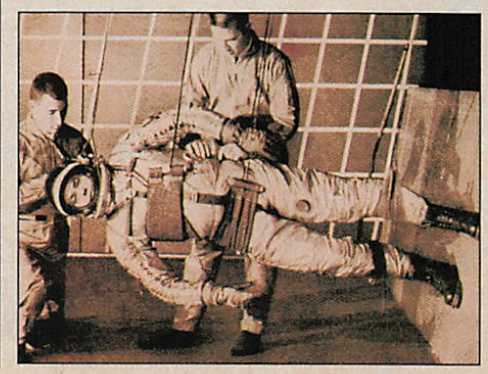

Teen-Age Drivers: Should They Get the Ax? Page 132
POPULAR MECHANICS
OCT. 1967
35 CENTS
1968 CARS
Compare Them In Color
HOW PRO SCOUTS WATCH FOOTBALL ON TV
How to Tell What's Happening and Why
TWO GREAT STORIES ON GUNS
SNOWMOBILES and OUTBOARDS: What's New for '68?

The New Classics

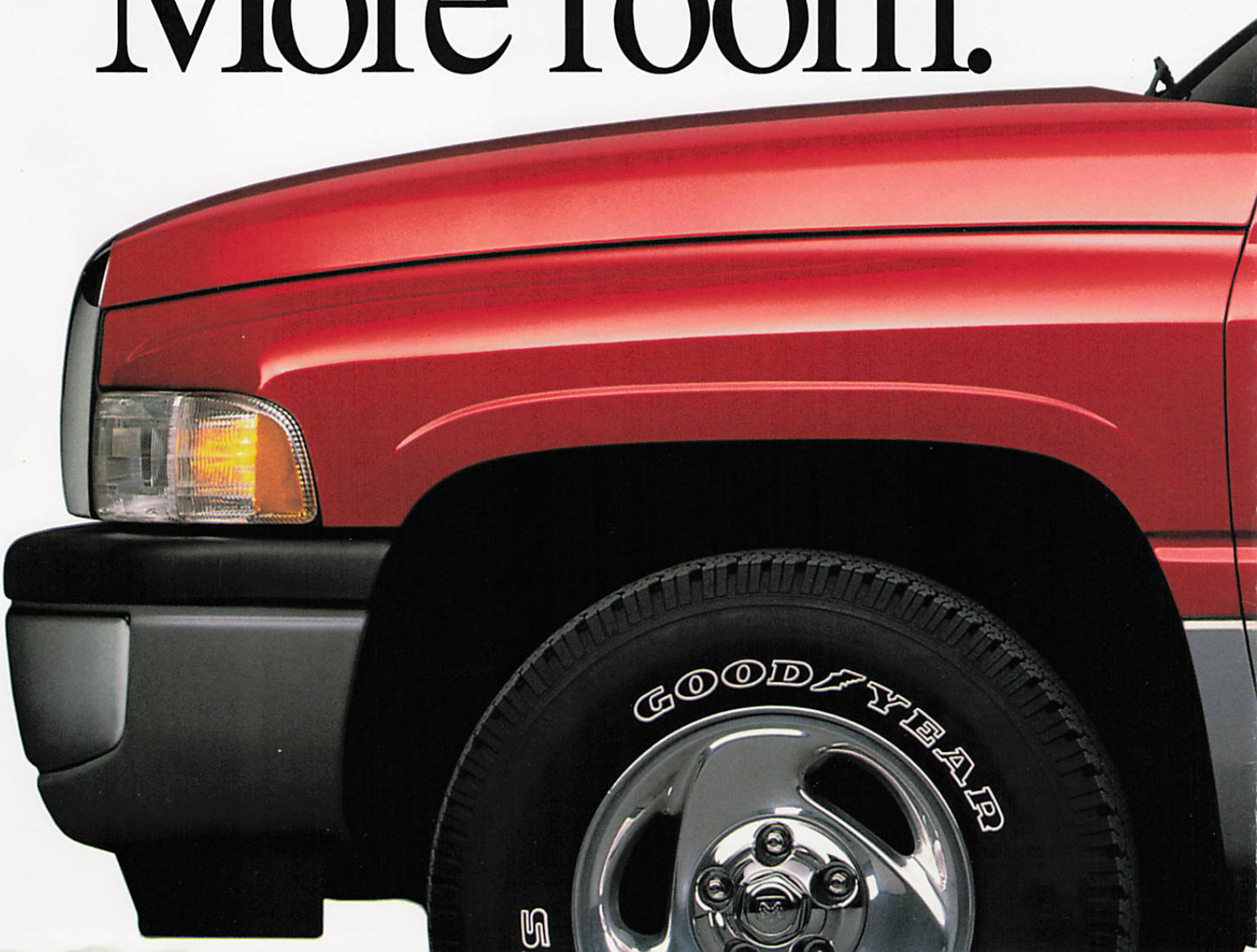
Our cover feature showed readers the new cars for 1968. Included in the list were the '68 Corvette and Dodge's '68 Charger. Both classics today, the Corvette and Charger were described as sleek and sporty at 182.1 and 208 in. long, respectively. While the Corvette impressed our drivers with its ability to hit speeds of almost 140 mph, the Charger was described as a car for a younger audience and—"in teenager vernacular"—as "tough."

Moonwalking

After a *Gemini* mission spacewalk ended early because the astronaut couldn't withstand the conditions of microgravity, NASA searched to find a way to better prepare its crews. This gravity simulator, created by a system of pulleys and slings, held an astronaut so he could walk, jump and work on an almost-vertical wall. The system simulated the feeling of moving in one-sixth Earth's gravity, the same as on the Moon. **PM**



More power.
More torque.
More towing.
More payload.
More room.

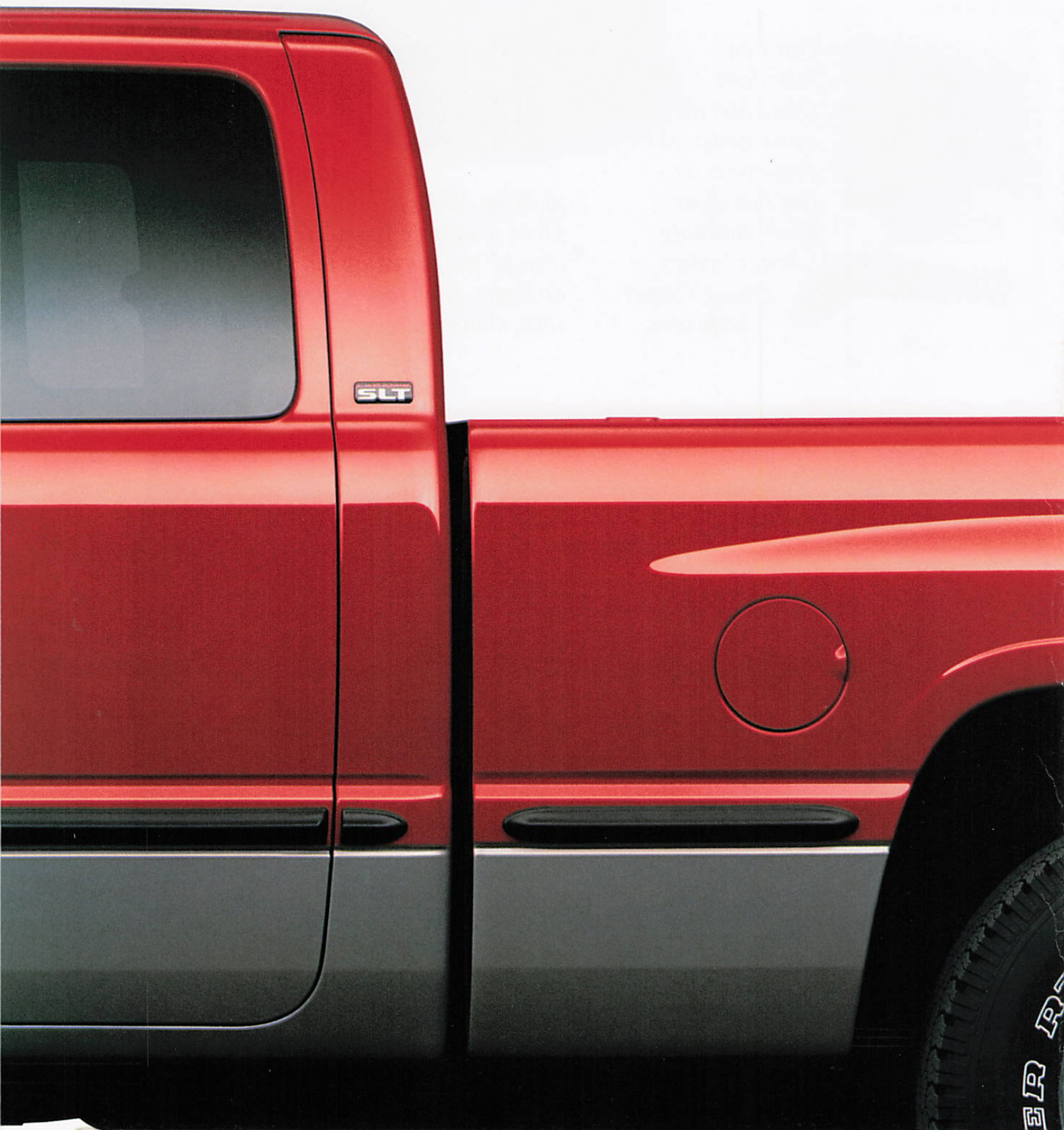


The New Dodge

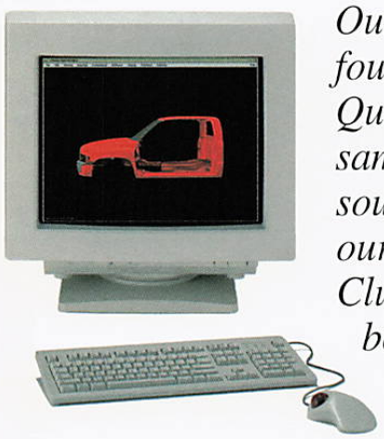
Dodge Ram already gives you more than other full-size pickups. And, now, we give you, well, still more. The new Ram Quad Cab. The first and only four-door extended cab.[1] What easily goes in one side will just as easily go out the other. And while you're passing through, take note of the new instrument panel. It appears the rules have changed all over again.

More

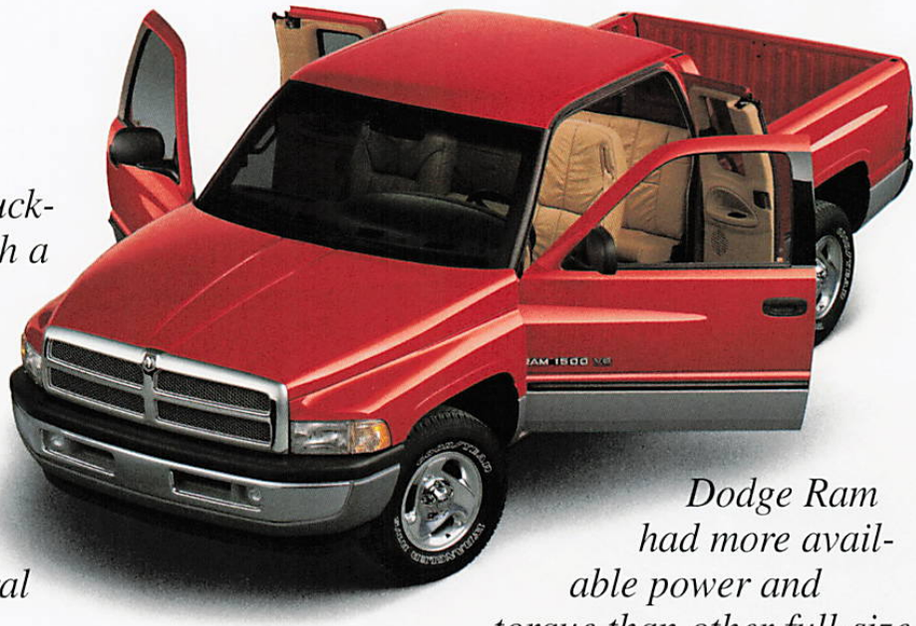
doors.



The roomiest extended cab[1] in truck-dom was made even roomier. With a glove box that's 90% larger than last year. Space-wise, we're very spacious.



Our new four-door Quad has the same structural soundness as our two-door Club. Building better bodies through super computers.



Dodge Ram had more available power and torque than other full-size pickups. More available payload and towing. More available room. Now, its advantages can also be measured by the number of doors. It's an open, open, open, open-and-shut, shut, shut, shut case.

Ram Quad Cab.™

More, and better: Ram is the only full-size pickup to win Strategic Vision's Total Quality Award™ for "Best Ownership Experience." And it's won it for three years in a row.[2]

Another first: Seat belts integrated into the front seat. One less thing to trip over when you climb in back.

Are you comfortable with a lot of power? Our Magnum® V-10 and Cummins Diesel are now available on short-wheelbase Ram 2500 Club and Quad Cabs. And horsepower ratings for our two V-8s have been increased to 230 hp on our 5.2L V-8 and 245 hp on our 5.9L V-8.

Is it all those doors that make a Ram such an easy truck to get into? Or is it the available leather-trimmed front seats that make this pickup such a comfortable choice?

Leather or not, see your friendly Dodge dealer. Or just pick up a nearby phone and call 1-800-4-A-DODGE.

If you'd rather surf, visit us on the Web, at www.4adodge.com

Always use seat belts. Remember a backseat is the safest place for children.

Ram The New Dodge

All comparisons based on data available at time of printing.

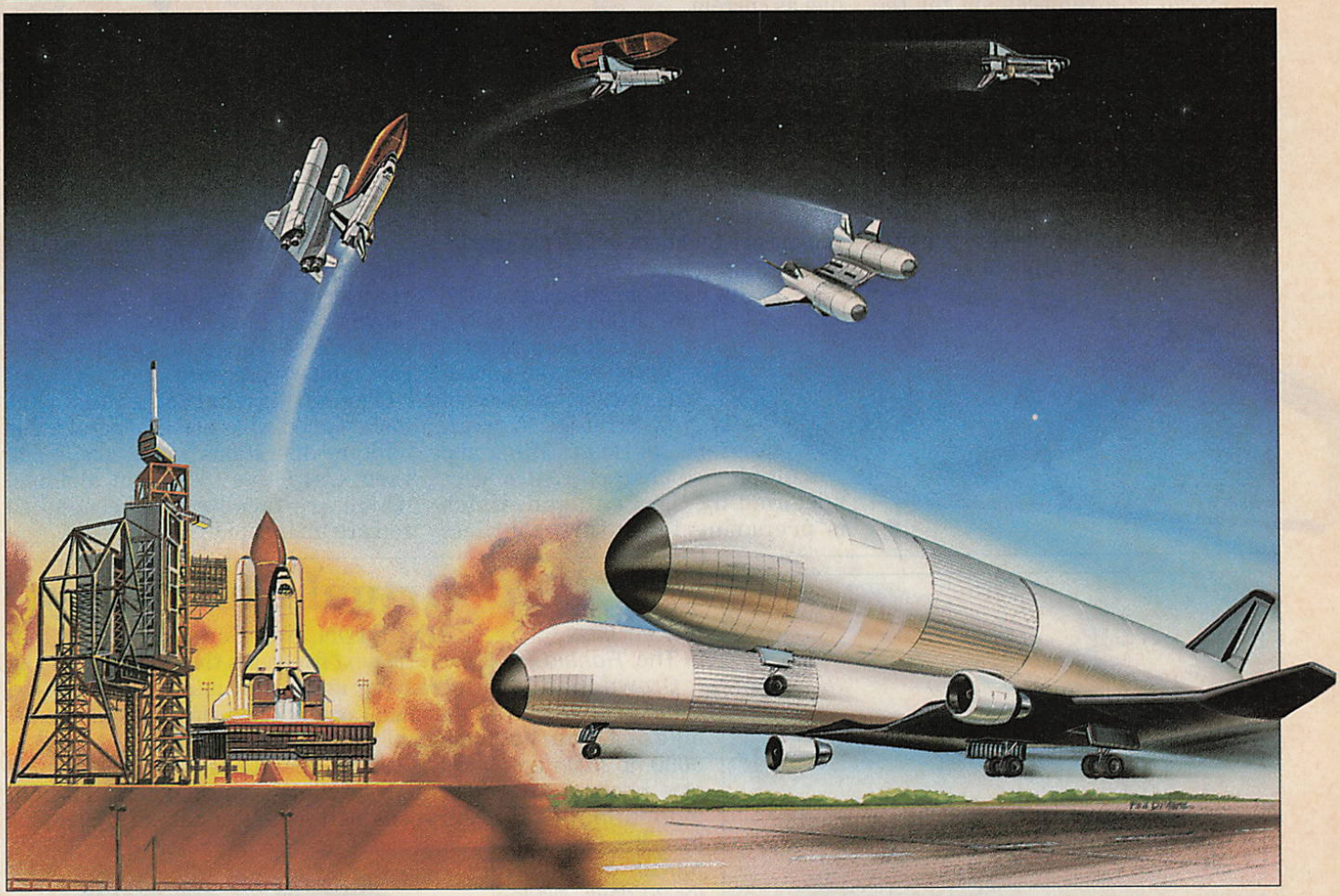
[1]Excludes Crew Cabs. [2]Winner of Strategic Vision's 1995, 1996 and 1997 Total Quality Award™ for "Best Ownership Experience" in the Full-Size Pickup class, based on its 1995, 1996 and 1997 Vehicle Experience Studies™ of 31,440 ('95), 35,652 ('96) and 31,521 ('97) Oct.-Nov. new vehicle buyers of 170+ ('95) and 200+ ('96 and '97) models after the first 90 days of ownership.

Paper contains ten percent recycled material.

Popular Mechanics
OCTOBER 1997

TECH UPDATE

News Of Tomorrow's Technology Today



PM ILLUSTRATION BY PAUL DIMARE

NASA Mulls Fly-Back Boosters For Space Shuttle

CAPE CANAVERAL, FL—Space shuttle launches someday may provide more than the usual fiery display. NASA is studying the feasibility of using strap-on boosters that land like airplanes, rather than parachute into the Atlantic Ocean as they do now.

What's more, the fly-back boosters would burn kerosene and liquid oxygen during a launch, instead of the solid fuel used in the current design. Liquid-fueled boosters would add an extra margin of safety by making it possible for astronauts to abort during the first 2 minutes of flight. That is impossible with the solid-fuel boosters, which burn until exhausted.

"The program is in a very early stage," said Jerry Smelser, study manager for NASA. "It's very preliminary." NASA awarded contracts to Boeing Co. and Lockheed Martin Corp. for $1 million each to conduct the study. Feasibility and cost estimates will be presented by next May, Smelser said.

As in the case of the current reusable boosters, the liquid-fuel rockets would provide most of the thrust the shuttle needs at liftoff. Once their fuel was expended, they would separate from the shuttle, coast for about 9 minutes and land at the Kennedy Space Center. The new boosters would fly back with the help of jet engines, Smelser said.

Several types of liquid-fuel engines are being considered, including Boeing's F-1, which was used in the Saturn moon rockets.

Whether the unpiloted craft will have fixed or deployable wings or land attached or separately has not yet been determined. "The return flight is quite open right now," Smelser said.

It's possible that the shuttle's liquid-fuel boosters will be flight-tested by 2002, said Kennedy Space Center director Roy Bridges.

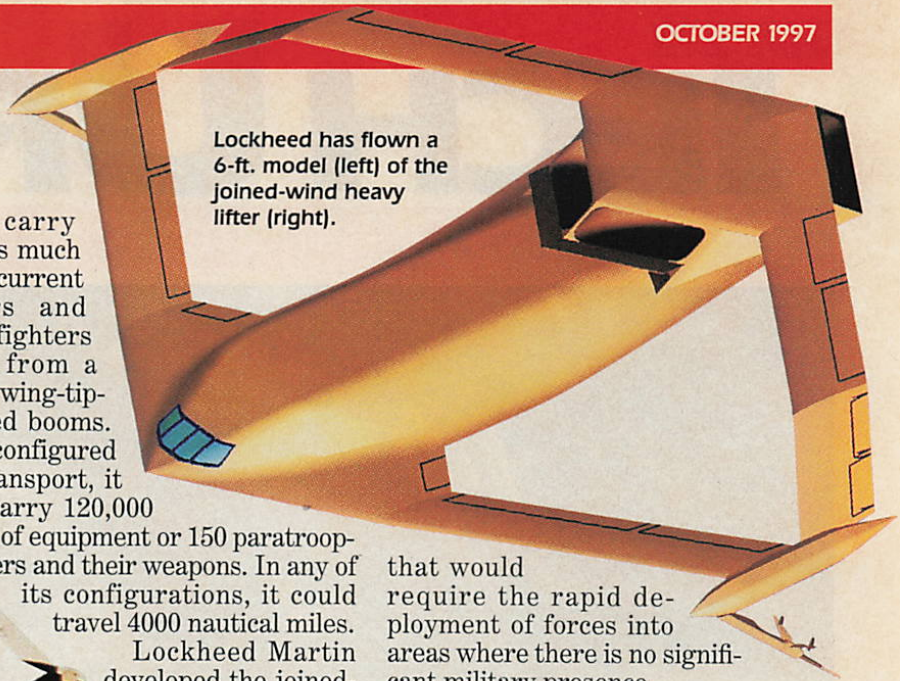
Editor/Writer: Jim Wilson
Reporters: Ken Cottrill, Fred Chesbro, Sarah Deem, Stefano Coledan, Mike Fillon, Gregory Freiheer, William Garvey, Evelyn Kanter, Mike Wallace

Highlights This Month

- **Joined Wings**—Heavy lift aircraft sport exotic designs.
- **Digital Sand**—Virtual reality helps generals plan battles.
- **Radiation Watcher**—Detector simulates a human cell.
- **Wall Climbing**—Decorations give rock fans a workout.
- **Executive Assault**—Pinstriped kin for Marine's Osprey.
- **Smart Goo**—Cold War secret gives crash dummy a brain.
- **Toner Trick**—Texas highway paved using toner fluid waste.
- **Cool Sounds**—Chilling a room with a loudspeaker's blare.

(More Tech Update on page 18)

Air Force Eyes Joined-Wing Planes



Lockheed has flown a 6-ft. model (left) of the joined-wind heavy lifter (right).

MARIETTA, GA—A radically new type of multipurpose aircraft is being considered as a replacement for the military's aging fleet of C-141 transports and KC-135 tankers.

Instead of having larger wings, the plane would use two wings in a modified canard configuration.

This design would also make for a more stable flight platform. When equipped as a tanker, such a plane could carry twice as much fuel as current tankers and refuel fighters faster from a pair of wing-tip-mounted booms. When configured as a transport, it could carry 120,000 pounds of equipment or 150 paratroopers and their weapons. In any of its configurations, it could travel 4000 nautical miles.

Lockheed Martin developed the joined-wing concept as part of its New Strategic Aircraft program. Its range, lifting and multiple-use characteristics were specified by the Pentagon, which is preparing for future conflicts that would require the rapid deployment of forces into areas where there is no significant military presence.

The lifting characteristics that make joined-wing planes desirable for military operations would also make them attractive to freight airlines, which are faced with the need to replace their rapidly aging fleets.

NOAA's New Floating Lab

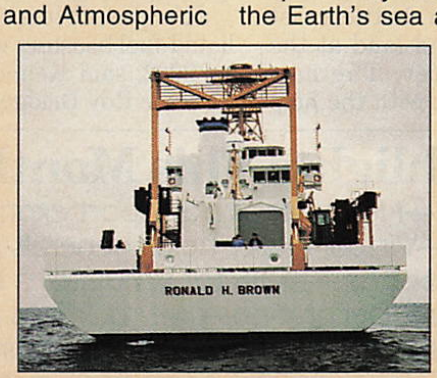
WASHINGTON, DC—Environmental scientists are beaming over their newest seagoing laboratory in the U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) fleet, the research ship *Ronald H. Brown*.

The 274-ft.-long, 3250-ton diesel-electric ship has five specialized laboratories, deck space for eight, 8 x 20-ft. experiment containers, and living space for 35 scientists and its 24-member resident crew.

The *Ronald H. Brown* has a range of 13,000 miles. Once its 6000-hp main engine brings it to a monitoring location, the ship can remain on-station for 30 days. While there, an 1180-hp rotating bow thruster guided by GPS automatically holds its position more accurately than any human helmsman.

Built by Halter Marine, the $52 million ship is the first acquisition by the NOAA in 17 years.

Although the *Ronald H. Brown* is specifically designed to explore the Earth's sea and atmosphere, the ship's first mission will be to answer a question about space. NOAA scientists hope to use the ship's 150-mile-range weather radar to determine which weather satellite provides the most accurate forecasts.



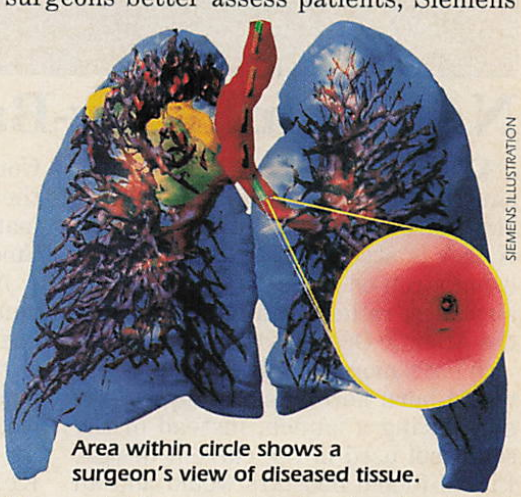
The stern of the *Ronald H. Brown* is fit with four cranes and an A-frame for deploying heavy instrument packages.

NOAA PHOTOS

Virtual Endoscopy

PRINCETON, NJ—Surgeons predict that over the next five years they will perform an increasing amount of major thoracic and abdominal operations using less traumatic, minimally invasive techniques.

But not all operations can be performed through keyhole-size incisions. To help surgeons better assess patients, Siemens Corporate Research has developed a virtual endoscopy system.



Area within circle shows a surgeon's view of diseased tissue.

SIEMENS ILLUSTRATION

Using X-rays, the system constructs a 3-dimensional model of a patient's trachea, bronchi and lungs. The surgeon then uses a computer's mouse to maneuver the endoscope (its path is marked by the green capsules in the illustration above) to the area that needs the operation.

By giving surgeons a more realistic representation of patients, the system could make it possible to use minimally invasive procedures on patients scheduled for more extensive surgical procedures.

LOCKHEED MARTIN AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS/ ILLUSTRATION BY STEVE JUSTICE (TOP RIGHT), PHOTO BY JOHN ROSSINO (TOP LEFT)

(More Tech Update on page 20)

MAXIMUM Tool Technology.

SCHRADE TOUGH TOOL®

The new Schrade Tough Tool is made in the U.S.A. by Schrade's master craftsmen, who have been making quality knives and cutting tools like Old Timer, Uncle Henry and Cliphanger, for over 90 years. So if you're looking for a folding multi-tool that's versatile and rugged, then look no further because the Schrade Tough Tool...

- Is the easiest folding multi-tool to open and use.
- Is uniquely designed so all implements can be accessed whether the tool is folded and closed or fully opened.
- Has an exclusive locking system that makes the full sized implements extremely safe to use.
- Has a contoured, non-pinch handle for maximum comfort.

100% Stainless Steel

21 Functions/ Implements

Made in the U.S.A.

Winner of the

'97 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN EXCELLENCE AWARDS

IDEA

G O L D

Presented by the Industrial Designers Society of America and sponsored by Business Week.

Visit our Internet Site at http://www.schradeknives.com

The configuration of this product is a trademark of Imperial Schrade Corp. U.S. and foreign patents pending. Copyright 1996. All rights reserved.

War Games In A Digital Sandbox

ABERDEEN, MD—Computer experts at the Aberdeen Proving Ground are playing in the sand, digital sand, that is.

To give 21st-century commanders an edge in future battles, researchers here are developing a computerized version of the sand tables generals have used since armies fought with pikes.

Images appearing on the VST can be transmitted to field commander's computers.

U.S. ARMY/DOUG LAFON PHOTO

One of the problems today's commanders face is information overload, explains Maj. John R. Surdu, who is leading the virtual sand table (VST) project. "There is so much information available on the battlefield, we have to find a way to filter and integrate it to make it useful," he says.

To do this, VST presents information from battlefield sensors, reconnaissance aircraft and intelligence units on an electronic 3D color display in a $5 \times 5 \times 3$-ft. box.

VST developers believe the collapse of the former Soviet Union has made their work even more crucial. "We don't foresee a large war, but small skirmishes. We want something to help the commander fight those battles," an Army spokesman said.

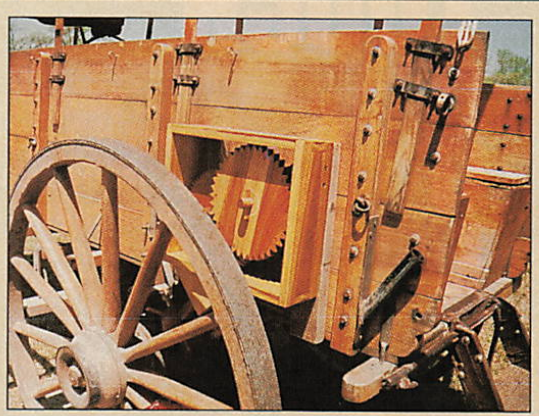
Wagon Odometer Recreated

NORTH PLATTE, NE—To help celebrate the 150th anniversary of the Mormon trek to Salt Lake City, Utah, Steve Pratt, a descendant of one of the travelers, has recreated a forgotten piece of technology—the first covered wagon odometer.

The idea for the odometer is credited to William Clayton. He distrusted the then current method of calculating mileage—counting the turns of a wagon wheel and dividing by 360—as being only as accurate as the designated counter was alert.

Clayton enlisted wagon train carpenter Appleton Harmon to build a wood gearing mechanism that moved one tooth for each mile traveled.

This year, Pratt built two replicas. Reenacting the journey, one will travel west with 30 covered wagons and hand-pulled carts. The other can be seen at the Mormon Trail Visitors Center in Omaha, Nebraska.



Each tooth on the large gear of the covered wagon odometer represented 1 mile of travel.

FRED CHESBRO PHOTO

Intel Science Fair Winners

WORCESTER, MA—Two high-school students have solved problems that have stumped the professionals.

Karen Mendelson, of Worcester, has invented a way to quickly diagnose victims of carbon monoxide poisoning. Often fatal, this type of poisoning sometimes exhibits symptoms that can be mistaken for the flu. Mendelson's battery-powered device measures light transmission through blood that is drawn from a pin prick. Unlike instruments in hospitals, it can be used in the field by emergency medical teams.

Chamberlain (above) and Mendelson (below) pose with their winning ideas.

INTEL PHOTOS

Lyle J. Chamberlain's idea doesn't promise to save lives, but it could improve them. The North Oak City, Utah, student developed a "seeing" robot that can find its way across cluttered rooms. The robots could someday be used as household aides for the handicapped.

Computer chip maker Intel was sufficiently impressed with the students' work to award them more than $40,000 in scholarship money.

Who says that teenagers who hang out in their rooms aren't making productive use of their afterschool hours?

Key Chain Tag Fills The Tank

FAIRFAX, VA—Some drivers will soon be able to pay for fill-ups by waving their keys in front of gas pumps.

They will be using Mobil's Speedpass fuel purchasing system. When a customer waves his key chain in front of a specially equipped pump, an electronic tag on the key chain becomes energized by a radio signal. It then emits a radio signal that contains a unique customer ID code.

The tag holds an ID number, but no credit card information.

MOBIL CORP. PHOTO

If the Speedpass system recognizes this ID, it looks up the customer's preassigned credit card number. The driver pumps the gas and sees the bill on his next charge card statement.

Mobil says the system—developed in cooperation with Texas Instruments and the Wayne Division of Dresser Industries—is aimed at people who dislike digging through their wallets or purses to find credit cards.

One million of these credit card key chains will be issued in the coming months.

(More Tech Update on page 22)

© 1997 MNA, Inc.

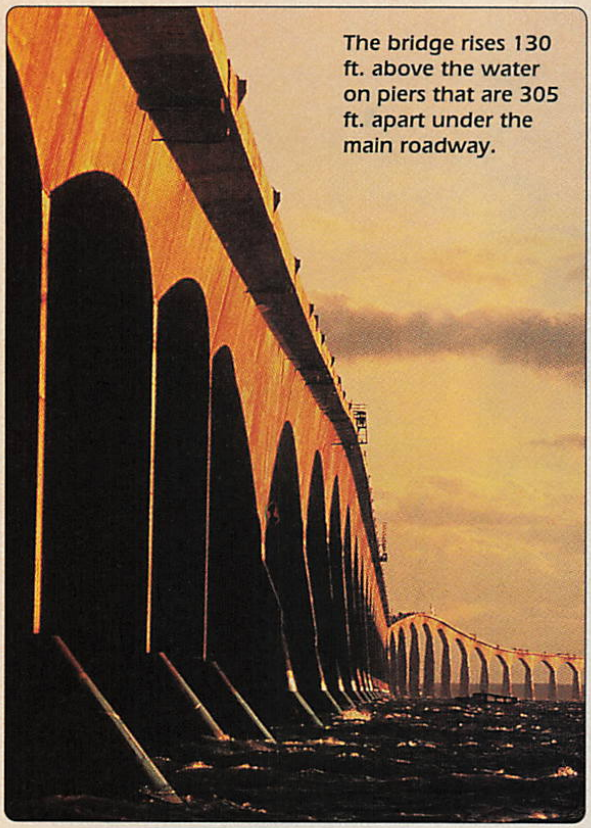
Some Folks Take Life One Step At A Time. Others Take It In Two's.

UNIROYAL®

LAREDO®

Tried. And True.™

There's a good reason Laredo® Light Truck Tires are made tough with DuraShield® construction. They're put to the test every day to be as reliable, as dependable and as true as the folks who choose them.



The bridge rises 130 ft. above the water on piers that are 305 ft. apart under the main roadway.

TOURISM PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND/JOHN SYLVESTER PHOTO

GPS Helps To Build A Bridge

NORTHUMBERLAND STRAIT, CANADA—The recently opened Confederation Bridge, which links Prince Edward Island with New Brunswick, is more than a 3-lane, 8-mile-long span. The $500 million bridge is also the first made possible by GPS.

Because of the short construction season in the Northumberland Bay area, the bridge's 185 main structural elements were assembled on land. They were then loaded aboard the seagoing rigger *Svanen*, which used several GPS systems working together to provide placement accuracy within a quarter-inch, said Mirek Bursa, the project's surveying manager.

The *Svanen* carried two receivers, one on the mainmast over the center of gravity of the lifting gantry, the other on the side of the ship. Additional receivers were used on the main girders. Receivers on the pier bases and shafts helped to provide what Bursa describes as "absolute accuracy."

It took about half an hour to place each pre-fab unit, and GPS updates were made once a second. Bursa estimates that there were roughly 630,000 GPS calculations for the 44 pier bases, 44 metal tiedown templates, 44 pier shafts, 44 girders and the 43 drop-in girders that connect the main girders.

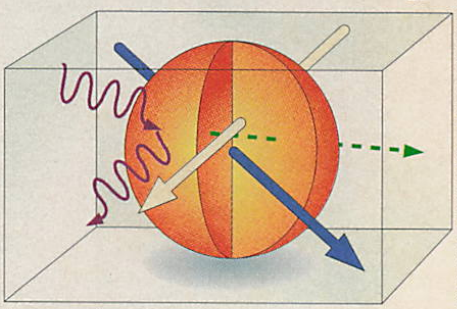
GPS also helped to provide environmental protection during the project's construction by ensuring that the dumping of dredge spoil was done safely away from lobster beds.

"We couldn't have built this bridge 25 years ago. The technology didn't exist," said Ross Gilmour, design director for the construction consortium that built the structure.

Finding A Safer Way To Space

RICHLAND, WA—Space is filled with deadly cosmic rays, but they are not equally distributed. Finding routes that expose future astronauts to the least amount of radiation will not only mean safer travel, but will also reduce the amount of shielding, thereby increasing useful payload.

To help choose the best way to Mars and beyond, a new type of radiation sensor has been developed by scientists for the Department of Energy's Pacific Northwest National Laboratory and Texas A&M University.



PACIFIC NORTHWEST NATIONAL LABORATORY ILLUSTRATION

Arrows show how radiation passes through the detector that simulates a living cell.

Unlike conventional space-borne radiation detectors that measure the gross amount of energy, the new tennis-ball-size instrument simulates the nucleus of a human cell. It can record the amount of energy imparted by passing cosmic rays, as well as ascertain the resulting tissue damage.

Larger versions of the detector have flown on space shuttle missions. One of the new models will fly on the Mir space station this fall.

Hot Wheels By Future Designers

DETROIT, MI—Compared to most forms of motorized transportation, a motorcycle is a pretty basic machine. Its simplicity is part of what made an assignment to design a motorcycle for the next century so challenging to student designers at the Center for Creative Studies (CCS) at the College of Art and Design.

The winning designs suggest that the sculptured look of today's cycles is on its way out.

First, the students spent two weeks interviewing motorcycle owners and dealers. Then, a team of designers from Honda met with the students to help them refine their ideas. Using this real-world input, the students then constructed scale models, which took an average of 225 hours to complete.

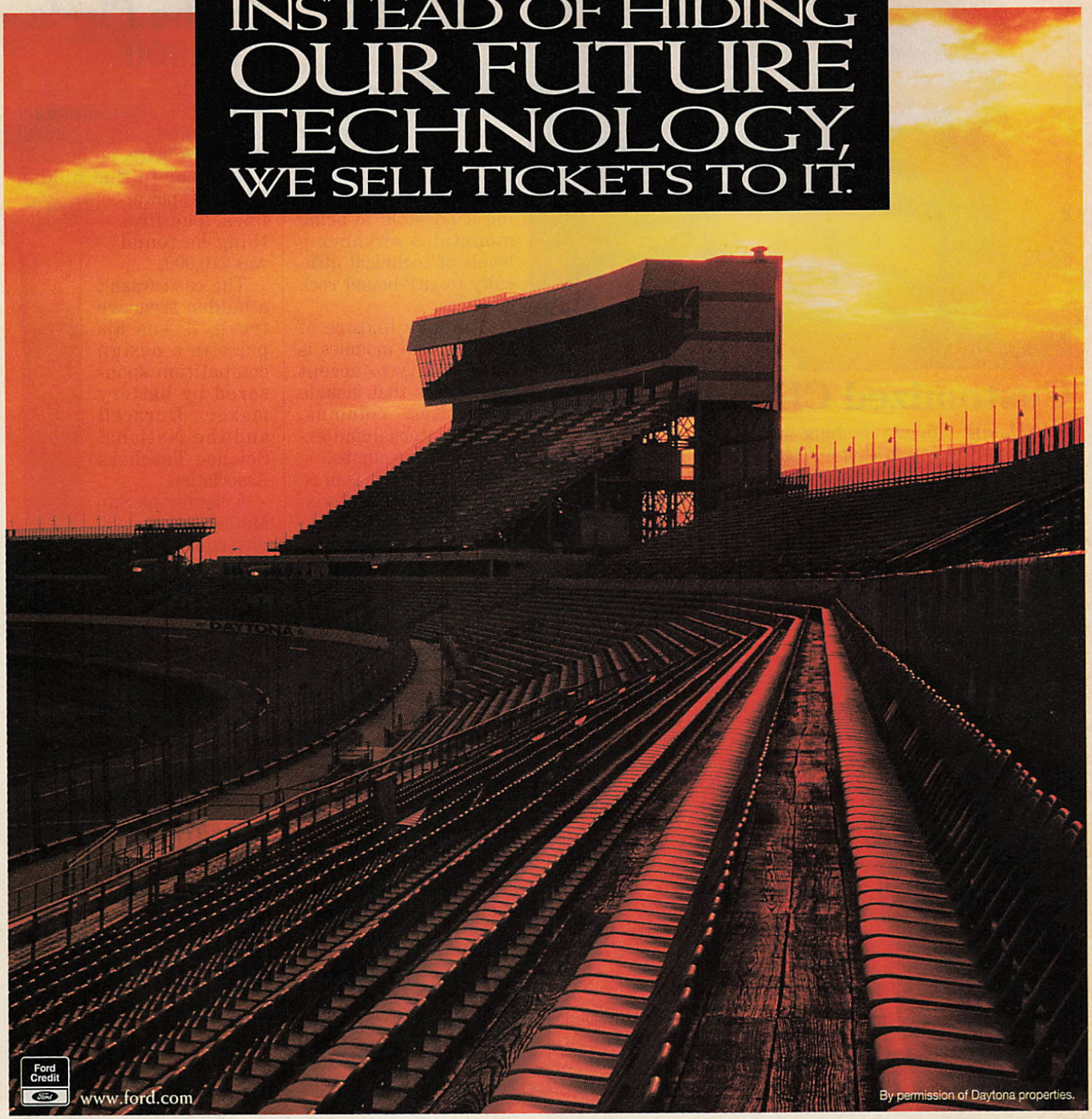
The effort paid off. "We were favorably impressed with the models," said Martin Manchester, director of Honda's motorcycle division. "They were well crafted and exceeded our expectations."

You might see one of these designs on the highway. CCS graduates helped design such favorites as the 1996 Ford Taurus, Oldsmobile Aurora and Chrysler Neon.

CENTER FOR CREATIVE STUDIES PHOTOS

(More Tech Update on page 24)

INSTEAD OF HIDING OUR FUTURE TECHNOLOGY, WE SELL TICKETS TO IT.



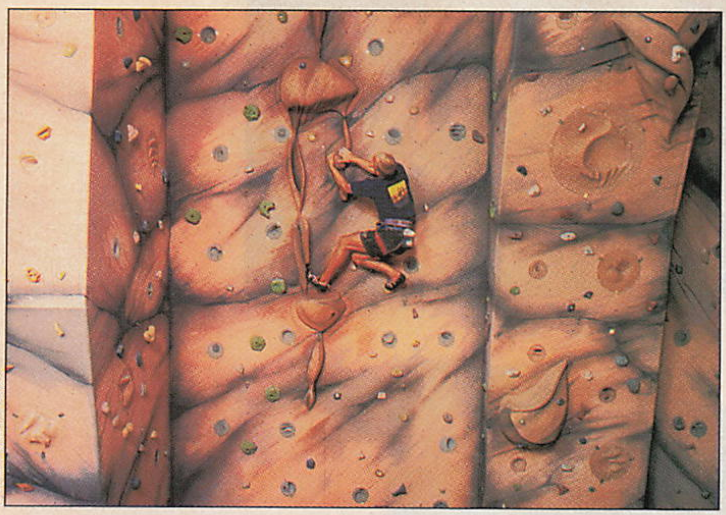
FORD MOTORSPORTS

The ultimate proving ground.

At Ford, the race circuit is our favorite testing facility. Because going up against real competition every weekend is the best way to push our race cars to the limit. What gets improved? Everything from engine technology to braking to aerodynamic stability. Who gets the improvements? Let's just say a lot of our winning track ideas make their way to the Ford you can drive. That's what we call getting great seats.

Ford

WE RACE. YOU WIN.



ENTRE-PRISES PHOTO

Climbers can maintain their skills on mock rock that attaches to walls.

Customized Climbing Walls

BEND, OR—Indoor climbing walls are a great way to keep in shape between trips to the mountains, but after a while they can get a bit boring.

To provide new challenges, Entre-Prises USA has introduced a line of 15 modular panels that simulate the natural holds climbers find on actual rock faces.

Made of polyester resin, these modules are designed to screw into conventional walls, making it possible to bring mountains of varying levels of technical difficulty to city-bound rock climbers.

A unique feature of the new wall modules is their ability to accept accessories that include stalactites, columns, moderate overhangs and internal and external corners for more exciting climbs.

If this variety wasn't enough reason to bring home a climbing wall, you can even select from among 15 colors, which should make future repainting jobs lots more fun.

Probe Finds $10,000

FOSTER CITY, CA—Leonard Shtargot was afraid of accidentally driving a nail into a live wire, so he built a detector to find hidden 60-Hz AC powerlines. The first thing he found was $10,000.

DURACELL/INSTA PHOTO

The cash wasn't a hidden treasure trove, it was his prize in a design competition sponsored by battery maker Duracell and the National Science Teachers Association.

A senior at San Mateo High School, Shtargot said that he learned about tuning in on electromagnetic waves while working part time at a medical instrumentation company.

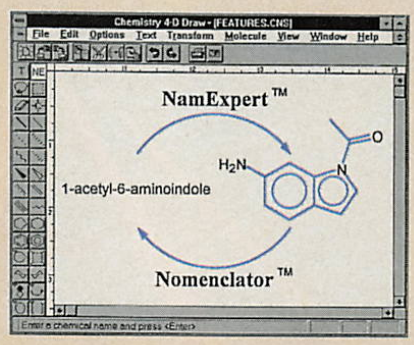
The device, which took the second-place award, is essentially a radio tuned to 60 Hz—the frequency of powerlines. It signals the distance from a live wire with an audible, variable frequency tone.

Shtargot built a prize-winning AC line detector from about $20 worth of common electric parts.

Software Names Chemicals

SAN DIEGO, CA—For consistency, chemists long ago agreed upon a strict set of rules for naming compounds.

Now, ChemInnovations Software has found a way to make it easier to identify these names and use them in reports. To name a compound, the user types in the names and quantities of atoms that make up a specific molecule. The software responds with the correct international name, which also identifies the bonding patterns among the atoms.



CHEMINNOVATION SOFTWARE PHOTO

ChemInnovations' software runs on Mac- and Windows-equipped PCs.

The program also allows a chemist to enter a compound's name and have the computer draw its proper structural formula—using one of three standardized formats.

However, it makes no promise of helping with pronunciation. Try saying "4-oxoheptanedioic acid."

Shocking Pain Relief

NEW BRIGHTON, MN—The pain of repetitive motion injury (RMI), the computer-age equivalent of writer's cramp, may have met its match in a new type of battery-powered shocking device.

Also called cumulative trauma disorder, RMI is associated with sitting for long periods in awkward positions while using a keyboard. Sufferers are usually advised to apply ice and take generic pain relievers.

Rehabilicare, the product's developer, says the CTDx Electrostimulation System relieves the discomfort by delivering closely timed electric shocks that produce a mild tingling.

The company stresses that CTDx is an early-stage pain treatment, not a cure, for RMI.

REHABILICARE PHOTO

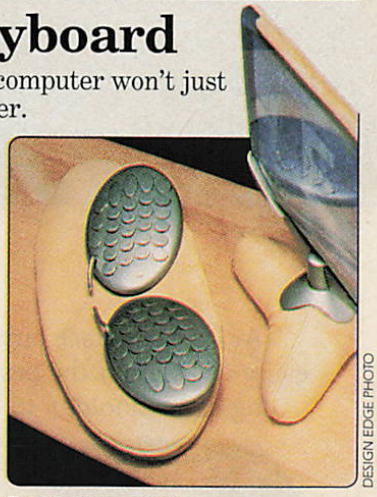
Shocks improve blood flow and nerve conduction through the carpal tunnel.

Designer Keyboard

AUSTIN, TX—Your next computer won't just be smarter, it will be prettier.

The reason, says designer Mark Kimbrough, is the trend toward home offices. "Conventional computer designs fail to take advantage of this design opportunity," he says.

His solution: Make the plain beige PC look more like—to use his term—"functional sculpture." To illustrate this, Kimbrough's firm, Design Edge, has introduced the Echo. The PC's enclosure uses leather beanbags to support a split, wireless keyboard and a flat-screen LCD monitor.



DESIGN EDGE PHOTO

Besides its artistic appeal, Kimbrough says the Echo will be less fatiguing to use.

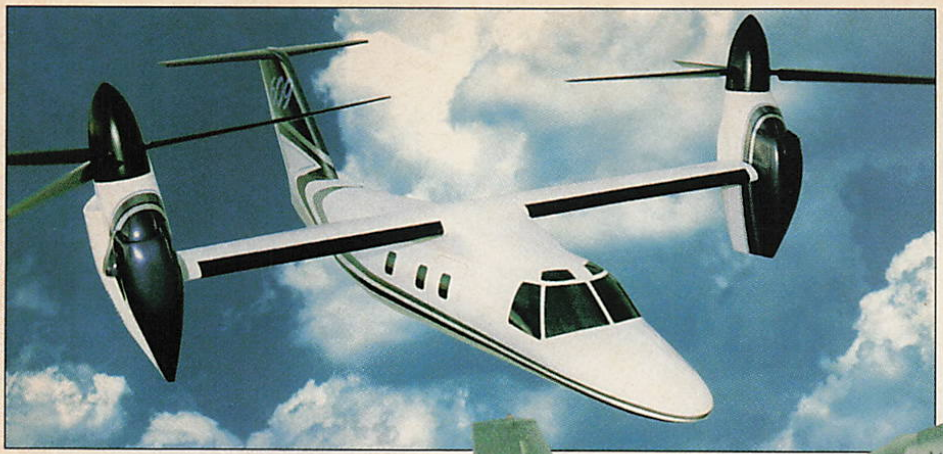
Before you dismiss beautiful computers as a fad, consider this: The Design Edge client list includes IBM, Dell, Texas Instruments, Toshiba and Compaq.

(More Tech Update on page 26)

Cruelty to animals.

©1996 CROWN ROYAL • IMPORTED IN THE BOTTLE • BLENDED CANADIAN WHISKY • 40% ALCOHOL BY VOLUME (80 PROOF) • JOSEPH E. SEAGRAM & SONS, NEW YORK, NY

Those who appreciate quality enjoy it responsibly.



BELL BOEING ILLUSTRATION AND PHOTO

To keep aloft if one engine fails, both the 9-passenger BB-609 (left) and 24-Marine V-22 (below) have a common driveshaft.

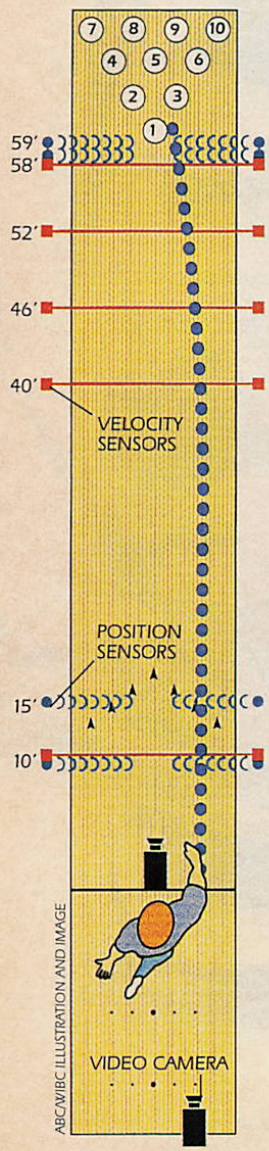
Pint-Size V-22 Is All Business

HURST, TX—If you think that half the battle of going on a business trip is getting to the airport, Bell Boeing's BB-609 civilian tiltrotor could be your kind of airplane.

A smaller version of the V-22 Osprey—which the Marine Corps begins flying in 1999—the BB-609 sports an ungainly pair of wing-tip-mounted 3-blade props. In their horizontal position, the 13-ft. propellers function as rotors. This enables the BB-609 to take off and land on helicopter pads, which can be located just about anywhere.

Once airborne, the mounts holding the Pratt & Whitney Canada 1850-shaft-horsepower PT6 engines tilt forward. In this configuration, the BB-609 looks more like a conventional airplane. And it behaves like one too. Bell Boeing executives say it will transport nine passengers 750 nautical miles at 25,000 ft. and up to 275 knots.

The company estimates that its civilian tiltrotor will shave 30 minutes off the typical 2-hour 25-minute business trip. So far, 29 companies have placed deposits on the $8 to $10 million aircraft. Expect to see the first flying in 2001.



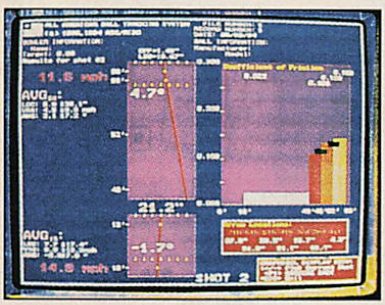
ABC/WIBC ILLUSTRATION AND IMAGE

CATS For Bowlers

GLENDALE, WI—Has your bowling score gone to the dogs? Try playing with CATS.

The Computer Aided Tracking System developed by the American Bowling Congress (ABC) promises to identify the little inconsistencies that trash great games.

"Bowling is a muscle memory sport," CATS inventor Larry Vezina told PM when we gave his system a try at an ABC test lane. "You want to repeat the same thing over and over. Consistency is important."

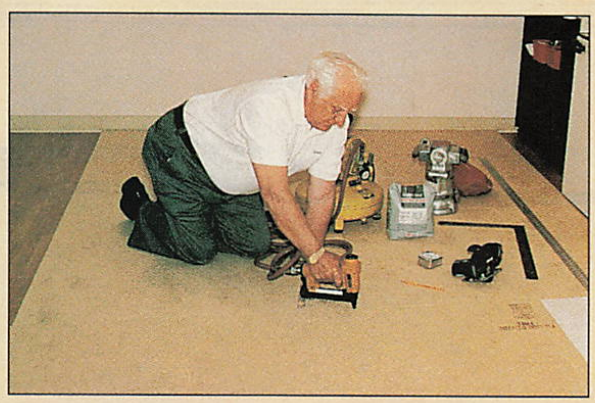


CATS sensors monitor a bowler's performance and the motion characteristics of the bowling ball as it travels toward pins.

As we bowled a series of 40 shots, CATS used a combination of video cameras and position and velocity sensors to watch and—with humbling accuracy—record what we did wrong, which in our case was plenty.

In the hands of a knowledgeable coach, the information gleaned by a CATS evaluation can help a bowler quickly correct the problems that are chipping away at his score. Vezina believes most bowlers—there are 53 million in the United States—could improve their score by 20 points.

After collecting more data using its test system, ABC hopes to market permanent and portable versions of CATS for public lanes.



Straw Houses Return

EGAN, MN—Despite what the three little pigs might think, straw houses really do have a future.

Carpenters say the straw underlayment cuts and fastens like conventional particleboard.

Straw, chaff and residue collected from wheat fields after harvests are now being converted into flooring underlayment using a formaldehyde-free manufacturing process. Developer Naturall Fibre Board says the underlayment, which is marketed as SureFoot, exceeds ANSI testing requirements and has the HUD and FHA approvals that are required by housing lenders.

This piqued the curiosity of Michael Jantsch, an architect in Kansas City, Missouri, who ran a series of tests. "We found that it is very water-resistant, light and flexible," he told PM. "The edges resist chipping out and breaking, and it holds wood screws extremely well."

But the big advantage, says Jantsch, has nothing to do with its technical characteristics. "Our clients who are concerned with environmental issues are pleased to have a renewable source that is environment-friendly," he said.

MCKEE ENTERPRISES PHOTO

(More Tech Update on page 28)

FREE INSTALLATION!

There has *never* been a better time to buy DISH Network!

Buy a DISH Network satellite TV system NOW, and get a FREE Self Installation Kit or $100 off a professional installation.

FREE INSTALLATION!

BUY A DISH NETWORK SATELLITE TV SYSTEM NOW AND GET A FREE SELF INSTALLATION KIT!

OR $100 OFF A PROFESSIONAL INSTALLATION!

CUSTOMER NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: ____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

DATE OF PURCHASE: _____

– TO BE COMPLETED BY RETAILER –

RETAILER NAME: _____

RETAILER #: _____

RECEIVER SERIAL #: _____

RECEIVER CA #: (800...) _____

HURRY! SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED AND ACTIVATED BETWEEN AUGUST 1, 1997 AND SEPTEMBER 30, 1997.

IT'S HOT!

Offer expires 9/30/97. Only one coupon per complete system. Only one free Self Installation Kit or $100 off Professional Installation per complete system purchased, installed and activated between August 1, 1997 and September 30, 1997.

$199 COMPLETE SYSTEM

No Upfront Annual Subscription Required!

AMERICA'S TOP 40 PROGRAMMING PACKAGE℠

ONLY $19.99 PER MONTH

2 Channels Of Each Great Service!

C-SPAN C-SPAN2

THE TRAVEL CHANNEL · TNT · COMEDY CENTRAL · TV LAND · TBS SUPERSTATION · THE WEATHER CHANNEL · THE HISTORY CHANNEL · TBN · USA NETWORK · HGTV · TLC · DISCOVERY CHANNEL · A&E · COURT TV · CNN · HEADLINE NEWS · QVC · THE HOME SHOPPING NETWORK · TNN · EWTN · CMT · ENET · MTV · VH1 · LIFETIME · ESPN · ESPN2 · ESPNEWS · FOOD NETWORK · CNBC · CARTOON NETWORK

DISH NETWORK OFFERS OVER 150 GREAT CHANNELS!

It's The Best Programming Value On Earth.

YOU CAN HAVE IT ALL...

NBC · PBS · ABC · CBS · FOX

Your local channels may vary with location. Off-air antenna required.

Local Channels, Too!

Your Only Single Source For Satellite TV. YOUR PRIORITY SERVICE CODE 7542

One Call Does It All! Call Today:

1-800-333-DISH

3474

http://www.dishnetwork.com

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee

dish NETWORK™

Nothing Else Compares.℠

All prices, packages and programming subject to change without notice. Local and state sales taxes may apply. Programming is available for single-family dwellings located in the continental United States. All DISH Network programming, and any other services that we provide, are subject to the terms and conditions of the Residential Customer Agreement, which is available upon request. ABC, CBS, NBC and FOX channels are available only for homes (1) which cannot receive an acceptable picture from local ABC, CBS, NBC and FOX affiliates via a conventional rooftop antenna and (2) which have not subscribed to cable television within the last 90 days. Prices do not include installation or shipping and handling. 30-day moneyback guarantee does not include shipping costs to or from the customer and applies to direct sales only. All receivers must be connected to a phone line. Offer by DISH Factory Direct Corporation. DISH Network is a trademark of EchoStar Communications Corporation. ESPN and ESPN2 programming subject to change and blackout restrictions, and is licensed separately for residential and commercial use. ESPN, ESPN2 and ESPNEWS are registered trademarks of ESPN, Inc. ©Disney. Showtime and The Movie Channel are service marks of Showtime Networks Inc., a Viacom Company. MTV: Music Television, VH1 Music First, Nickelodeon/Nick at Nite and Nick at Nite's TV Land are trademarks of MTV Networks, a division of Viacom International Inc. Cartoon Network, CNN, Headline News, TBS Superstation and TNT are registered trademarks of Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. The Family Channel and The Family Channel logo design are registered service marks of International Family Entertainment, Inc. Home Shopping Network is a registered trademark of Home Shopping Network, Inc. All other service marks and trademarks belong to their respective owners.

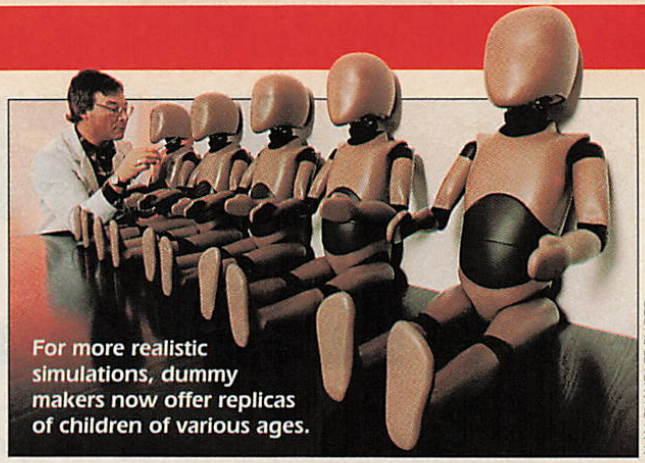
Brains For Crash Dummies

FARNBOROUGH, ENGLAND—Once-secret Cold War submarine research is helping to create "smarter" automobile crash dummies.

To learn more about how the brain reacts in accidents, scientists at Britain's Defence Evaluation and Research Agency (DERA) are filling the heads of crash dummies with a special jelly that duplicates the mechanical properties of human brain tissue.

DERA scientists say they learned how to mimic living tissue while researching ways to make coatings that absorb sonar for Britain's submarines. Ultraprecise sensors embedded within and around this mock brain provide otherwise unobtainable data on the propagation of shear and compression waves that are created by sudden blows.

Understanding the precise way that the brain responds during and after impacts could help save as many as 100,000 lives and minimize the disabling injuries suffered by another 90,000 worldwide each year.



For more realistic simulations, dummy makers now offer replicas of children of various ages.

ALAN CHANDLER PHOTO

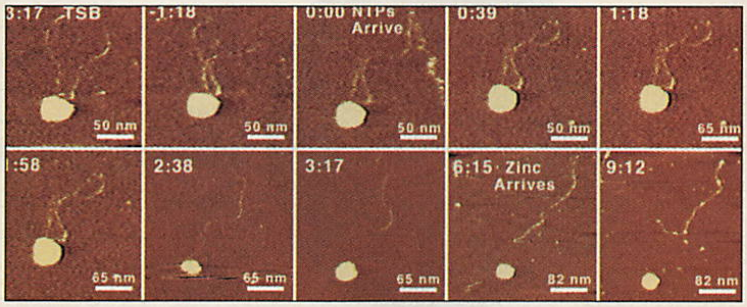
Photos Show DNA At Work

SANTA BARBARA, CA—A new molecule-imaging technique has enabled scientists to look at DNA in action.

To see a cell's genetic blueprint, they employed an atomic force microscope (AFM). Using a process that is similar to forming a mental image of a coin by running your finger over its surface, an AFM drags a stylus with an atom-scale tip over a DNA sample.

To observe the action, Bettye Smith and Neil Thomson and their colleagues in Paul Hansma's lab at University of California Santa Barbara concocted a liquid that contained all but one of the ingredients needed to assemble a protein. The DNA began to assemble the protein, then stopped when it couldn't find the missing ingredient. It restarted when the missing compound was added.

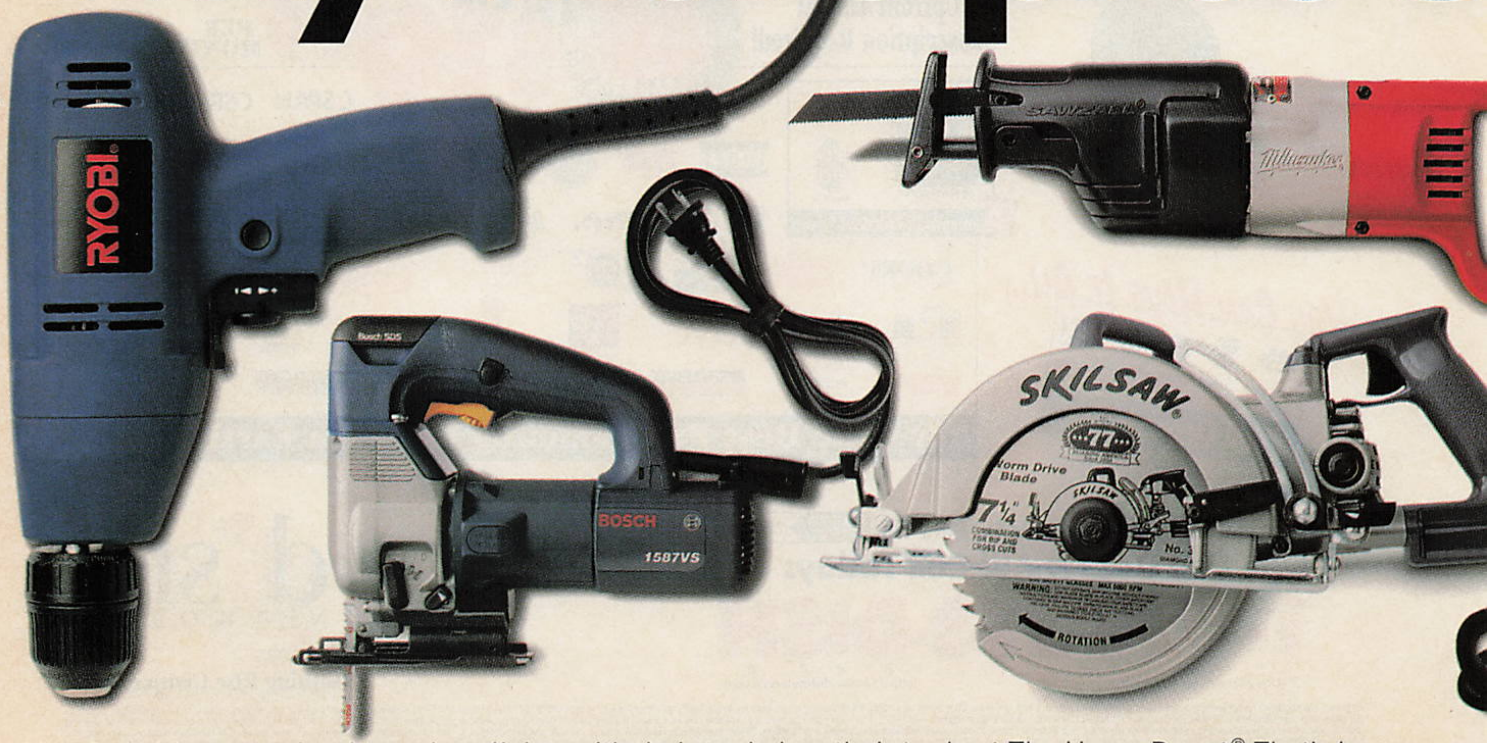
The scientists believe that the ability to image and move individual molecules will create an entirely new field of biophysical research.



Enzyme (white blob) shown copying and then releasing DNA strand.

BIOCHEMISTRY/S. KASAS, N. THOMSON, B.L.SMITH PHOTOS

Why more pros b



It's a fact: More people who make a living with their tools buy their tools at The Home Depot.® That's because we carry all the best brands of power tools that are available anywhere. Everything from light-duty to heavy-duty

SKIL Milwaukee BLACK & DECKER RYOBI Makita

© 1997 The Home Depot Inc.

Copy Fluid Attacks Potholes

WACO, TX—Highway engineers think they have a new weapon in the war on potholes: waste toner fluid from office copy machines and printers.

Adding toner, which is approximately 85% styrene polymer and 5 to 15% carbon black, improves asphalt's high-temperature properties and increases its strength and resilience, says Rakesh Tripathi, a Texas Department of Transportation engineer. In theory, this could mean fewer potholes.

To see if the idea works, highway crews recently mixed 61,000 pounds of toner with asphalt. This material was then applied to a 1.4-mile stretch of road here. Engineers are now watching the special pavement to see how well it holds up.

If this field test is successful, the specifications for toner-enhanced asphalt will be given to other highway departments. "We hope that this is something that will be duplicated around the world," Tripathi deadpanned.

Copiers and printers annually produce 30 tons of toner waste, which landfills charge $70 a ton to bury, says Tripathi.

WACO TRIBUNE-HERALD/ROD AYDELOTTE PHOTO

DC Scooters Charge Paris

PARIS—The high-pitch whine of scooters that use gasoline may soon disappear from streets here and in other pollution-plagued cities.

Peugeot Motorcycles and STIQ have teamed up with the French national electricity board and insurance companies to promote a switch to battery-powered scooters.

It shouldn't be too hard a sell. Transportation officials estimate that battery-powered vehicles could meet the travel needs of as many as 94% of current 2-wheel motorists, who typically travel fewer than 37 miles per day. Makers of the new Peugeot ScootElec and STIQ Barigo say they can fulfill these requirements with about 35 cents worth of electricity. However, drivers must remain at speeds below the 28-mph limit.

To make the switch from gas to electric more attractive, the country's insurance companies have promised to offer lower premiums for battery-powered scooters.

The lead-acid batteries used in the new electric scooters can be recharged in 2 to 5 hours.

FRENCH TECHNOLOGY PRESS OFFICE PHOTO

uy from our pros.

And with our everyday low price guarantee, you can see why you should be shopping at Home Depot too. The place where people who know their stuff buy their stuff.

PORTER-CABLE DEWALT BOSCH

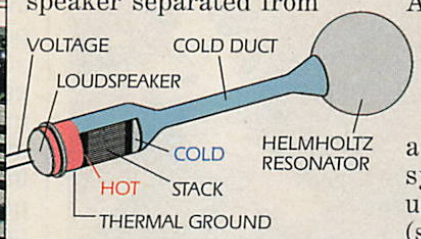
Room-Chilling Sounds

PURDUE NEWS SERVICE ILLUSTRATION AND PHOTO BY DAVID UMBERGER

Mechanical engineering doctoral student Minner (left) and Professor Luc Mongeau (right) test the TRD in their Purdue lab.

WEST LAFAYETTE, IN—Researchers at Purdue University have found a way to cool air with a loudspeaker.

Their 2-ft.-long thermoacoustic refrigeration device (TRD) consists of a loudspeaker separated from



a cavity called a Helmholtz resonator by a tube.

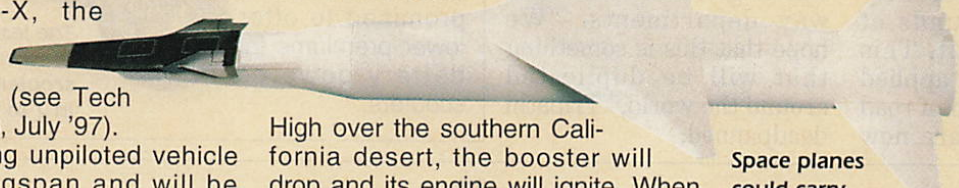
Playing a 300-cycle tone through the speaker causes gas atoms inside the TRD to vibrate, thus setting up pressure fluctuations. "When you compress a gas, it becomes warmer, and when you decompress it, it becomes cooler," explains student Brian Minner, who developed the device with his professor. A porous transfer stack in the center pumps the heat toward the speaker, thus cooling its opposite end.

Acoustic cooling is not a new idea. A large-scale system is currently being used to liquefy natural gas (see Tech Update, page 32, May '97). The device interests appliance makers because of its smaller size, which offers a way to build Freon-free refrigerators and air conditioners.

Hyper-X Countdown Begins

EDWARDS, CA—Researchers at the Dryden Flight Research Center have begun preparations for the 1999 flight of the Hyper-X, the world's first air-breathing hypersonic vehicle (see Tech Update, page 18, July '97).

The 12-ft.-long unpiloted vehicle has a 5-ft. wingspan and will be attached to the nose of an Orbital Sciences booster rocket that will be mounted beneath the wing of a specially equipped B-52 bomber.



NASA/BRENT WOOD PHOTO

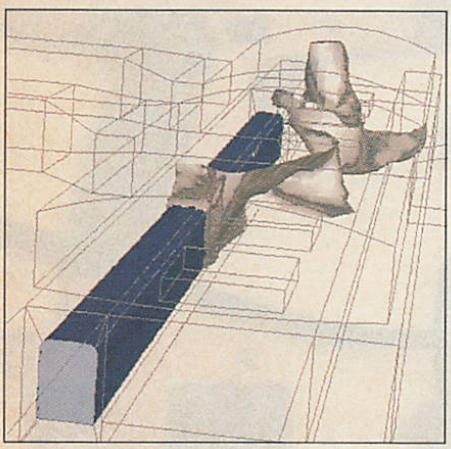
Space planes could carry more payload than rockets.

High over the southern California desert, the booster will drop and its engine will ignite. When the booster's fuel is expended, the Hyper-X will break away, fire up its supersonic-combustion scramjet engine and, under its own power, fly to 100,000 ft. at speeds of Mach 5, 7 or 10, depending on the flight plan.

"We are ready to be the first to fly an air-breathing vehicle at hypersonic speeds," said Vince Rausch, NASA's Hyper-X project manager.

3D Software Fights Fires

WATERLOO, CANADA—New software promises to help fight fires in subways, engine rooms and other confined spaces. Called TASCflow, the program creates a 3D model of a fire that it can use to test different containment strategies.



WORCHESTER POLYTECHNICAL INSTITUTE ILLUSTRATION

In this fire simulation, software identifies best location for subway ventilation fans.

At a recent engineering conference, TASCflow developer Advanced Scientific Computing showed PM how a fine mist of water could extinguish a hard-to-fight fire in a ship's engine room.

At first, the mist appeared useless as it evaporated in the hot gases above the flame. The display image, however, revealed that the evaporation was cooling the air and creating a downdraft that was carrying the remaining water to the hottest part of the fire. The blaze was extinguished in 10 seconds, with minimal water damage.

If environmental restrictions on extinguishing agents that harm the ozone layer continue to stiffen, software that analyzes blazes could become as common to firefighters as fire hoses.

Washer Saves Dry Town

BERN, KS—For years, the brie and Chablis set has touted the superior cleaning ability of expensive European front-loading washing machines.

In an odd twist of economics—which illustrates the high cost of "free" well water, among other things—an Americanized version of the luxury washer is being used to alleviate this town's chronic water shortage.

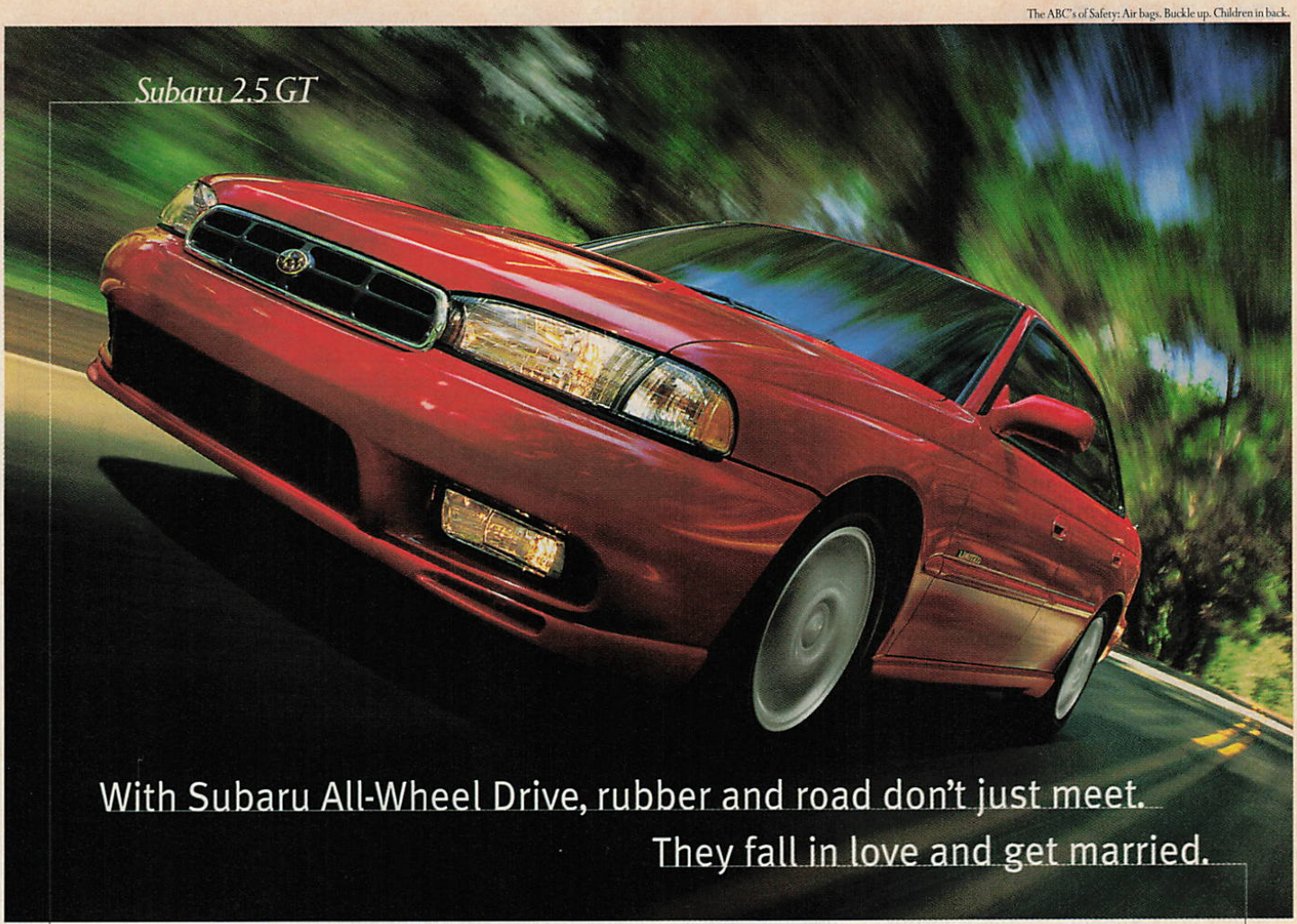
As part of a Department of Energy experiment, 104 Maytag Neptune washers have replaced top-loaders here. The Neptune's front-loading design and other improvements are said to reduce water use by 40%. And by requiring less hot water and extracting more moisture in the spin cycle, they cut per-load energy use by 65%.

Next year, the DOE will issue a report on whether these premium-priced washers—they cost five times as much as low-end top-loaders—could help other parched towns. TU

MAYTAG ILLUSTRATIONS

Tilting saves energy and water, as front-load and top-load (longer) comparison bars show.

The ABC's of Safety: Air bags. Buckle up. Children in back.



Your typical two-wheel drive car may hold onto the road, but it's not what you'd call a meaningful relationship. To form a more lasting union, allow us to acquaint you with the Subaru All-Wheel Driving System. This unique combination of horizontally opposed boxer engine, sport-tuned suspension and full-time All-Wheel Drive provides maximum traction and performance, making rubber and road practically inseparable. To experience the beauty of a Subaru with All-Wheel Drive, make a date with your Subaru dealer, call 1-800-WANT-AWD or visit our website at www.subaru.com

SUBARU

The Beauty of All-Wheel Drive.®

Waterjet Rocket Rides

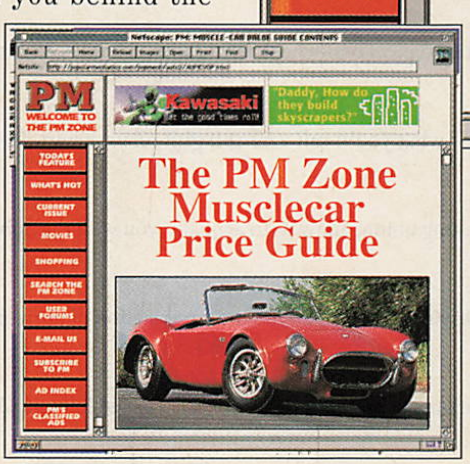
BY CLIFF GROMER, Contributing Editor

● **Navigation:** *Click on the Outdoors button on the PMZone menu. Then click on Boating, and finally click on "Thrust-Propelled Excitement."*

Adventure and adrenaline. That's the Outdoors Department at POPULAR MECHANICS. And that's what you'll find when you click on the Outdoors button on the PMZone. And if you click on Boating, you'll find features that are just a mouse click away. Following is a sample:

"Thrust-Propelled Excitement" puts you on two of the hottest personal watercraft—the Sea-Doo XP and the Kawasaki 100 STX. The former is essentially a high-performance production racer, while the Kawasaki model is a 3-seater sport tourer that can speed up to 50 mph and qualifies as one of the best examples of the breed.

Want even more thrills? Up the ante to 1000 horsepower and more than 70 mph when you click on "Speedboat School" under Boating. This feature puts you behind the wheel of a $156,000 Wellcraft Scarab and gives you an introduction to high-performance speedboat driving.



Live Chats With Our Editors

Navigation: *Click on the User Forums button on the PMZone menu. Then click the Chat button and follow the directions on the screen.*

If you've never chatted live on the Internet, you're missing out on one of the system's really neat communication tools. It's like a big party line, so several readers can communicate with the editors at one time—and also with each other. Of course, you can also chat one-on-one with the editors. Currently we have editors from three departments, as well as Editor-in-Chief Joe Oldham, lined up for live chats.

Don Chaikin, our Automotive Editor, has driven just about everything that's on wheels and loves to talk cars.

Roy Berendsohn, Associate Home Improvement Editor, will discuss remodeling, shop tools and techniques and lawn and garden tips.

Jim Gorant, our Outdoors Editor, is an expert on boats, motors, snowmobiles, personal watercraft as well as outdoor clothing and equipment.

Musclecar Price Guide

Navigation: *Click on the Automotive button on the PMZone menu. Then click on Collector Cars, and finally click on Musclecar Value Guide.*

Musclecars are hot—again. After experiencing price heating and cooling cycles over the past decade, the value of big-cubic-inch, high-horsepower iron produced by Detroit in the mid-1960s through the early '70s is once again on the rise. If you own a musclecar or are in the market for one, you need to check out our Value Guide, a PMZone exclusive. You'll find out what your car is currently worth and what you can expect to pay for the model you're hunting for.

The Guide's condition-rating system relies on a 0-125 point scale that accurately evaluates everything from an unrestored original in poor to fair condition to a fully restored "best of show" beauty.

You'll find hundreds of models classified by make—American Motors, Buick, Chevrolet, Dodge, Ford (including Shelby), Mercury, Pontiac, Oldsmobile and Plymouth. **PM**

LIVE CHATS

Tuesday, Sept. 16, 2 to 4 pm
Joe Oldham, Editor-in-Chief: "POPULAR MECHANICS, The Magazine."

Tuesday, Sept. 23, 2 to 4 pm
Don Chaikin, Automotive Editor: "Cars And Trucks."

Tuesday, Sept. 30, 2 to 4 pm
Jim Gorant, Outdoors Editor: "Boating, Bikes And Fitness."

Thursday, Nov. 13, 2 to 4 pm
Roy Berendsohn, Associate Home Improvement Editor: "Home Improvement And New Products."

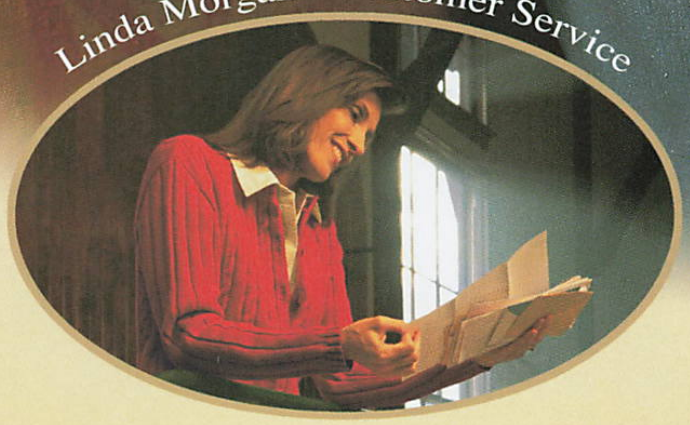
All times Eastern. Dates and times may change. Please check the PMZone for the latest information.

PM PHOTOS BY VINCENT IORIO (TOP) AND JERRY HEASLEY (INSET)

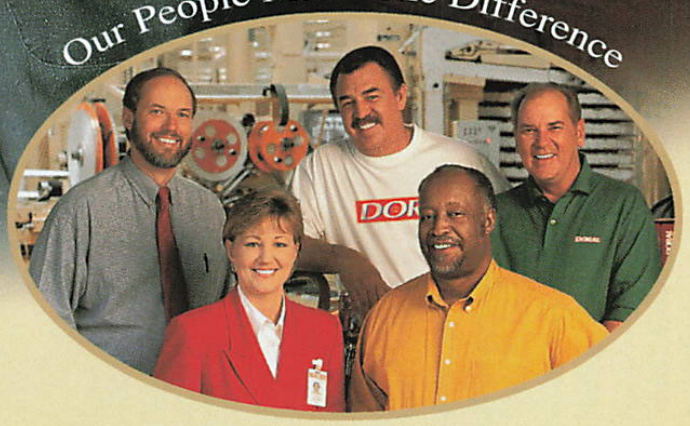
LIGHTS: 9 mg. "tar", 0.6 mg. nicotine, FULL FLAVOR: 13 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine, FULL FLAVOR MENTHOL: 14 mg. "tar", 0.8 mg. nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method.

Doral Quality Control
Tony Peterson

Linda Morgan • Customer Service



Our People Make The Difference



OUR APPRECIATION

We care about what our customers think. That's why we read every customer letter and suggestion.

OUR VALUE

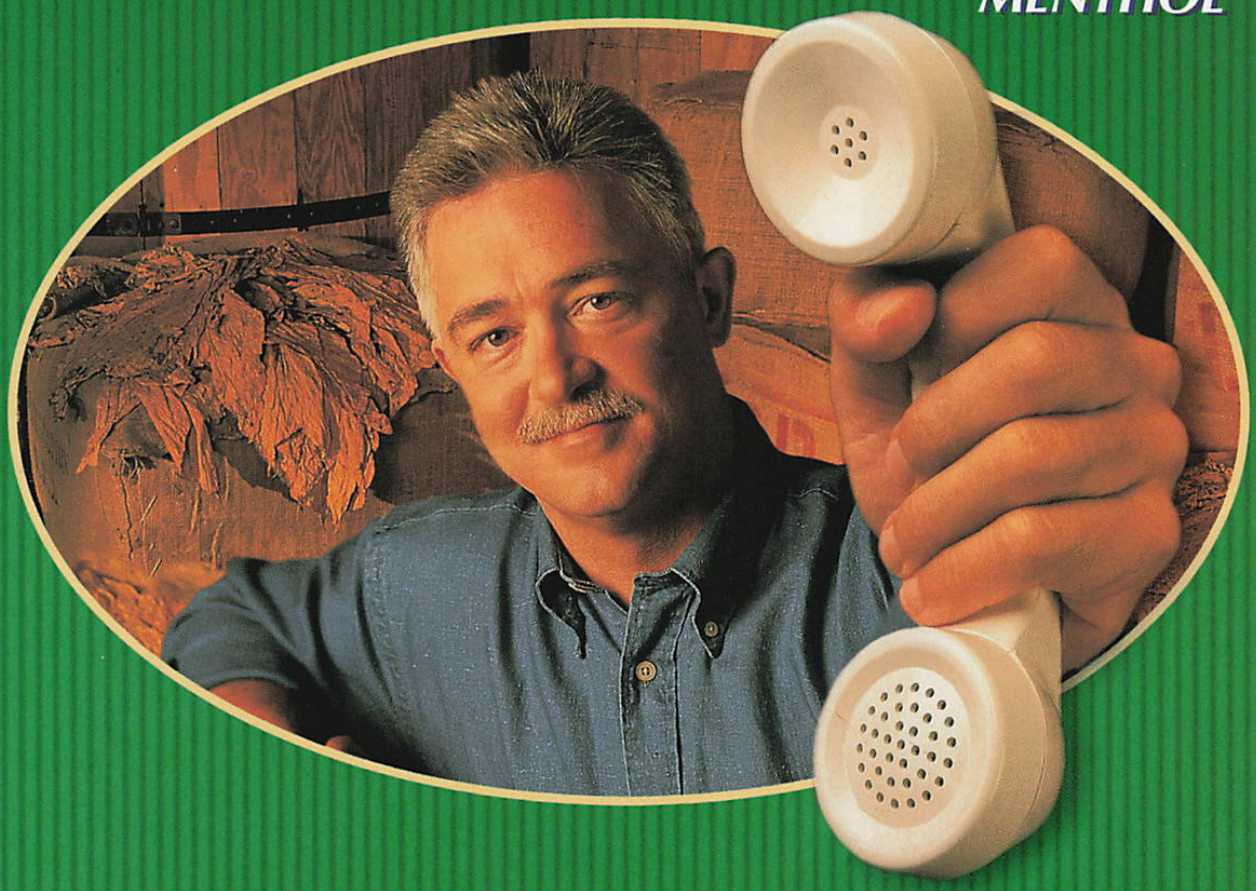
Bringing you all this at an everyday honest price is our way of making America's #1 selling value brand* even better.

Doral Difference.

©1997 R.J. REYNOLDS TOBACCO CO.

DORAL

MENTHOL



Now that you know more about us, call 1-800-743-6725 and join Doral & Co. It's your way to get all the great things Doral has to offer.

Discover The Doral Difference.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Cigarette Smoke Contains Carbon Monoxide.

OFFER RESTRICTED TO SMOKERS 21 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.
MANUFACTURER'S OFFER. OTHER RESTRICTIONS APPLY.

Think It's New? Think Again!

DVD predates the color TV.

BY MARY SEELHORST

PRESENT ● Digital Video Disc, Digital Versatile Disc or Disillusioned Viewer's Dream? Whatever you call it, DVD, like its predecessor the laser videodisc, puts video data on a platter. But while a videodisc's visual data is analog, a DVD contains entirely digital information.

Although DVD has yet to rewind the videocassette business, it is a promising new format. Its digital nature opens new video possibilities, such as faster searching, widescreen viewing, up to 32 subtitle tracks and multiple audio tracks for providing language choices.

And don't overlook the obvious. The simple fact that discs are round means that random access is possible. This holds true for videodiscs, DVDs, CDs or LPs. (Remember dropping the needle in the middle of a song?) Not only are winding and rewinding forever eliminated, but you can seamlessly switch to any place on a DVD. With the capability to hold many hours of video, DVD could provide viewers with several endings to a movie or choices between several camera angles for a sporting event.

But after you read this, you may decide that DVD should really stand for Déjà Vu Disc.

PAST Video on a platter. Think it's new? Think again! POPULAR MECHANICS presented an analog precursor to DVD back in 1941. "Motion Pictures Made on Phonograph Records" was the headline. A technique developed for transmitting movies across phone lines or by radio also offered the possibility of reproducing movies on records instead of film.

"The movie images are transformed into vibrations that are then recorded on a disc, just as sound vibrations are recorded," PM reported. To play the disc, you needed a high-frequency pickup and a circuit that played the moving image on a cathode ray tube—basically like those used in television.

And there were other possibilities proposed for movies on records in 1941. The round shape of the medium allowed for a kind of movie jukebox, showing short films in exchange for the deposit of a coin. (The phrase "pay-per-view" hadn't been invented yet.)

The fact that LP movies didn't catch on isn't that much of a surprise once you crunch the numbers. Today, a DVD can store enough data for up to 8 hours of studio-quality audio and video on a 4.75-in. disc. In 1941, the big 10-in. platter played back at 100 rpm to reproduce just over 1 minute of motion picture and audio. Let's see, at that rate you'd have to have 121 platters to play back "Star Wars," or 378 for the whole trilogy, give or take a few. And, let's not forget that you would be watching all this in black and white.

Others also attempted to encode video data on a record platter. Beginning in 1965, RCA researched several kinds of videodiscs. One of them used an electromechanical needle in a groove, just like a record. Another used a laser to read the data, but RCA rejected that idea—after all, lasers had never been used in a home appliance. By the time RCA released its Selectavision VideoDisc in 1981, videotape had already taken a bite out of the middle market, and Philips had captured the high-end videodisc market with the now-familiar laser system.

As you sit back with your DVD remote, think about the following facts. A digital videodisc is made of foil encased in plastic, with the data stored as a series of pits in a spiral. Think it's new? Think again! Edison's first phonograph was a piece of tinfoil wrapped around a cylinder, with the data recorded as a tiny groove in a spiral. And Edison's 1888 analogy for a moving picture machine was a phonograph for pictures. What goes around comes around. And around, and around, and around and around. **PM**

December 1941

Motion Pictures Made on Phonograph Records

Upper left, scanner transforms movie image into ir
pulses for recording on vision-and-sound disk, show
below. Right, coin machine playing sound movie di

movie images are transformed into vibra
tions that are then recorded on a dis
just as sound vibrations are recorded; th
record then may be played back throug
a television-type circuit, using a high
frequency pickup and a cathode ray tub
to reproduce the original film. The trans
mitted image can be enlarged to an 18
by-24-inch screen. To prevent flicke
several parts of each frame are scanne
simultaneously. At the present stage
development, a ten-inch disk at 100 rev
olutions per minute produces a fractio
above a minute of screen vision. A soun
track on the same disk is synchronized
produce the picture's sound accompan
ment. Backers of the "radio vision" ma
chines look forward to ultimate full theate
projectio the movie records, and

Translating light into sound and sound into electrical waves, engineers have suc-

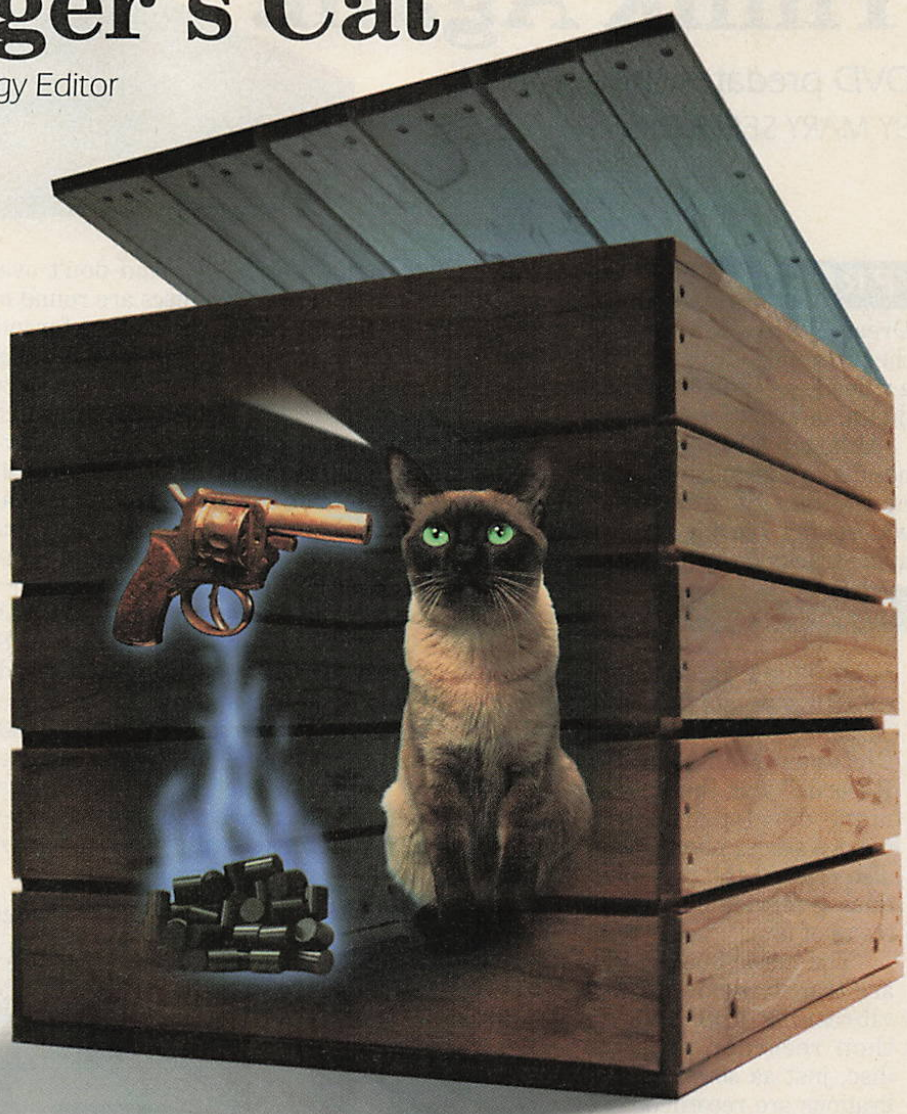
As phonograph record manufacturing matured, engineers explored uses other than music.

PM PHOTO BY MICHEL TCHEREVKOFF (TOP)

SCIENCE

Executing Schrödinger's Cat

BY JIM WILSON, Science/Technology Editor



PM PHOTO ILLUSTRATION BY EFRAT ZALISHNICK

● Researchers believe they will soon be able to solve one of the most perplexing problems of modern physics: finding a way to execute Schrödinger's cat.

The imaginary feline has been dogging scientists since 1935. No doubt to the horror of cat-lovers everywhere, in that year an experiment using a cat to illustrate the dilemma of quantum theory was presented by Erwin Schrödinger, an Austrian-born physicist and one of quantum theory's founding fathers. Frequently described as the most successful scientific theory of the 20th century—without it we wouldn't have lasers, gene splicing or nuclear weapons, among other things—quantum mechanics explains how nature operates at the subatomic level. Here, the familiar rules of everyday living specified by classical physics no longer apply. A subatomic particle can be in two places at once. Information appears to move faster than the speed of light.

The rules that govern the quantum realm are so strange that Albert Einstein is reported to have thrown up his hands in dismay and remarked, "If quantum physics is correct, then the world is crazy." Even Schrödinger was unhappy with the implication of his findings. "I'm sorry that I ever had anything to do with quantum theory," he is said to have lamented to a colleague.

The problem that perplexed Einstein, Schrödinger and generations of physicists after them has to do with reality. According to quantum theory, particles can come into existence only when they are "observed." Our everyday experiences teach us that this is nonsense.

Initially, Schrödinger's description of the wave function—a mathematical expression that summarizes a particle's possible positions and movements—contributed to the riddle's conception. Nine years later, he created his cat experiment in order to illustrate the dilemma of bridging the gap between quantum- and human-scale reality that he had helped to create. In his "thought experiment," also called an imaginary experiment, he envisioned a cat placed inside a closed box along with a hair-trigger execution device and a radioactive atom. The atom had a 50% chance of decaying within 1 hour. If the atom decayed, the subsequent energy release would trigger the device. After waiting exactly 1 hour, anyone opening the box could expect to find the cat dead or alive.

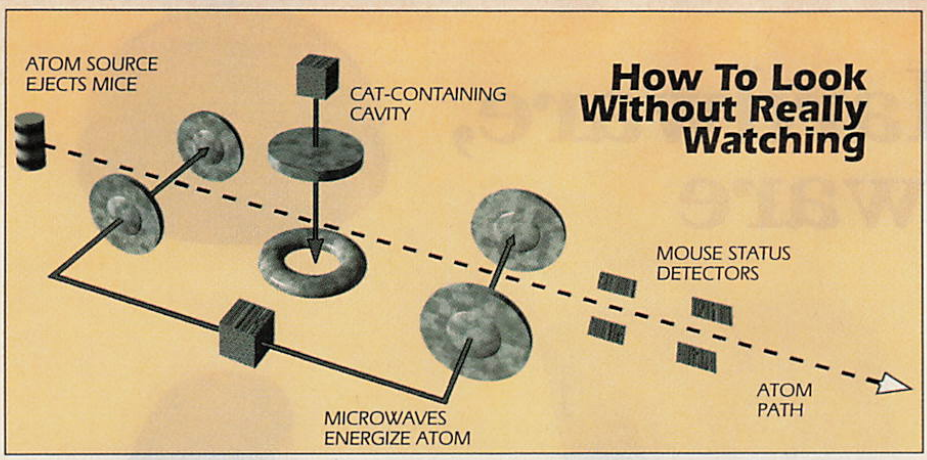
Not so fast, said Schrödinger. According to the rules of quantum mechanics, the cat existed in a dead-and-alive state—known formally as a quantum superposition—until someone lifted the lid and made an observation. This contradiction of the way the world works at the human-scale level may seem foolish. But, as Schrödinger pointed out, the superposition was required by the mathematics that gave quantum theory its ability to perfectly predict the way the world works at the subatomic level.

And so, for more than half a century, Schrödinger's dead-and-alive cat has been clawing at the ankles of physicists, demanding to know exactly how the quantum realm connects with the human-scale world.

A perplexed and impatient layperson could exclaim, "This is ridiculous! Just open the damn box and see if the cat's toast or not!" But physicists believe that doing this would be inconclusive because, according to the rules of quantum mechanics, the act of observation would cause the cat to jump into either its dead or alive state.

Last spring, a team at the École Normale Superieure (ENS), in Paris, took a major step toward reconciling the human-scale, or macroscale, realm with quantum-scale systems. They proposed a way to sneak a peek at the cat without lifting the lid on the box. They planned to march the subatomic equivalent of a mouse past the cat's nose and see what happened.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY PHOTO (PELLETS); ANIMALS, ANIMALS/MICHAEL AND BARBARA REED PHOTO (CAT); STOCK MARKET/J. BARRY O'ROURKE PHOTO (GUN)



The ENS team uses atom "mice" to see if an electromagnetic Schrödinger's cat is both dead and alive. Results are inconclusive, but suggest the quantum realm is accessible.

The cat and mouse proposed by the ENS team are actually atoms (see illustration above). The box in which the cat is trapped consists of centimeter-sized cavities created by superconducting mirrors. To start the experiment, an atom passes through a field of microwave-frequency energy. In effect, it puts the cat in the box. A second atom follows, playing the part of the mouse. The way in which this second "mouse" atom is changed by its passage through the cat-containing cavity indicates the state of the quantum superposition.

So far, it's too early to tell much about what's happening inside the box. Preliminary findings by the ENS team suggest that the dead-and-alive state required by the rules of quantum theory exists for only a very brief time. The ENS team suggests that this could explain why large objects are never found in anything other than their familiar form. So perhaps Schrödinger's cat has finally been put to rest—executed if you will.

A device capable of probing the dead-and-alive state of Schrödinger's cat is of more than academic interest. Bridging the gap between the quantum- and human-scale realms will help in the development of a new generation of electronic, computer and communications security devices.

In June, physicists at the University of Geneva performed an experiment that suggested it may be possible to tap the quantum realm to solve a pressing modern problem—keeping financial data secure as it travels over telecommunications networks.

The theoretical basis for tapping the quantum realm for a security device was raised long before anyone was talking about electronic commerce. In the 1920s, Schrödinger realized that quantum theory made it possible to create a pair of photons—indivisible packets of electromagnetic energy—that were "entangled" in such a way that each would immediately know its partner's fate.

The word "immediately" troubled Einstein because it implied that signaling was taking place at faster-than-light speeds. Einstein summarily dismissed this possibility as "spooky actions at a distance."

For lack of subtle testing equipment, the issue remained at an impasse until 1982. Then, Alain Aspect, also of ENS, measured changes in pairs of entangled photons about a football field apart. When quantum theorists looked at Aspect's work, they suggested he might have observed a localized effect that diminished over distance.

To determine just how far Einstein's "spooky actions at a distance" extended, Dr. Nicolas Gisin and his colleagues at the University of Geneva earlier this year arranged to place a very unusual phone call over Swiss Telecom fiberoptic phone lines.

They created pairs of entangled photons in their Geneva laboratory. Each pair was then split so that one photon traveled north to the village of Bellevue while its companion traveled south to Bernex, a total distance of about 7 miles. The EMS team placed a signal analyzer at each end of the line. As a photon passed through an analyzer, it had a random chance of being counted. When the data from the two analyzers was later evaluated, there was compelling statistical evidence that a photon "knew" whether its entangled companion had been counted.

Researchers don't believe the quantum realm could be tapped as a medium for faster-than-light-speed communications. But in light of the Swiss experiment—the details of which have not yet been published in the scientific literature—some suggest such a signaling system could be used to reveal whether data had been viewed by unauthorized eyes.

If such an encryption system becomes a reality, Schrödinger's cat could be reborn and find a new career sniffing out rats online. PM

OOPS, WOOPS, SMASH, CRASH,

PHEW, THERE'S INSTANT KRAZY® GLUE

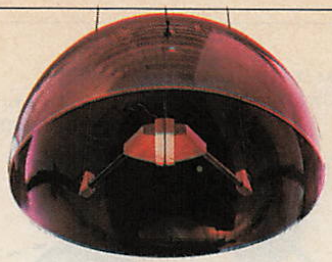
What a relief to know that when it breaks, Krazy Glue is still the one that can fix it instantly. With a bond that's not only super strong but super long. Fix it in an instant with Krazy Glue.

THE ONE THAT NEVER LETS YOU DOWN.™

© Elmer's Products, Inc., 1997

E3: Hot Hardware, Cool Software

BY JONATHAN GROMER

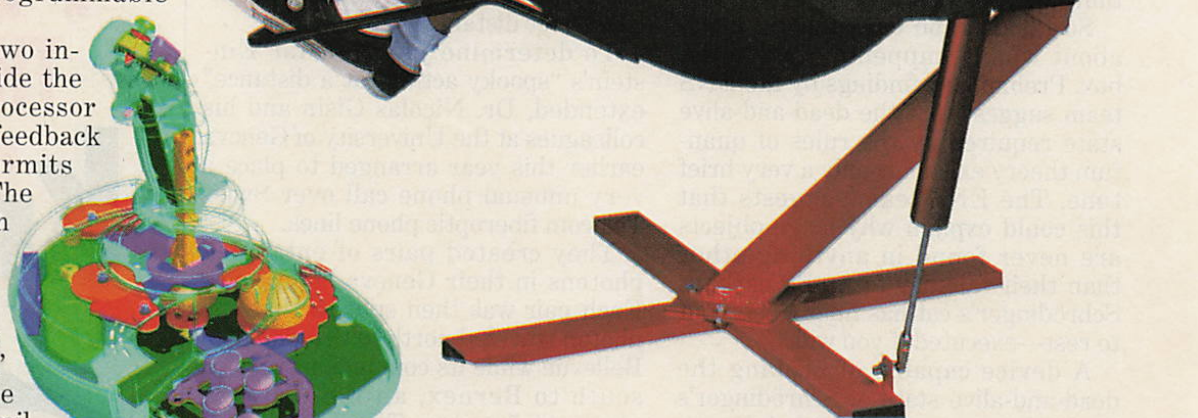


• The E3 Show (Electronics Entertainment Expo) is a mecca for software manufacturers itching to show off their new products' cutting-edge sound, graphics and network capabilities. And it's not only software.

Microsoft's new Sidewinder Force Feedback Pro joystick takes force feedback to a higher level. Even though it wasn't available in stores at the time of the show, it already had 20 new titles waiting for it. New sensations you'll experience include actually feeling your race car rumbling on the starting line, the kick from a handgun and several other programmable sensations.

The joystick uses two internal motors to provide the feedback. A 16-bit processor handles all the force feedback computations and permits multilayered forces. The price is $149.95, which includes three games.

If you're prone to motion sickness, you might want to skip this next item. The Rock 'n' Ride is *the* first home flight simulator chair available for the PC. Powered by a small air compressor and two pneumatic actuators, the chair will mirror the direction, force and pitch of all your joystick movements up to 60°.



Gaming is more realistic with an affordable flight simulator chair, new-generation 3D sound, 3D graphics and 16-bit force feedback joystick.

Your monitor attaches to a metal arm extending off the seat, and it helps keep the chair in perfect balance. The 75-pound chair costs only $799 with the air compressor, $699 without. It takes about 2 hours to assemble and is ready to go as soon as you plug it into the existing joystick port of your Mac or PC (your joystick plugs into the chair). If you're a PlayStation or Nintendo 64 owner, don't have an anxiety attack. A $45 converter will be made available. The package is available from Rock 'n' Ride; 888-431-9893; http://www.rocknride.com.

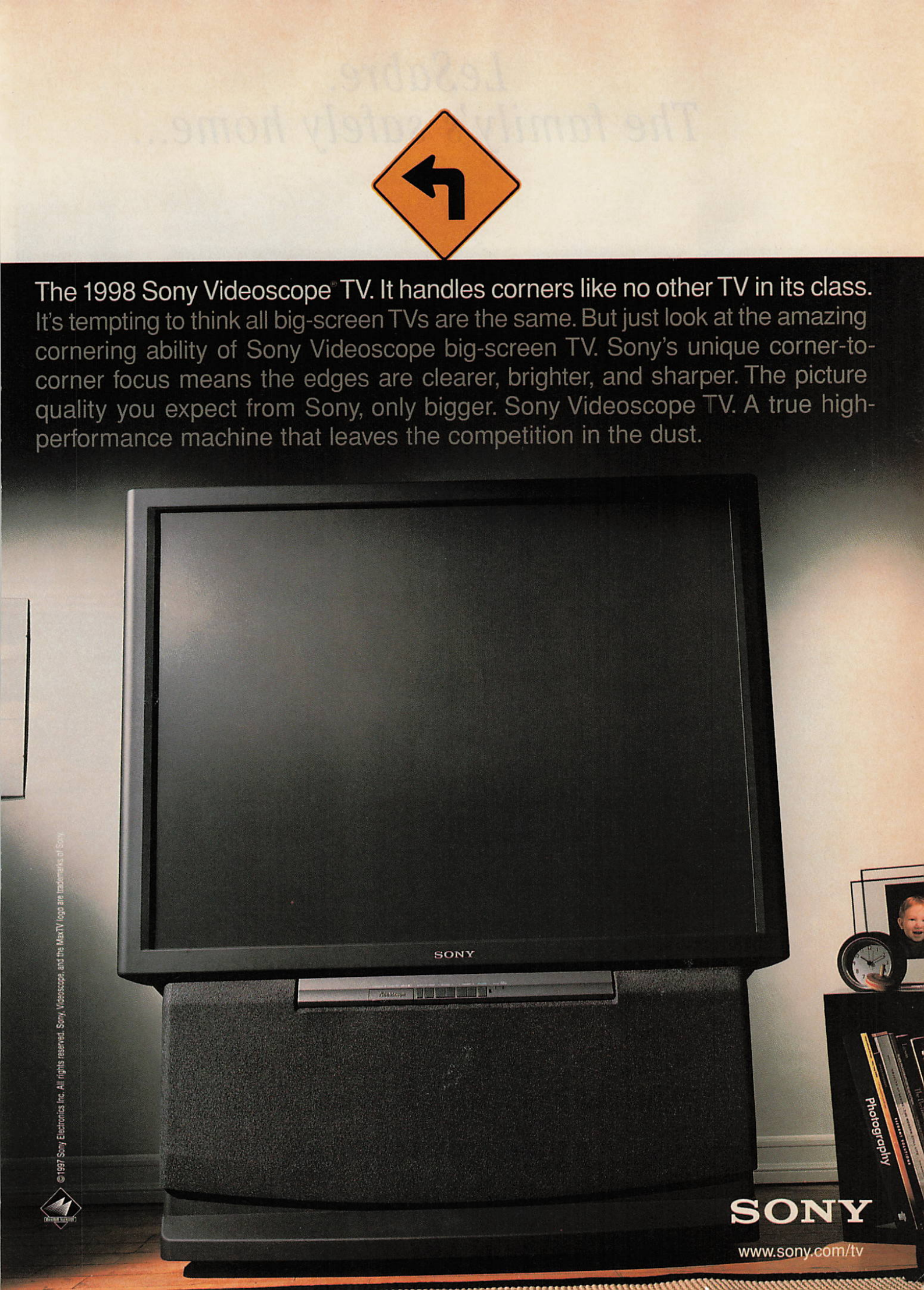
3D sound—surround-like sound from just two speakers—also reaches new levels of realism. Brown Innovations' Virtual Audio Imager is a new approach—a dome that mounts above your head to create a 3D listening area. Outside of this area the sound level drops 80% (14 to 16 dBA), so the family won't wake up when you're blowing away bad guys in "Quake" at 3 am. If you're using the Localizer Companion amp, you'll get a frequency response of 150 Hz to 20 kHz, plus or minus 2 dBA—unbelievably flat. The dome costs $799 from Brown Innovations; 773/296-8400; http://www.purestereo.com.

The final element that will transform gaming as we know it is 3D video. Yeah, 3D glasses stink. They're huge, corded and have very little software support, and they give you a headache if you use them for more than an hour. Throw 'em in the trash can and pick up the new lightweight, cordless shades from H3D entertainment.

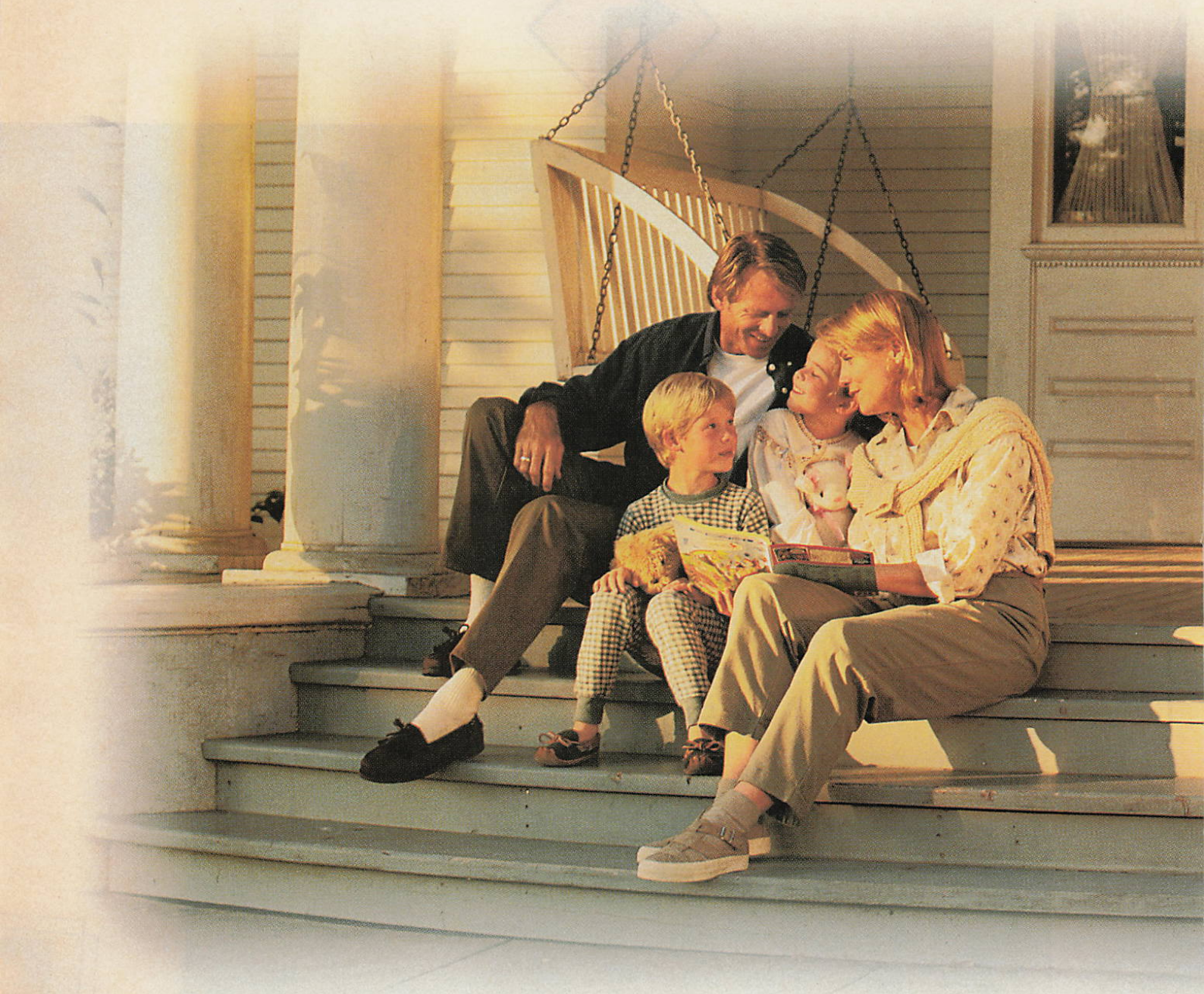
The extensive planned software support starts with a patch for stereo "Quake" coming out this fall from id Software, plus a couple of movies, with more to follow.

Eyestrain and headaches have been eliminated by preventing the screen from dropping below the frequency at which a person perceives a flickering light. You get the glasses, an IR transmitter and a game for less than $100. Or if you want to start off with the TV package, you get the glasses, a transmitter and a movie for the same price. Extra glasses are $25 each and everything is available through H3D directly. Contact H3D; 800-H3D-2155; http://www.h3dentertainment.com. PM

PM PHOTO (TOP LEFT) BY CLIFF GROMER

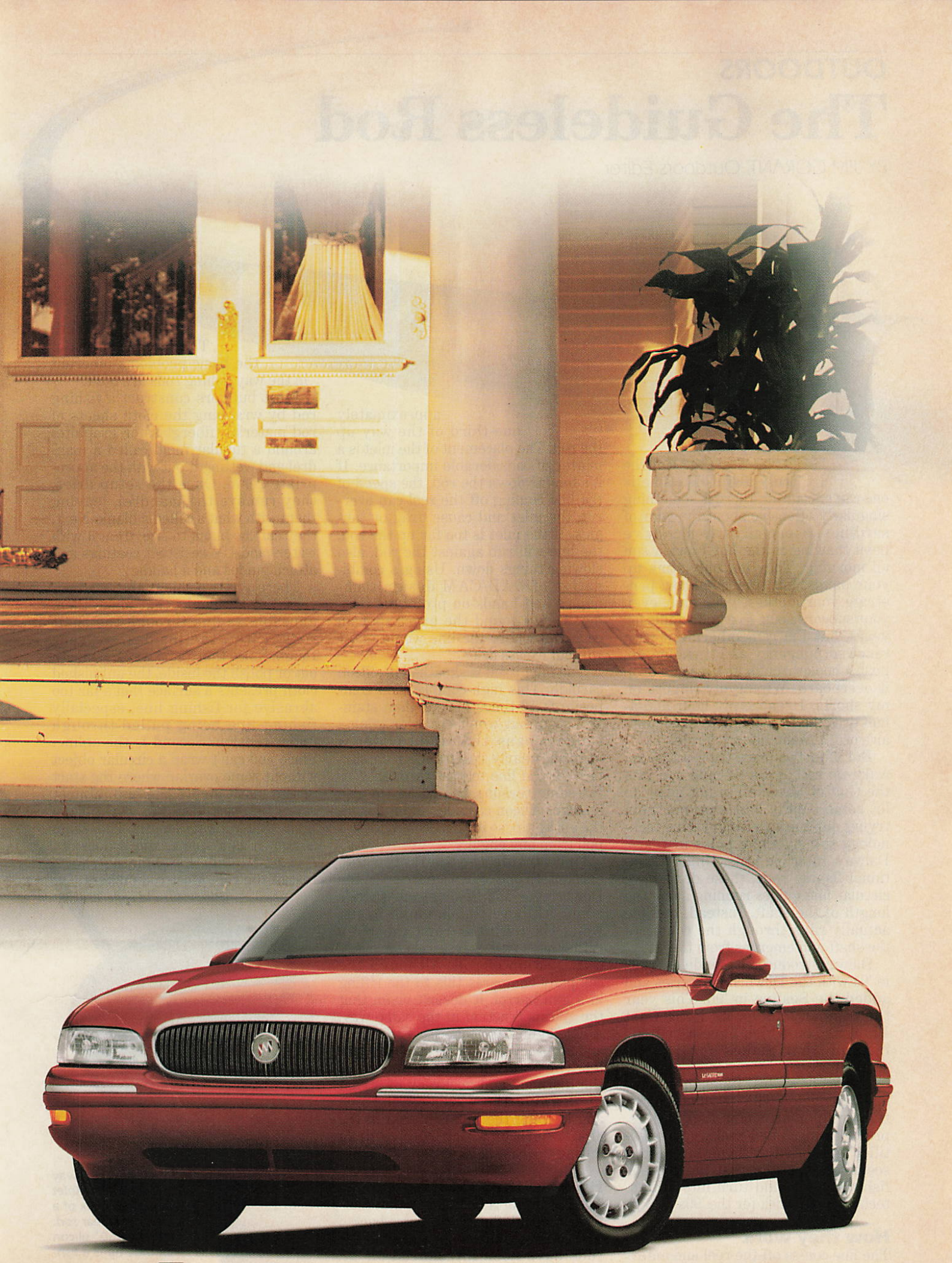

The 1998 Sony Videoscope® TV. It handles corners like no other TV in its class.
It's tempting to think all big-screen TVs are the same. But just look at the amazing cornering ability of Sony Videoscope big-screen TV. Sony's unique corner-to-corner focus means the edges are clearer, brighter, and sharper. The picture quality you expect from Sony, only bigger. Sony Videoscope TV. A true high-performance machine that leaves the competition in the dust.
SONY
Photography
SONY
www.sony.com/tv
©1997 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Sony, Videoscope, and the MaxTV logo are trademarks of Sony.

LeSabre.
The family's safely home...



Out there, you rely on things like the safety of LeSabre's dual air bags†. You rely on the performance of its anti-lock brakes. And your family relies on you. For more reasons why you and your family can rely on LeSabre, visit our Web site at www.lesabre.buick.com or call 1-800-4A-BUICK.

LeSabre by Buick
PEACE OF MIND

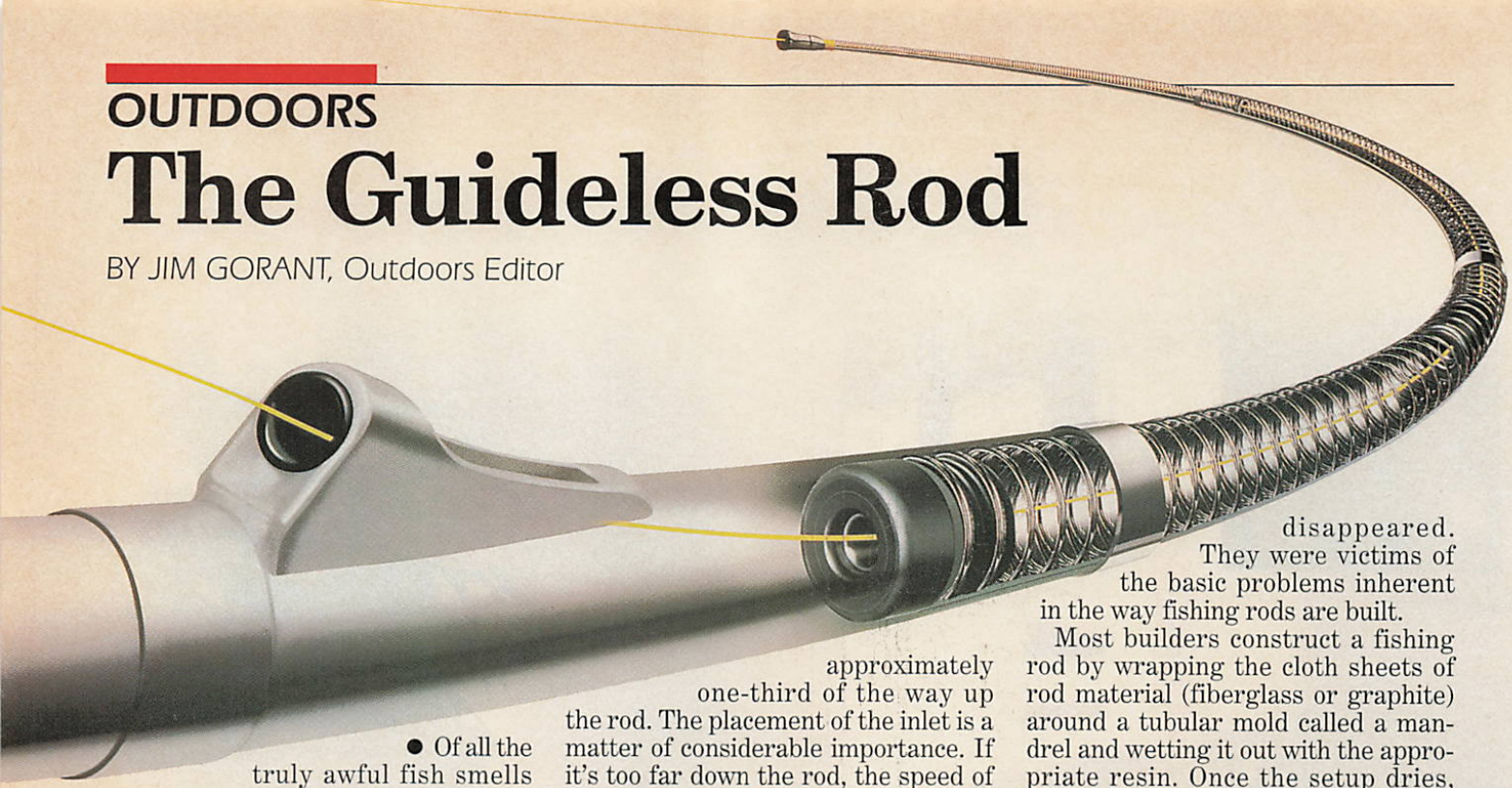


GM®

©1997 GM Corp. All rights reserved. LeSabre is a registered trademark of GM Corp. Buckle up, America! †Always wear safety belts, even with air bags.

The Guideless Rod

BY JIM GORANT, Outdoors Editor



● Of all the truly awful fish smells one can encounter, there is something singularly offensive about the odor of sardines, especially when they've been thawing in the hot Florida sun all morning. They not only stink up your hands, but they somehow penetrate your clothes, your hair, even your subconscious. I've known this for years, but I'm remembering it with renewed pungency as I pick one up, push a hook through its eyes and drop it overboard. Wiping my fingers on my shorts, I realize my hour-and-a-half drive home is going to make Jonah's ordeal seem like a joy ride.

But after two plane trips, a 5:30 am wake-up call and a 24-mile run into the Gulf of Mexico, I'm not going to let some smelly bait stop me from trying out the most innovative technology to hit fishing poles in years: Daiwa's Interline rods. Unlike traditional fishing rods, these don't have circular line guides running along the length of the shaft. Instead, the line actually runs through the center of the shaft and emerges from the tip.

Daiwa introduced its guideless rods in '94 with the Downrigger series and added the Sealine in '96. This year the company added its Long Cast Linear rods, which have a "rifled" interior that makes for longer, straighter casts.

In recent years, fishermen have been inundated with satellite navigation equipment, sonar fish finders, precision-machined reels, and scientifically scented artificial lures, so it seems only natural that the good ol' fishin' pole should turn into a high-tech whippin' stick for the '90s.

How they work

The line comes off the reel and enters the rod through a line inlet located approximately one-third of the way up the rod. The placement of the inlet is a matter of considerable importance. If it's too far down the rod, the speed of the line coming off the reel can overrun the inlet and cause drag or tangles. If the inlet is too far up the rod, the line will rub against the rod, also slowing things down. Using a combination of CAD/CAM design techniques and hands-on prototype testing, Daiwa found the exact spot on each rod where the line would enter without excess drag.

The inlet itself is sheathed in silicon carbide. This high-compression composite is 12 times harder than stainless steel but won't crack or gouge, which means that it provides a smooth, nearly resistance-free surface for the line to pass through. For the same reasons, the outlet tip also features silicon carbide, and it covers the entire tip, so it can accommodate a pull from any angle.

Once inside the shaft, the line encounters one of two surfaces: In the Downrigger and Sealine rods there's a smooth-bore finish, while in the Long Cast Linear rods there's a raised helix with 200 spirals for every 6-ft. section of rod. Although the company compares this to the rifling in a gun barrel, it doesn't claim that the spirals function in the same way. A rifled gun barrel increases distance and accuracy by putting spin on a bullet. The Interline's rifling increases the distance and accuracy of a cast by drawing the water off the line and keeping the line centered in the shaft, both of which reduce drag during the cast.

How do they do it?

The patent for a fishing rod that has a line through the middle dates back to the 1930s. Since then, three such rods have been introduced on the market, but all three quickly disappeared. They were victims of the basic problems inherent in the way fishing rods are built.

Most builders construct a fishing rod by wrapping the cloth sheets of rod material (fiberglass or graphite) around a tubular mold called a mandrel and wetting it out with the appropriate resin. Once the setup dries, they remove the mandrel, leaving them with what's called a blank. Next, they cut the blank to size, treat it with water- and UV-resistant coatings and attach guides and a handle.

There are two things that are universal to all blanks that make them unusable as line-through-the-shaft rods. First, the insides are very rough. Since there's no way to smooth out or polish the inside, the unfinished cloth presents a surface that's far too abrasive for fishing line, especially fishing line being pulled through under tension. Second is the spline. Since you can't wrap a circular object without some overlap where the start of the cloth meets the end, almost every fishing rod in the world has a seam that runs its length. This seam is known as a spline, and it doesn't flex and bend the same as the rest of the rod. Most rod makers

(Please turn to page 42)

Top: A cutaway shows line inlet and raised helix of a Long Cast Linear rod. Left: The 360° silicon carbide tip is a fish-fighting advantage.

DAIWA CORP. ILLUSTRATION AND PHOTO

96 Lever Action

Today's Engineering
Yesterday's Style
Superb Performance

The trim lines and purposeful grace of the Ruger Model 96 bespeak a rifle that is meant to be easily carried and a joy to handle. On horseback or for use in heavy timber, the Ruger Model 96 shoulders with an ease that gives it a life of its own. Available in .22 Long Rifle, .22 Magnum, and .44 Caliber models.

Suggested retail prices:
$327.50 (.22 LR), $365.50 (.22 WMR), $419.00 (.44 Magnum).

Instruction manuals for all Ruger firearms are available free upon request. Please specify model.

Sturm, Ruger & Company, Inc.
53 Lacey Place
Southport, CT 06490
http://www.ruger-firearms.com/

.44 Magnum Model Shown

RUGER®

Arms Makers for Responsible Sportsmen

A History of
Consumer Protection and
Good Housekeeping's Promise
To America

1909

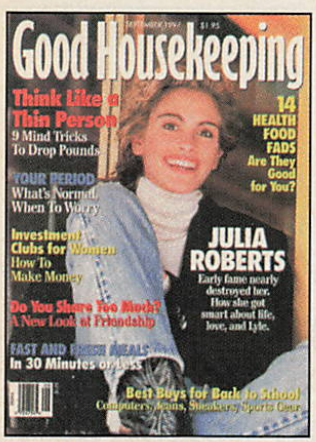
For the first time, consumers look to the Good Housekeeping Seal for quality assurance.

1941

The "Guaranty Seal" replaces the "Seal of Approval."

1975

The Seal now states all guarantee conditions with the phrase: "A Limited Warranty to Consumers Good Housekeeping Promises Replacement or Refund If Defective."


Good Housekeeping
Think Like a Thin Person
9 Mind Tricks To Drop Pounds
14 HEALTH FOOD FADS Are They Good for You?
YOUR PERIOD What's Normal, When To Worry
Investment Clubs for Women How To Make Money
JULIA ROBERTS
Early fame nearly destroyed her. How she got smart about life, love, and Lyle.
Do You Share Too Much? A New Look at Friendship
FAST AND
In 30 Minutes or
Best Buys for Back to School

Good Housekeeping is a publication of The Hearst Corporation

1997

A new look for the new millennium.

The Good Housekeeping Seal is a highly-recognized statement of our renowned Consumers' Policy published in every issue of the magazine: if any product bearing the Good Housekeeping Seal proves to be defective at any time within two years of purchase, Good Housekeeping will replace the product or refund the price paid for it.

No other magazine in the world offers this kind of service to its readers.

The Promise of
Good Housekeeping
The Magazine. The Institute. The Seal.

believe that the guides must sit exactly opposite the spline in order for the rod to work properly.

The Interline rods somehow have a completely smooth interior, sometimes lined with an extremely precise helix, and they have no spline. How Daiwa does it is still a mystery. Some companies have tried putting a liner inside a blank to make a through-the-blank rod, but this 2-piece approach usually leads to a bonding problem. Still, a liner doesn't eliminate the spline, and an Interline is one piece, anyway. While Daiwa waits for approval on its patent applications, the company remains silent about its construction methods.

Analysis

There are disadvantages to the Interlines, though. In order to string them, you have to use a special rigging cable that leads the line in through the inlet and out the tip. The cable is small and fairly easy to use but probably a little more cumbersome and time-consuming than the old method. Also, there will be some increased drag as a result of the inlet, although how much and if it makes a difference is unclear.

Against that there are some noteworthy structural and performance benefits—on paper anyway. Say you have a 7-ft.-long rod with seven guides on it. When you have a fish on, the rod bends into a perfect arc, but the line only imitates that arc in an imperfect series of straight lines running from guide to guide, creating seven stress points. This uneven distribution of stress can cause the rod to twist and bind, so you're not only fighting the fish, you're fighting the rod. And the torque this twisting causes within the rod shortens its life.

Furthermore, a good angler fights a fish through a sense of feeling that's communicated up the line, through the rod and into his hands. On a traditional rod, the guides are held in place by small feet or tabs that are wrapped to the rod. These feet and the wraps alter the rod's natural flexion, creating small dead spots. Like the spline, these dead spots sap the power from the rod, both in terms of lifting and casting. And when it comes to feeling the fish, your communication is dampened by these dead spots. A guideless rod offers 100% of the rod's continuous, even lifting power spread out over a perfect arc. And since the entire rod is in contact with the line, you get a more sensitive feel for the fish.

There are far more practical considerations as well. There are no guides to come unwrapped or break. No longer will the line wrap around the guides and get tangled, no matter how windy it is. You can even throw ten rods together in a locker or carry a few together in one hand, and they won't become tangled with each other.

The Interlines have other advantages. When you're fishing with a traditional rod and there's no tension on the line, the line sags a little between each of the guides. The actual sag between any two guides is small, but added together over the length of the rod, it can equal a few inches of slack in your line. When that big lunker comes along, that slack and the delay it causes in setting the hook could cost you the fish. Interlines avoid this problem.

The 360° tip also provides a fish-fighting advantage. When a fish gets close to the boat, it often swerves violently from one side of the boat to the other. With a traditional rod you have to twist the rod so the guides are always facing the fish or you could get irregular action from the rod, which will most likely break the line or put slack in it. With its all-around tip and symmetrical construction, the Interline provides equal performance in any direction.

Reality

In actual use, the Interlines felt great. I only experimented with the Long Cast rods briefly on dry land with no breeze, which makes it hard to judge distances, but line seemed to pour off them.

Out on the water that day, our smelly sardines must have been doing their job. We caught four grouper in the 10-pound range and two large snapper as well. The rods performed flawlessly during those battles. They provided quick strikes and lifted the heavy fish out of the rocks, yet they were flexible enough to keep the strain off my back as I reeled the fish up. Moreover, there was a sense of pulling with the entire rod. You could even feel the occasional tail beat. I thought there might be some added friction as a result of the line dragging over the entire length of the rod rather than just through a few guides, but after we caught all those fish, I checked the lines pretty carefully and there didn't seem to be any wear.

If for no other reasons than eliminating broken guides and tangled lines, guideless rods are worth considering. Obviously, they're not a necessity and the whole industry isn't going to switch over in the blink of an eye. Traditional rods still work, especially for those who've spent a lifetime learning how to use them. And no matter how technologically advanced fishing gear becomes, certain indisputable truths remain: A rod is only as good as the angler using it, and most days you're going to drive home with smelly hands. **PM**

Patent Pending

FACTORY DIRECT!

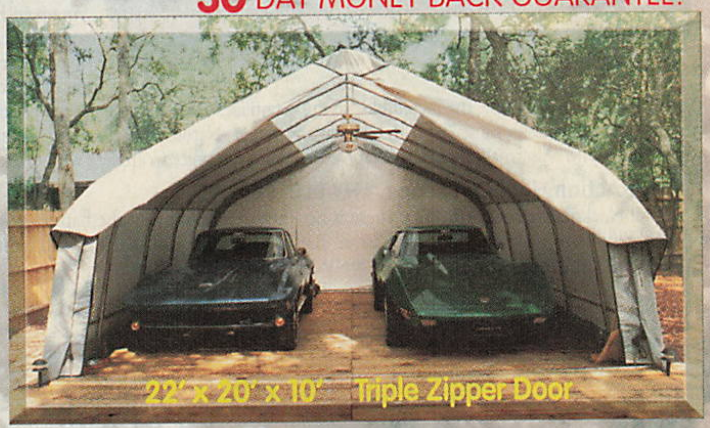
All Weather Shelters™ for Everything

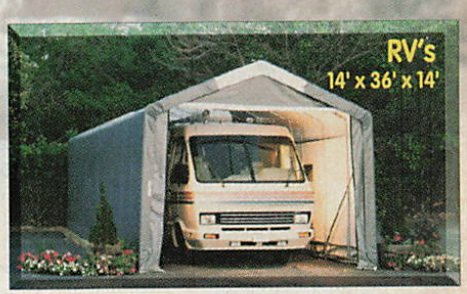
Protect Your Investments from the Harmful Effects of Fading, Sun, Sap, Rain, Wind, Sand, Trees, Birds, Ice and Snow for up to 20 Years

SIZES from 5' to 60' Wide, up to 30' High, Any Length
EASY Asssembly and Anchoring.
HEAVY DUTY Galvanized, Steel Frame.
DURABLE Dupont ® Cover & Zipper Door.
SHIPPED TO YOUR DOOR!*

2 YEAR WARRANTY *

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!*





$3900
Easy Roll-Up Door™
Kit Stops Your Door In Any Position
Works for All Shelters and Sizes
Weather Resistant Materials

COVER IT INSTANT GARAGES

The Affordable Solution Starting at $199

Own It Free for 90 Days *

* Ask For Details, less S&H

Dealers & Exporters Welcome

Order Now!
Beat the Fall Rush

1-800-932-9344 Ext. 490
203-931-4777
Fax: 203-931-4754
www.cover-it-inc.com

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!*

Advertisement

Great New Products

Lever-action night-scope keeps going when others fail. Never needs batteries!

You hear a noise outside. See only inky darkness. Now press the lever of the new NightOwl. Instantly your yard or camp is lit in green-hued daylight – which only you can see! Pick out every object, every tree, every animal, four-legged or otherwise. Plus unlike any other nightscope, the incredible NightOwl utilizes a revolutionary piezo-electric power plant – never needs batteries! Measures just 2½" by 6", take it anywhere! Nature study, boating, camping, home security or working at night. Also magnifies view 2x for wide angle scanning. Complete with black carry case.

- **Lever-Action NightOwl Scope, #NV-PL2 $299.95**

For total blackness (or inside) where there is no light to amplify, add the battery powered optional infrared illuminator shown mounted above. Bathes your view out to 100' with light only you can see!

- **Micro-Illuminator for NightOwl, #NV-PLIL $29.95**

Welcome to the machine.

To access the time on our newest Machine Watch, touch the secret release button. Gleaming pistons push and slide, and the cover raises. Click it closed, and it's protected from dust, rain, and impact. Quartz action is ultra accurate. Wear it and enjoy the compliments you'll receive – from men, women, and any cyborg you meet.

- **Machine Watch III, #0340-M $39.95**

NEW DYNAFLEX STRENGTH MACHINE.

Powers up with the rising pitch of an F-18 fighter – with no batteries, no motor. Yet we dare you to hold on to it!

Give it a quick pull or thumb flick to get it moving. Rotate your hand. It starts to race and hum. Soon it's whirling at over 9,000 revolutions per minute! Meanwhile, your wrists, grip, and arm are straining and working out against a powerhouse gyroscopic action. In fact, Dynaflex is now spinning internally so fast that it wants to leap out of your hand! Need a break? Pass it to an unsuspecting friend. Watch them try to hold onto it! As an executive relaxer, a carpal-tunnel/arthritis reliever, or a strength and coordination builder, DynaFlex will knock your socks off!

- **DynaFlex Strength Machine, #DF-1000 $21.95**
- **The Ultimate Challenge – try holding two! #DF-PAIR $34.90 Save $9.00.**

Revolutionary Iron-Eagle lighter is 100% windproof. Plus the glass porthole lets you know it's on!

With some windproof lighters, in bright sunlight it's hard to tell if the flame's on. The Iron Eagle solves that. Click the ignition. First, the flame is a vivid crimson. (Everyone who sees it will want one, too.) Second, fire it up and the glass porthole glows white to orange. You know it's working even in the brightest light. Curved, low profile design rides lump-free in your pocket. Adjustable flame, will fuse metal or light up your smoke. Butane powered. Great price!

- **Iron-Eagle Windproof Jet Lighter, #X-500 $19.95**

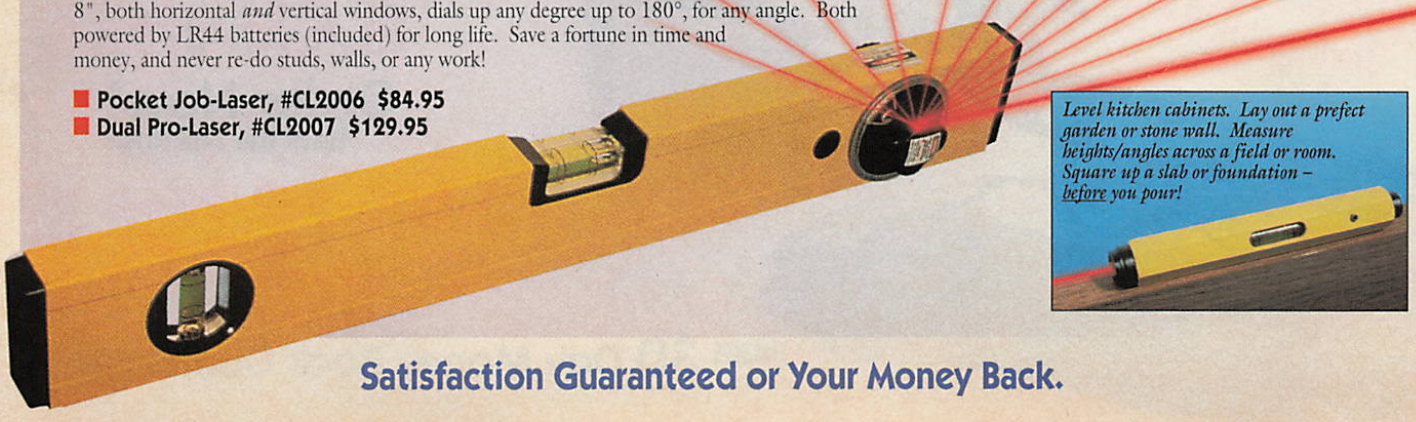
Will my deck drain correctly? Kitchen cabinets square? Newest job-lasers give you instant answers!

Building a deck, extending a fence, hanging pictures or cabinets? Now do it quicker than pros – even working single-handed!

New miniaturized technology puts affordable, precision leveling and building in the hands of every homeowner. Shoots, and reads, a tiny red dot onto targets up to 600' away. Plan a shed, an addition, deck, or landscape a perfect driveway or hedge. Inside, draw exact lines for tile, studs, or shelves.

Just center the bubble and turn it on. Flat bottom sets on any surface. No helper needed, the laser line is your mark! Two units available: CL2006 Pocket Job Laser, 4.25" x 1.25", compact, solid brass. 670nm laser. CL2007 Dual Pro-Laser, 16" x 2" x 8", both horizontal *and* vertical windows, dials up any degree up to 180°, for any angle. Both powered by LR44 batteries (included) for long life. Save a fortune in time and money, and never re-do studs, walls, or any work!

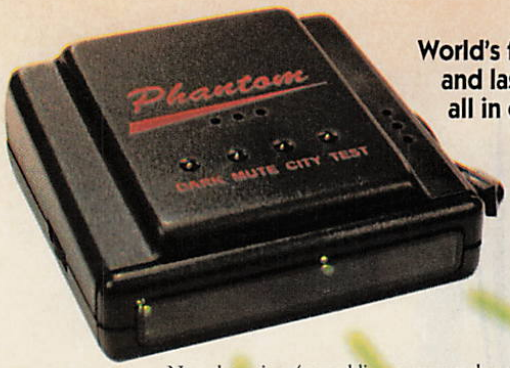
- **Pocket Job-Laser, #CL2006 $84.95**
- **Dual Pro-Laser, #CL2007 $129.95**



Level kitchen cabinets. Lay out a prefect garden or stone wall. Measure heights/angles across a field or room. Square up a slab or foundation – before you pour!

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back.

Advertisement



World's first radar detector and laser/radar scrambler all in one! Renders your car invisible.

You can't catch what you can't see!

New detection/scrambling power makes speed-traps near obsolete! Tests proved it: the Phantom alerts you to radar up to 4 miles out, *and* turns the signal to useless trash! Lasers? Phantom transmits I.R. beams to eliminate your image. They can hunt you by car, speed-trap, even helicopter, but you're simply not there. Because Phantom is a passive system, it's completely legal! Indicators tells you type and range of police equipment. Adjust for dark, mute, city/hwy, and sensitivity. X, K, Ka, and VG-2 protection. Complete with warranty, windshield mount and power cord. So effective, if you ever get a ticket the manufacturer will pay it for you!

- **The Phantom Detector/Jammer Device, #RP-200 $299.95**

Measures just 4" x 4" x 1.5" H. Certain restrictions apply on ticket rebate program, to ensure you do not intentionally drive recklessly. Not available where prohibited by law.

Battle-tested in Iraq. PowerTip boosts reception and range of all your wireless equipment.

Planes roared overhead. The battle raged. All while this ingenious copper device, on our tank antennas, increased the clarity of our combat communications. Now does the same for your cellphone, your car or home radio, even your cordless house phone!

Slip it onto the tip of most any antenna. (Compression grip works with nearly all.) Correctly coiled copper mass acts like a wavelength "magnet", dramatically boosting weak signals. Hear crystal-clear. Add new power to all your gear!

- **PowerTip Signal Booster, #PT-500 $18.95**
- **Two for just $14.95 each, #PT-SET $29.90**

•CAR RADIOS •CELL PHONES •BOOM BOXES •RABBIT EARS •STEREOS

As used on our tanks and APC's in Desert Storm

Own man's best friend in sun protection.

Fused at over 1,000°, clear chain-molecules link and form the glacier pure lens matrix of each pair. Yet incredibly each weighs but one ounce. Cruise downtown or kick back on the beach – without digging "frame trenches" in the sides of your beak. And your view is tinted to the same sharp yet soothing tones pilots prefer. Best of all, Sundogs block UV up to a full 400 nanometers of blue light, meeting or beating all safety standards. All without burning a hole in your wallet. Get the edge in performance eyewear, complete with case.

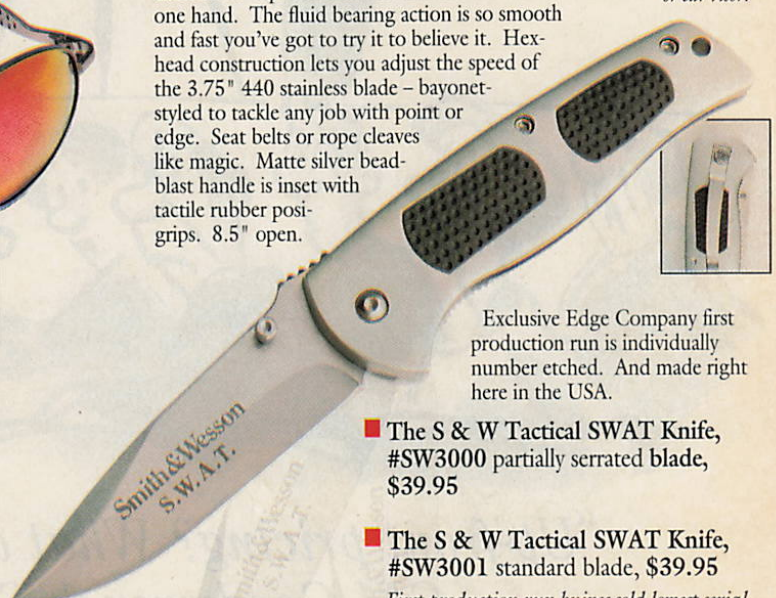
- **Sundog Tornados, blue, #VCT-T2 $24.95**
- **Sundog Mantis, prismatic, #VCT-M4 $24.95**

If they ever break or scratch within a year of purchase we'll replace them absolutely free.

New S&W SWAT knife. Built for the front lines of any emergency.

Since 1852, Smith & Wesson have built the tools and weapons that have made the difference. Open the new SWAT Knife with one hand. The fluid bearing action is so smooth and fast you've got to try it to believe it. Hex-head construction lets you adjust the speed of the 3.75" 440 stainless blade – bayonet-styled to tackle any job with point or edge. Seat belts or rope cleaves like magic. Matte silver bead-blast handle is inset with tactile rubber posi-grips. 8.5" open.

Clip to belt, or car visor.



Exclusive Edge Company first production run is individually number etched. And made right here in the USA.

- The S & W Tactical SWAT Knife, #SW3000 partially serrated blade, $39.95
- The S & W Tactical SWAT Knife, #SW3001 standard blade, $39.95

First production run knives sold lowest serial number first. Call early.

From The Edge Company

TOOLS, GIFTS, & HI-TECH ACTION GEAR

Visit us online at: www.edgeco.com

For Instant Federal Express Delivery, Call Toll-Free

1-800-732-9976

24 Hour Credit Card Order Hotline

PRICE PROTECTION GUARANTEED — See it for less and we'll do them 5% better. Count on it.

Free Catalog!

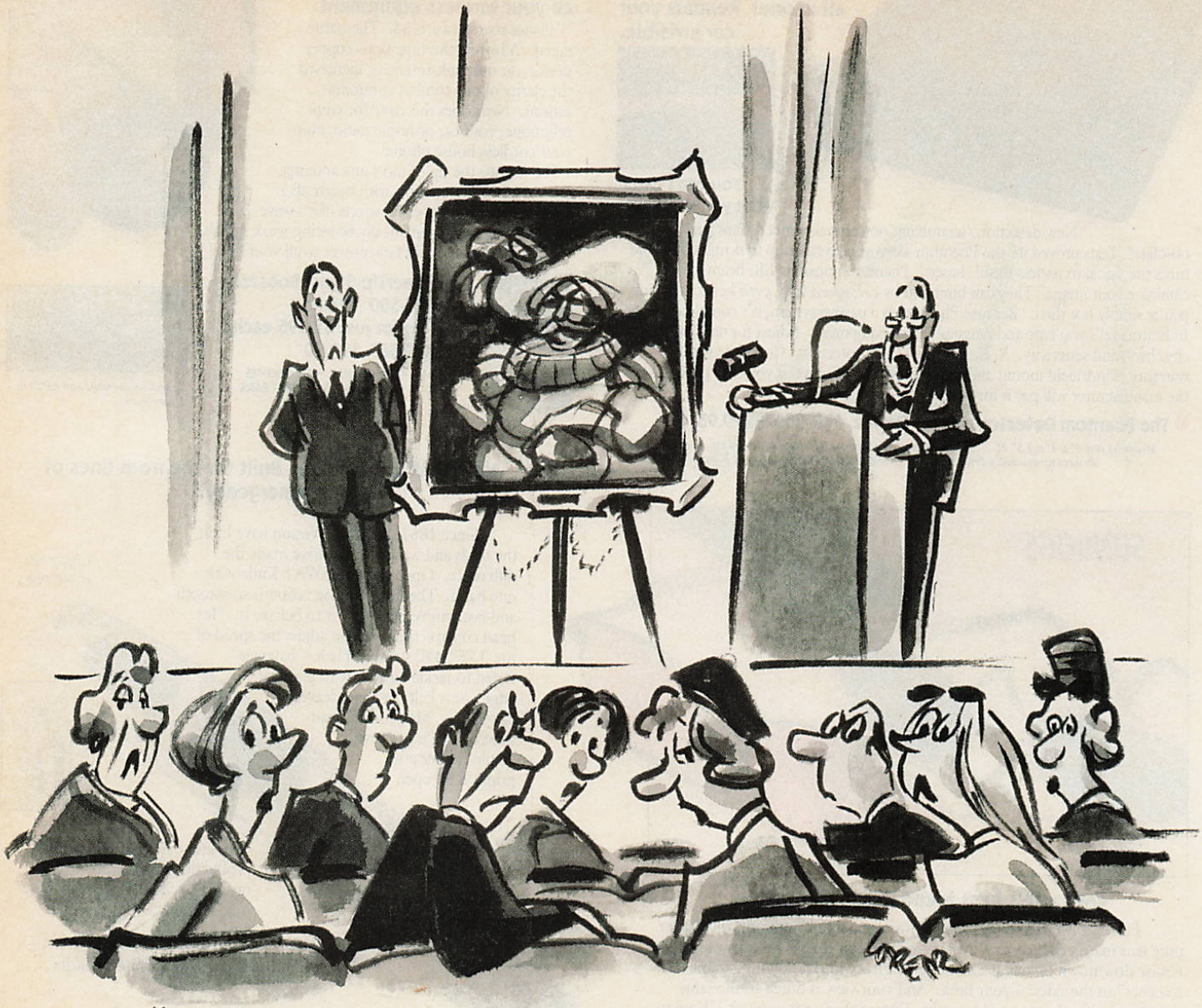
or send check/money order to:

The Edge Company • P.O. Box 826-PM1097 • Brattleboro, VT 05302

Add $6.00 FedEx shipping and insurance per item, $2.00 each additional item.

Every item you buy is backed up by our iron-clad, no-risk guarantee. You will be completely satisfied or your money back.

The Edge Catalog – the hottest gifts, tools, and unique stuff in the world. Now for a limited time, call for a free issue!



"Up-front pricing? What do you think this is... GM Goodwrench Service Plus!?"

If it were, you'd get up-front pricing.
Plus a lifetime guarantee on parts and labor. Plus courtesy transportation.
For the select GM Goodwrench Service Plus dealer
near you, call 800 96 GM PLUS.

GM
Goodwrench
Service
Plus

The *Plus* means better.

www.gmgoodwrench.com

See dealer for details of limited lifetime guarantee on select parts and labor.

©1997 GM Corp. All rights reserved.

Popular Mechanics
OCTOBER 1997

HIGH-END HI-FI

Cable at a thousand bucks a foot? A hundred grand for an amplifier?

BY REBECCA DAY; PM Photos by Brian Kosoff

● High-end audio? What makes it high-end? Yes, it costs a bloody fortune. But is that it? Or is there some other intrinsic value to speakers that cost $10,000 a pair? And can you really hear the difference between those 10-grand speakers and a pair that costs $250?

Frankly, we really didn't know the answers to these questions. So we went looking.

What exactly is high-end audio? Ask five audiophiles and you're sure to get five different answers. One will tell you that if you have to ask, you really don't deserve to know. How snobby. Another may tell you it's a clarity of sound and a perceived placement of instruments that cannot be achieved by lower-end equipment.

We also found that there is somewhat of a stigma attached to high-end audio. In the '70s, high-end audio was like an exclusive club. Only golden-eared people were considered worthy of membership, and that snob reputation continues to follow the industry. The rest of us became convinced we had inferior auditory senses. And we asked this question: If we can't hear the difference in audio products, why pay for it?

Truth is, you *can* hear a difference—between recordings, between CD players and between speakers. Whether the cost-benefit ratio is worth it is a subjective choice. It may be staggering to learn that a company sells a $35,000 amplifier, and that people actually buy them. But for the people who design, make and buy the equipment, the investment is worth every musical note.

The power of amplifiers

How do the manufacturing costs of a power amplifier add up to $35,000? The Mark Levinson No. 33 power amplifier is actually two mono amps that operate

SHOT ON LOCATION AT LYRIC HI-FI AND VIDEO, EXCLUSIVE DEALERS IN NEW YORK CITY

together to produce stereo sound. That accounts for part of the whopping retail price, according to Jon Herron, product development manager for parent company Madrigal Audio Laboratories.

What accounts for a $26,000 difference in power amplifiers? "There's a big difference in size and weight," Herron says, citing the 333's 170-pound frame versus the 33's 375 pounds. In addition, the 33 system can double its power to handle a 1-ohm speaker load—a task that's only a fantasy with most amplifiers. While the $9000 amp delivers a not-so-shabby 300 watts into an 8-ohm load, the $35,000 package pumps 600 watts into a 4-ohm load and a frightening 2400 watts a side into a 1-ohm load. In the No. 33, everything in the signal path between the AC outlet and the speaker must be able to support power and current for 2400 watts into a 1-ohm load. To support that load, the amps use 220- or 240-volt current—the same as most kitchen stoves. All the related cables and IEC receptacles have to be rated to support those levels. Mark Levinson amps boast heavy-gauge power cables, 20-amp outlets, a 5-kv toroidal power transformer, 60 output devices and massive extruded heat sinks.

Still, plugs and cable don't add up to $35,000 or even $9000. So is any 2-channel amplifier worth $9000, let alone $35,000? It's all relative. The amp's job is to put out voltage at any frequency, regardless of the speaker. That's where they get into overbuilding. If you're happy with the sound of a $300 receiver, then what the high-end guys do is overkill.

Amplifier designers make their products sound better by using better-quality parts. They use discrete components such as resistors, capacitors and transistors—or vacuum tubes—rather than assigning those functions to an inherently noisy integrated circuit. Parts like resistors, capacitors and transistors are graded by tolerance level, and those that are built to tighter tolerances cost more.

Another feature often listed on audiophile amp spec sheets is a toroidal transformer. Transformers are required for two reasons: to reduce the line voltage from 120 volts to a number the product can handle, and to isolate the product's circuitry from AC power to ensure safe operation. Standard transformers are square. Toroidal transformers are spherical, which allows them to cancel out electromagnetic fields and produce less hum. You can hand-tune a toroidal transformer by turning it until the hum goes away. Mass-market amp makers can't do this.

Give me a signal

Issues of power are critical in all audio components and particularly so in CD players, which require power supplies for the electrical motors, laser pickup, digital control systems, displays, digital-to-analog converters (DACs) and audio circuitry.

When it comes to a discussion of digital audio, the term "high-end" isn't as easy to comprehend. Digital audio is largely about algorithms and samplings of musical signals. These signals are represented as 1s and 0s, like computer code, and then they are converted to analog wave forms and amplified as music. When you're dealing with logic-based formulas and computer code, it's hard to understand how one digital signal processor (DSP) could produce a better, or more natural, sound than another and why it should cost more.

An ultimate system:
Theta Data III CD transport: $4500
Mark Levinson preamplifier No. 380S: $6500
Theta DSPro Generation VA digital-to-analog converter: $5700
Lexicon DC-1 Dolby Digital surround-sound processor: $4500
Revel Ultima Sub-15 subwoofer: $2500
Revel Ultima LE-1 system: $5000

Buzz Goddard, vice president of Harman International's Lexicon subsidiary, says that the way parts are laid out on a circuit board is largely what determines the actual sound. "Twisting a diode 90° when you place it on a circuit board can affect the product's signal-to-noise ratio, and understanding how only comes from experience," he says. This kind of attention to sonic detail can't be applied to mass-produced products with a shelf life of two years, he says.

The quality of the engine, on the other hand, is fairly irrelevant to the sound, Goddard maintains. "The quality of a DSP engine is like a Pentium chip. It either works or it doesn't. It's the software you write that determines how things sound," he says.

Most DSP circuits use canned programs because they're inexpensive. The result is a very 2-dimensional, processed sound that many people have come to associate with digital signal processing. The DSP modes found on low- to midpriced receivers simulate acoustical environments like stadiums, concert halls and jazz clubs—but not well. Custom DSP software allows manufacturers to manipulate parameters not even available with electromechanical devices—things like room acoustics, correcting for imperfections in transducer technology in loudspeakers and adding psychoacoustic phenomena.

The research into these new areas and the intensive, time-consuming nature of writing software for DSP circuits is what makes Lexicon's DC-1 surround-sound processors sell for $2000 to $4500. The three processors use the same box, but the software inside determines retail price. "It's the same reason I pay $300 for Microsoft Office when the actual CD-ROM only costs $2 to make," Goddard says.

While Lexicon's surround-sound processors are all-digital products, CD players have to convert digital signals to analog output, a process that produces noise. Theta Digital sells CD products ranging from a $700 digital-to-analog converter to an $11,000 2-piece 5A CD player, which includes DAC and CD transport. The sound-quality differences between CD players, according to Theta president Neil Sinclair, are attributable to three areas: computing power, choice of power supplies and circuitry.

Mass-market CD players use digi-

(Please turn to page 115)

Getting connected:
Straightwire Virtuoso balanced interconnect cables 1-meter pair: $450

Straightwire Black Silk speaker cables 8-ft. pair: $1060

MIT OP² Terminator Interface System, 8-ft. pair with 1-meter interconnects: $6000

Popular Mechanics FOR KIDS

OUR NEW TV SHOW!

Kids will love our new television show. So will you.

BY BILL CONGDON, Associate Publisher

● Leave it to kids to be full of questions. How did they get that crane up to the top of that skyscraper they're building? How did they make that dinosaur eat the man in the movie? How do astronauts live in space? Why is the sky blue? And they expect you to have all the answers.

Being a POPULAR MECHANICS reader, you're probably better prepared to answer these questions than most. But the nonstop curiosity of kids can sometimes overwhelm even the best of us. Stay cool. Help is on the way with the debut of our new television show, "POPULAR MECHANICS For Kids."

The "POPULAR MECHANICS For Kids" TV show, based on our monthly magazine and very popular video series, is a nationally syndicated half-hour show produced by Hearst Entertainment. It debuts the week of Sept. 15 across the country. Most stations will carry the show on Saturday or Sunday mornings. Be sure to check your local television listings for the station and airing time in your area. You can also check our Web site, the PMZone (http://popularmechanics.com) for a complete list of stations.

Each week, the show's teenage hosts, Elisha and Jay, with the help of Charlie, their equally curious neighborhood fix-it shop owner, go where few kids have gone before, taking on new adventures, exploring things most kids can only dream about—flying a jet fighter, creating realistic special effects for a movie, manning the helm of a nuclear-powered submarine, inspecting the world's highest roller coaster and even crawling through a big city's underground sewer system. Elisha and Jay's curiosity provides the spark for each episode. Their search for answers takes them around the country to get hands-on experience and a behind-the-scenes look at things all kids would love to explore and know more about. On "POPULAR MECHANICS For Kids," Elisha and Jay aren't on the sidelines, they're in the middle of everything, and they take you along with them on all their adventures.

Each episode begins with an intriguing event that starts the kids thinking and the questions flying. Outgoing and inquisitive, Elisha and Jay head out on an

adventure to get the answers. Their motto is: "If you want to know more about something, investigate!"

Want to know how a submarine works? The kids find subs you can paddle, subs going to Mars, subs made of wood, and they even get to explore the world's largest operational sub, the Navy's *USS Trident*, which is two football fields long, at its home port of Kings Bay, Georgia.

Have you ever wondered how all those cool special effects are done in movies? Jay and Elisha travel to Universal Studios in Florida to work with the pros in building a movie dinosaur and blowing up a bridge. They even learn the art of making fake blood for those realistic horror movie scenes.

How in the world do those hot new roller coasters stay on track? The kids go to Magic Mountain in Los Angeles for a personal ride, and they even get to operate the roller coaster. They also learn about g-forces, weightlessness and the mechanics of how a roller coaster works.

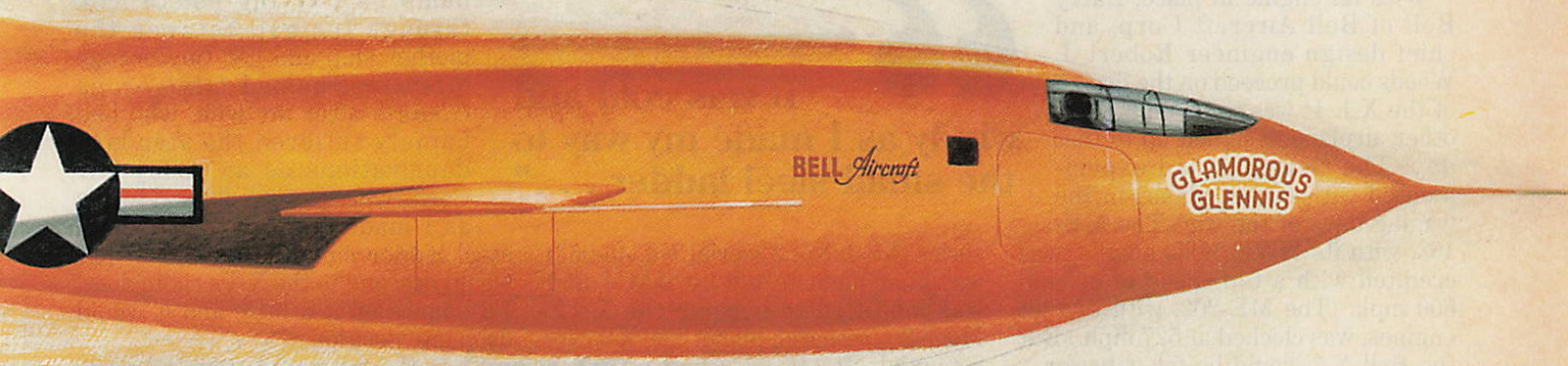
What's it like to live on an aircraft carrier? Elisha and Jay actually ride in a plane that lands on one of these ships. Then they explore this floating city that takes up 4½ acres of ocean and has more than 5000 men and women living on it.

After their weekly field trip, the kids return home and discuss the adventure with their friend Charlie, who gives them everyday tips and performs novel experiments related to many of the things they have just learned in the field. And every week, the show features short segments like the Extreme Pak, where the kids learn about world events related to their adventures. And the Maniac Brainiac Pak features a crazy inventor who shares wacky inventions that may or may not work.

We think "POPULAR MECHANICS For Kids" is a great show for the whole family. It's television that combines the fun and the excitement of adventure with learning, all from a kid's point of view. It's a show that will not only help you answer all of those questions that you dodged because you didn't have enough information, but will probably encourage the kids in your life to ask even more. And that's a good thing. **PM**

6062
AD INEXPLORATA

BREAKING THE SOUND BARRIER



Fifty years ago, a test pilot with the right stuff changed the future of aviation forever.

BY GEN. CHUCK YEAGER (USAF, Retired)

Editor's Note: This article originally ran in our November 1987 issue. It was the 40th anniversary of the day Gen. Yeager climbed into the Bell X-1 and became the first man to travel faster than the speed of sound. This month, in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the event, we reprint his account of that day.

● The joke was on me.

It was just after sunup on the morning of Oct. 14, 1947, and as I walked into the hangar at Muroc Army Air Base in the California high desert, the XS-1 team presented me with a big raw carrot, a pair of glasses and a length of rope. The gifts were a whimsical allusion to a disagreement I'd had the previous evening with a horse. The horse won. I broke two ribs. And now, as iridescent fingers of sunlight gripped the eastern mountain rims, we made ready to take a stab at cracking the sound barrier—up until that point aviation's biggest hurdle.

The Bell XS-1 No. 1 streaked past the speed of sound that morning without too much fanfare—broken ribs notwithstanding. And when the Mach indicator stuttered off the scale barely 5 minutes after the drop from our mother B-29, America entered the second great age of aviation development. We'd fly higher and faster in the XS-1 No. 1 in later months and years. Its sister ships would acquit themselves ably as the newly formed U.S. Air Force continued to "investigate the effects of higher Mach numbers." And Edwards Air Force Base, formerly known as Muroc Army Air Base, would witness remarkable strides in supersonic and even transatmospheric flight.

But with the XS-1, later shortened to X-1, we were flying through uncharted territory, the "ugh-known" as we liked to call it. And as ominous as it seemed to us then, that was the whole point. America was at war with Germany and Japan in December 1943 when a conference was called at the fledgling National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics (NACA, NASA's forerunner) in Washington. The subject was how to provide aerospace companies with better information on high-speed flight in order to improve aircraft design. A full-scale, high-speed aircraft was proposed that would help investigate compressibility and control problems, powerplant issues and the effects of higher Mach and Reynolds numbers. It was thought that a full-scale airplane with a trained pilot at the controls would yield more accurate data than could be obtained in a wind tunnel. And, following the English experience with early air-breathing jet propulsion, the notion of using a conventional jet powerplant was advanced.

Discussions continued through 1944, but winning the war was first on everyone's agenda. It wasn't until March of 1945, with the war drawing to a close, that the project picked up momentum. Researchers concluded, however, that jet engines of the period weren't powerful enough to achieve the required speeds. Rocket propulsion was explored—specifically, a turbopump-equipped rocket made by Reaction Motors Inc.

X-1 streaks into a new age (above). Other X-1 views (top left) the rocket plane's B-29 mother ship and (lower left) cockpit design. Yeager's X-1 awards and insignia include, from left: Federation Aeronautique Internationale gold medal, Presidential Medal of Freedom and Air Force research patch "Toward the Unknown."

PM ILLUSTRATION BY HOWARD KOSLOW

Delivering 6000 pounds of thrust, the acid-aniline-fueled engine was believed to be capable of boosting an airplane to the fringes of the known performance envelope. Ultimately, the Reaction Motors turbo pump became stalled in development, so another 4-chamber Reaction Motors engine, this one fueled by liquid oxygen and diluted ethyl alcohol, was slated for installation. A pressure system using nitrogen gas provided a basis for fuel delivery. This fallback meant the X-1 could carry only half the fuel originally anticipated, but at least the project could move ahead.

With an engine in place, Larry Bell of Bell Aircraft Corp. and chief design engineer Robert J. Woods could proceed on the design of the X-1. It was to be unlike any other airplane designed up to that day. The Germans had experimented with rocket planes in the waning days of the war. The ME-163, with its HWK 509C engine, was credited with a top speed of around 600 mph. (The ME-262, with two jet engines, was clocked at 527 mph.) But the Bell X-1 would be far superior—with a clean, aerodynamic profile that whispered "power" even while dormant on the tarmac. The nose was shaped like a .50-cal. bullet, and its high-strength-aluminum fuselage stood a mere 10.85 ft. high and 30.9 ft. long. Wingspan was 28 ft. and wing area was 130 sq. ft. Launch weight was 12,250 pounds. Landing configuration was close to 7000 pounds. Packed inside the X-1's diminutive frame were two steel propellant tanks, 12 nitrogen spheres for fuel and cabin pressurization, three pressure regulators, retractable landing gear, the wing carry-through structure, the Reaction Motors engine, more than 500 pounds of special flight test instrumentation, and a pressurized pilot's cockpit. Performance penalties, fuel limits and safety concerns dictated an air launch by a specially modified B-29. (However, I did make a successful ground takeoff on Jan. 5, 1949.)

The Army Air Technical Service awarded the contract for the XS-1 No. 1 (serial No. 46-062) to Bell on March 16, 1945, the first of six in the X-1 series. XS-1 No. 2 (serial No. 46-063) was later flight-tested by NACA and was modified to become the X-1E Mach 2+ research plane. The X-1 No. 3 (serial No. 46-064) had a turbopump-driven, low-pressure fuel-feed system. It was destroyed in an explosion on the ground in 1951. The X-1A, X-1B and X-1D were also test-flown. The A and D were also lost to propulsion system explosions.

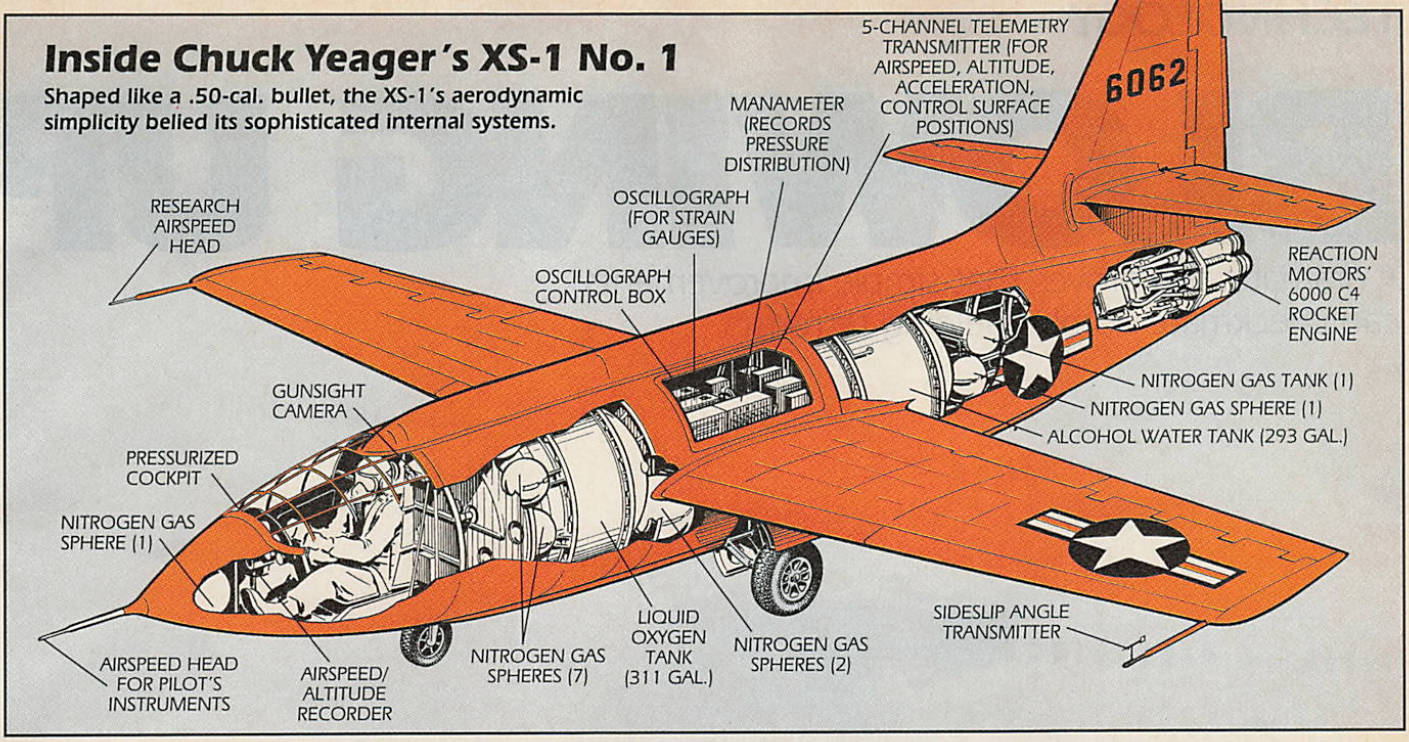
"It was cold and windy as I made my way to the small steel ladder . . ."

You get the idea that designing, maintaining—and particularly flying—these research tools was not without hazard. But despite the risks, the first X-1 flew like a dream. Its smooth, precise flight characteristics defined the plane's personality. I remember pulling three slow rolls on the first unpowered flight in midsummer 1947. And as we embarked on the quest to explore aviation's potential, fear—albeit subsurface—supplied a businesslike edge to the work. It lurked in the shadows of the psyche as the great B-29, piloted by Maj. Bob Cardenas, lumbered into the crystalline California air with the X-1 clutched to its underbelly. The bomber's gear would come up and the prospect loomed of having to get into the driver's seat of the X-1 "in the usual fashion," as the unemotional post-flight reports described it. It was the worst part of the whole ride—suited more for a contortionist than a pilot.

At altitude, engineer Jack Ridley and I would stroll back to the bomb bay, trying not to look through the gap between the mother ship and her tiny orange offspring, named *Glamorous Glennis* after my wife, who had happily suffered the standard deprivations as an Army Air Corps wife. It was cold and windy as I made my way to the small steel ladder mounted on slides that would descend to the X-1's cabin door. I'd bounce on it a little and it would drop into position.

Then the fun would start. I'd place my right hand up inside the door and hold on tight to the top of the frame—inches away from all that sky. Then I'd slide in feetfirst with my left hand still holding the ladder behind my back. I'll never forget that bad moment when I'd have to release my right hand and shift my weight from the ladder to the plane. This was the moment—half in and half out—when I always figured the X-1 would get inadvertently released (crack!) from the cable attachment point overhead. Once inside the plane, I'd have to bend around double to turn and slide into the pilot's seat. But it wasn't over. I'd still have to contend with the parachute (as much good as it would do in an emergency) and retrieve my helmet and oxygen mask from behind the seat—I'd stuffed my helmet and oxygen mask behind the seat of the X-1 before takeoff, two less items to worry about.

Yeager between flights in the X-1.


Inside Chuck Yeager's XS-1 No. 1
Shaped like a .50-cal. bullet, the XS-1's aerodynamic simplicity belied its sophisticated internal systems.
5-CHANNEL TELEMETRY TRANSMITTER (FOR AIRSPEED, ALTITUDE, ACCELERATION, CONTROL SURFACE POSITIONS)
6062
MANAMETER (RECORDS PRESSURE DISTRIBUTION)
OSCILLOGRAPH (FOR STRAIN GAUGES)
RESEARCH AIRSPEED HEAD
OSCILLOGRAPH CONTROL BOX
REACTION MOTORS' 6000 C4 ROCKET ENGINE
NITROGEN GAS TANK (1)
NITROGEN GAS SPHERE (1)
ALCOHOL WATER TANK (293 GAL.)
GUNSIGHT CAMERA
PRESSURIZED COCKPIT
NITROGEN GAS SPHERE (1)
SIDESLIP ANGLE TRANSMITTER
LIQUID OXYGEN TANK (311 GAL.)
NITROGEN GAS SPHERES (2)
NITROGEN GAS SPHERES (7)
AIRSPEED HEAD FOR PILOT'S INSTRUMENTS
AIRSPEED/ ALTITUDE RECORDER

When I'd settled, Ridley would lower the cabin door on a small cable and position it over the doorframe. He'd push from the outside and I'd latch from the inside and somehow, in the icy wind, with thinning oxygen and mounting anticipation, we'd get the X-1 ready for flight.

The drop itself was the next big obstacle, and like entering the bird, it's something that I never really got used to. During preflight checks, I'd practice neutralizing the controls and brace myself for the release. Cardenas would go through the countdown, finishing with an emphatic "Drop!" The X-1 would float from the B-29 and I'd get launched right up to the cockpit overhead, caressing the canopy with my helmet in the sudden swell of microgravity. My heart was in my mouth, stomach right behind it.

"If I could get into the pilot's seat, I knew I could fly."

The pilot's reports I wrote afterward were devoid of these sensations—as a professional test pilot, you were expected to maintain a dispassionate tone. Consider these excerpts from the report following the eighth powered flight: "After pilot entry in the usual fashion at 7000 ft., the XS-1 was dropped from the B-29 at 20,000 ft. and at 260 mph indicated airspeed. . . . Immediately after the drop, all cylinders were started in rapid sequence, and with all four in operation it was noted that No. 1 and No. 3 had 210-psi chamber pressure, No. 2 and No. 4 having 220 psi, with approximately 290-psi LOX and fuel line pressure. . . . The climb was made at .85 to .88 Mach until 40,000 ft. was reached. . . ."

That flight, on Oct. 10, signaled enormous progress in the X-1 program. We thought it was only a matter of time before we'd push through the sound barrier. What would it be like? A pebble in the road of aviation we had merely to step over? Or an insurmountable Chinese Wall that would destroy the X-1—and me with it? Naturally, thoughts at these moments turned to Glennis and my boys, who sacrificed plenty out in the desert in those brightly lit days of the late 1940s. I wanted to fly, wanted to take my shot at the speed of sound. And they were my own personal cheering section.

As I stood looking at my carrot, my glasses and my rope on the morning of Oct. 14—broken ribs secretly knifing at my side—I thought that this just might be the day. The eighth powered flight had gone exceedingly well. We had flown as fast or faster than anyone ever had before. And it looked as though we only had to step over the line to enter aviation's new age. The day of the ninth powered flight began in the usual way. I fried the eggs while Glennis got ready to drive me over to the airfield. I'd had a bad night's sleep—from the pain in my side, but also from the indecision about whether or not to fly the mission incapacitated. Tossing and turning, I decided to make up my mind in the air. If it became physically impossible to climb into the X-1, then I'd scrub the mission. If I could get into the pilot's seat, I knew I could fly.

As the team swarmed over the X-1, with cords from trouble lights dangling in the early morning gloom, and tools, racks, ladders and other gear surrounding the little ship, Ridley began the preflight coaching. "We got that Drene shampoo for the windshield," he said, "so you shouldn't have any trouble with the windscreen frosting over. Now remember, you play around with the stabilizer setting before you make your high-speed run. We know you'll lose some elevator control, so find out where you get the most longitudinal control with the stabilizer. Try it at different settings and different speeds above .85 or .86 Mach." Discussions continued over coffee. There was a heightened intensity, a new determination, on the part of everyone involved. This was it. This was the day. Would it end with another record shattered? Or with failure's grim finality?

After the X-1 was fueled, I returned to the ready room with Ridley to don my flight suit. Briefings continued, peppered by admonitions and warnings: "Under no circumstances are you to . . .," "In the event of . . .," "You'd better be sure to . . . ." Their whole point was to make sure I didn't take the X-1 over .96 Mach if I didn't think the plane could handle it.

Fear crouched in the deep recesses of the mind—present, accounted for, but well controlled. With the fueling and mating procedures completed, I walked back out to the B-29 and stooped low to make a last-minute check of the X-1's instrumentation. My helmet and oxygen mask were well secured behind the seat, I jogged

(Please turn to page 116)

PM ILLUSTRATION BY FRED WOLFF
AIR PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CHARTING SERVICE/U.S. AIR FORCE PHOTO

BLOWING UP

A dramatic test proves that simple improvements can checkmate bomb-wielding terrorists.

BY JIM WILSON, Science/Technology Editor

● In less than a minute, bombs will shower England's Bruntingthorpe Airfield with the jagged remains of a Boeing 747 jumbo jet.

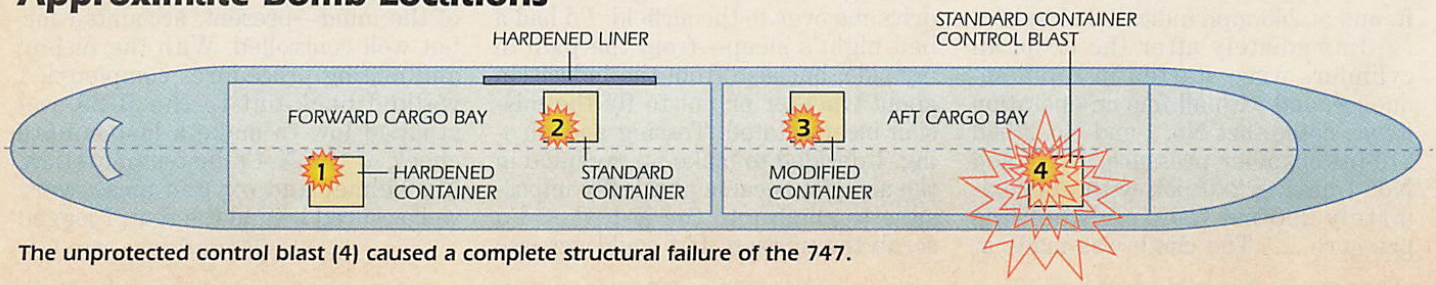
"We cannot tell you their exact size and location," says Richard Wright, a spokesman for the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA), which is sponsoring one of the most dramatic experiments in aviation history. They are about to blow up a retired Air France 747. If the experiment plays out as expected, the CAA will have solid proof that simple improvements in baggage container and cargo bay design can minimize the damage of terrorist bombs, like the one that downed Pan Am Flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland, in December 1988.

Wright's colleague, Rory Martin, suggests I pay especially close attention to the rear of the doomed plane. "We concentrated on the cargo bay," he explains. "We want to know how the explosions work, how structures fail." To this end, one of the four bombs has been placed inside a standard baggage container, close to an unprotected section of fuselage.

Taking Martin's advice, I aim my binoculars at a spot between the tail and the wing as I listen to the final countdown. *Three, two, one* . . . Four explosions detonate simultaneously. Inside the aft cargo bay, the pressure wave from one of the blasts has blown through a standard baggage container as if it were just wrapping paper. Unimpeded, these rapidly expanding, high-temperature gases hammer into the fuselage.

To make the experiment more realistic, the interior of the plane was pressurized. Creating just the right amount of pressure proved to be one of the day's most difficult challenges, and it caused several holds in the countdown. During one of these delays, Chris Peel, a top British structures and materials expert, told me

Approximate Bomb Locations



The unprotected control blast (4) caused a complete structural failure of the 747.

A 747

AP/WIDE WORLD PHOTOS BY DAVID JONES (TOP); MARTIN CLEAVER (INSET)

Had this explosion occurred in flight, the entire plane would have been lost. As little as 14 ounces of explosive can trigger disaster.

why getting the pressurization right was so important to the outcome of the experiment. "If the aircraft is unpressurized, small cracks will produce minor damage. Catastrophic damage occurs when the pressure difference amplifies the damage, causing the cracks to run," he says.

These amplifying effects soon become apparent. The explosion creates a jagged tear that races forward to the wing, makes a 90° turn and then splits the skin along a line of rivets around the fuselage. The tail section slumps down on the runway. A cloud of fire-extinguishing carbon dioxide gas is released to smother any secondary fires that may have erupted.

After this gas has dispersed, I am allowed a closeup look at the damage. "The standard container was virtually transparent to the explosion," says Peel. A container hardened with a material similar to that used in bulletproof vests and placed near the front of the forward cargo bay (see diagram on opposite page) appears to have fully contained the force of the bomb planted inside.

A second standard 5 × 5 × 5-ft. container also has been demolished, but there is little visible evidence of this outside of the plane. A 15-ft. "bulletproof" panel placed against the fuselage as a sort of shock absorber apparently has performed as advertised. There is likewise no evidence of damage to the fuselage next to a standard baggage container that has been modified by the addition of an 8-in. foam liner.

It will be late fall before the Defence Evaluation and Research Agency, which conducted the experiment for the CAA, issues its final report. But a cursory inspection shows that technology for blunting terror's threat is at hand. "If you put all the changes together," suggests Martin, "they make a good system." **PM**

STERN T

Mercruiser's new 240-hp D-Tronic sterndrive diesel faces off against the company's 250-hp gas-powered standard.

BY JIM GORANT, Outdoors Editor; PM Photos by Skip Gandy

• Don't confuse durable and reliable. For instance, use durable paint, but don't tell people you have a reliable paint job. Your mailman should be reliable, but you could probably care less if he's durable, provided his replacement is equally reliable. And while it's no problem to say your wife or girlfriend is a reliable person, it could get ugly if you call her durable.

There are, however, things that should be both durable and reliable: Condoms and pacemakers come to mind. Marine engines also fall into this category. With the number of leisure activities increasing and leisure time on the decline, using your boat should be a turn-the-key-and-go proposition. No pumping the throttle for 15 minutes and revving her in idle while a trail of white smoke blots out what was once a beautiful day. Just reliable starts and durable performance. Otherwise, why would anyone bother?

Such carlike operation was foreign to the boating world until a few years ago when electronic fuel injection (EFI) came to marinized engines. Now, for the most part, boaters can get the kind of instant startup they've become accustomed to in their driveways. At the same time, diesel engines, which have long provided large boats with the most durable form of power available, have become better suited for use on smaller boats. Instead of a heavy, low-revving engine with lots of low-end torque, the new diesel is smaller, lighter and higher-revving—better at providing the kind of explosive propulsion needed for running most runabouts and cruisers.

O STERN

In the last few years, MerCruiser has sought to combine reliability and durability in all its engines. For instance, the company has just introduced the Horizon, a marinized version of the Northstar engine. The 380-hp 454 requires oil and filter changes once a year for the first three years, and that's it. Throughout its line, the company has upgraded component parts and redesigned systems to reduce maintenance. So it follows that MerCruiser would try to marry the reliability of EFI to the durability of a diesel.

The injection system is known as D-Tronic, and it goes with three new turbocharged, intercooled diesel engines: the D7.3L rated at 300 hp at the crankshaft, the D4.2L at 240 hp, and the D2.8L at 165 hp. The smaller two engines are available as inboards, and for sterndrive applications the horsepower drops to 225 and 150, respectively. All three can be matched with the company's Bravo One, Two or Three drive units.

The showpiece of the line is the V-8 D7.3L, with its innovative, hydraulically activated, direct-injection system. At the heart of the engine, a microprocessor-based Electronic Control Unit (ECU) oversees seven sensors that monitor throttle and camshaft position, injection control position, turbo pressure, oil temperature and pressure, coolant temperature, and outside air temperature and pressure. Using this information, the microprocessor computes the precise amount of fuel to be injected, the injection pressure and the injection timing, ensuring optimal fuel burn. As a result, the engines should produce minimal smoke and emissions while offering economy and performance.

The ECU controls a rail-pressure control valve on the oil pump that varies outlet pressure between 450 and 3000 psi. This highly pressurized oil is delivered to each of the engine's eight injectors, where it activates the plungers hydraulically. Inside each injector, an intensifier piston translates the hydraulic rail pressure into injection pressure and multiplies it seven times. This means that 21,000 psi are available at the injection point, which translates into a more complete burn

and more power. Also, both the start and end of the injection sequence are electronically controlled, so timing can be advanced or retarded without mechanical limits.

Not quite as sophisticated as their big brother, the inline 6-cylinder D4.2L and inline 4-cylinder D2.8L still offer electronically controlled fuel delivery. An ECU in the fuel pump monitors throttle position, turbo pressure and temperature, engine speed, injection timing, fuel temperature and injection pump position. Fifty times every second, the ECU processes this information and determines how much fuel to inject and when.

We wanted to see just how these new diesels stacked up with their gas counterparts. MerCruiser and Sea Ray helped out by building two identical 25-ft. Sundancers, one with MerCruiser's carbureted 250-hp 5.7LX gasoline engine and the other with the 240-hp D4.2L D-Tronic. Both were connected to Bravo Two sterndrives.

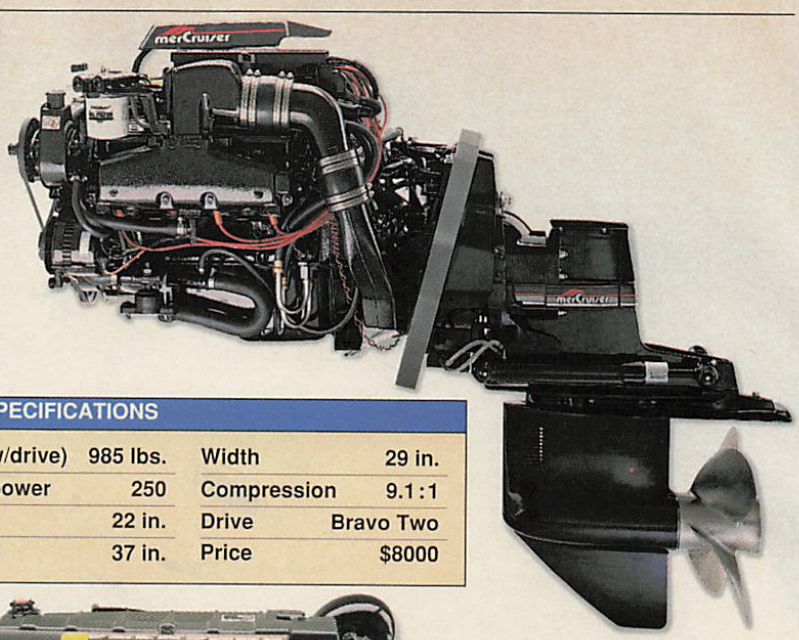
Since diesels are generally regarded as slower, louder and smellier, the surprises started as soon as we turned the key. There was no smoke and I didn't smell any offensive fumes the entire time we ran the boat. (Note: We didn't spend much time at idle or near the stern of the boat.) The second surprise came when we compared the sound readings. The diesel was louder at lower speeds, but as rpm increased, the decibel readings leveled out until they were almost identical. Moreover, the gas engine produced the high-pitched whine that rings in your ears, while the diesel put out a less abrasive rumble that reverberated in your sternum.

But the biggest surprise came in the speed category. At wide-open throttle, the two boats were virtually identical, with the diesel actually coming in .5 mph faster. Since the engines don't produce the same rpm, it's impossible to continue the comparison right down the line, but you can compare each engine's most efficient cruising speed. On the gas boat, it's 3500 rpm, which produced 28 mph while burning 11.8 gph and providing a 149-mile range. Meanwhile, the diesel boat's 3000-rpm cruise pushed it to 26 mph with a 6.3 gph fuel burn and a 261-mile range. That's nearly double the fuel efficiency at a similar speed, and the ratio is even better at other points along the spectrum. The gas boat did, however, seem to have more punch, a feeling borne out by its 0-30-mph acceleration which was 1.5 seconds faster.

But numbers don't tell the whole story. Out on the water, the 250 Sundancer and the D4.2L made a satisfying boat-engine package. Most diesels accelerate slowly until the turbos kick in, but when I leaned on the throttle, the power was immediate and impressive. Once on plane, the diesel boat was more sensitive to the trim tabs, and seemed to need more adjustment to run at a comfortable attitude, probably because the D-Tronic weighs 272 pounds more than the gas engine.

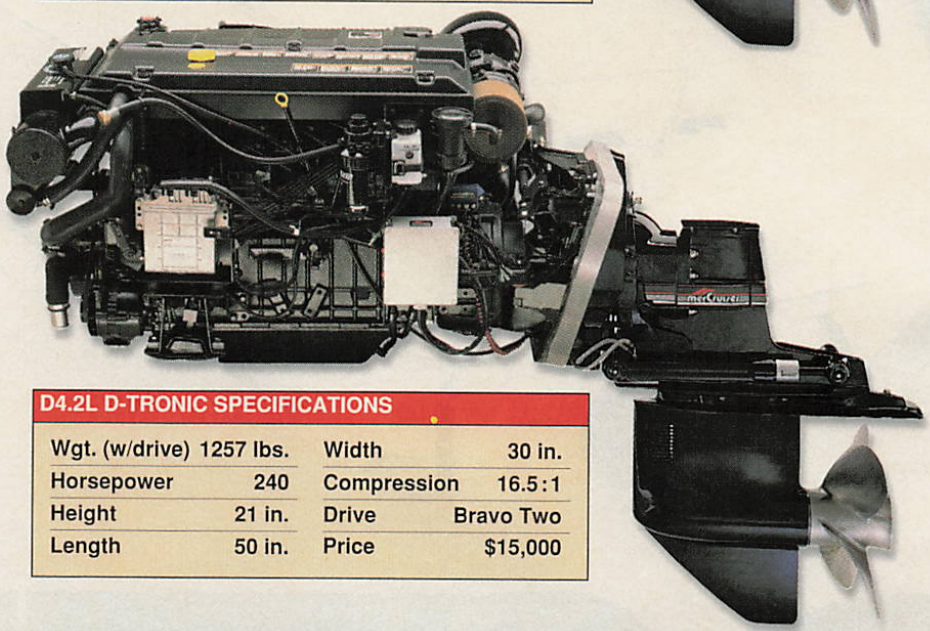
The added weight may also cause the slight difference in handling between the two boats. While both performed well during hard-over turns, the gas boat seemed more agile and responsive during faster, shorter turns. The diesel boat handled well, but didn't return to its center of balance as quickly after a turn, although to such a slight degree that you probably wouldn't notice if you weren't doing side-by-side tests.

They differed, however, in price. Sold as a package with a boat, the D4.2L costs $15,000, versus around $8000 for a 5.7LX package (add 10 to 15% to buy just the engine). While the diesel may save you money in terms of service, maintenance and fuel, you'd have to own the boat for a long time for it to equal out. Of course, it's hard to put a price on increased reliability and durability. **PM**



5.7LX SPECIFICATIONS

Wgt. (w/drive)	985 lbs.	Width	29 in.
Horsepower	250	Compression	9.1:1
Height	22 in.	Drive	Bravo Two
Length	37 in.	Price	$8000



D4.2L D-TRONIC SPECIFICATIONS

Wgt. (w/drive)	1257 lbs.	Width	30 in.
Horsepower	240	Compression	16.5:1
Height	21 in.	Drive	Bravo Two
Length	50 in.	Price	$15,000

TEST RESULTS

RPM	MPH		GPH		MPG		RANGE		DECIBELS	
	Gas	Diesel	Gas	Diesel	Gas	Diesel	Gas	Diesel	Gas	Diesel
1500	6.0	7.0	2.6	1.2	2.31	6.09	145	383	71	78
2000	8.0	8.0	4.6	2.9	1.74	2.76	109	173	76	82
2500	12.5	17.5	6.9	4.5	1.81	3.89	114	245	80	83
3000	19.5	26.0	8.7	6.3	2.24	4.15	141	261	83	84
3500	28.0	32.0	11.8	8.3	2.37	3.86	149	242	88	88
4000*	31.5	36.0*	16.1	10.5*	1.96	3.43*	123	216*	89	90*
4500	35.5		21.2		1.67		105		91	

*** 3800 was the top rpm on the D4.2L D-Tronic.** Temperature: 82. Humidity: 80%. Wind: light. Water condition: calm. Speed: 2-way average measured with radar gun. Fuel: Measured with FloScan meter and Techmate diagnostic tool. Range based on 90% of advertised capacity. Sound: Measured on A scale.

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN OUR NEW SPORT TRUCK PERFORMANCE FILTERS AND THEIRS.

(If they even have one.)

WIX® *With greater capacity and more efficiency than any other brand, WIX Sport Truck Performance Filters are the industry's best performing filters. Whether you're on or off the road, these new oil and air filters give you all the protection you need by guarding your engine's vital parts. And they're only available at professional parts stores. Call 1-800-NEED-WIX for your nearest parts dealer or visit our website at www.dana.com/WIX/wix.html today.* *People Finding A Better Way®*

DANA

48 HOURS IN MISSION CONTROL

BY JIM WILSON, Science/Technology Editor

● Ever since a Delta II rocket lifted NASA's *Pathfinder* mission off Cape Canaveral pad 18B during a dazzling middle-of-the-night launch last Dec. 4, POPULAR MECHANICS had been tracking its flight to Mars. With the spacecraft closing in fast on the Red Planet, we checked in with mission control to watch the last critical hours of the flight.

When I arrived at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, *Pathfinder* was as far from Mars as the Moon is from Earth. Dispatches from the NASA newsroom had announced that the mission was on schedule for its Independence Day rendezvous. What the dispatches didn't convey was the growing tension inside mission control, where a new generation of explorers was opening a new chapter in space exploration. In the next 48 hours, they will make crucial decisions, endure the longest minutes of their lives and watch a tiny robot frolic 191 million miles from home.

"There are lots of ways of going to the planets," Rob Manning, JPL flight systems chief engineer, tells me. "All of them are hard."

And risky. Of the 22 Mars missions undertaken by the United States, the former Soviet Union and Russia, nine were outright failures. Since *Viking 2* touched down on Mars on Sept. 3, 1974, every mission to the Red Planet—except America's *Global Surveyor*, which was en route—had failed. The Soviets' *Phobos 1* and *2* spacecraft disappeared. The American *Mars Observer* stopped transmitting just before it was scheduled to arrive in orbit around Mars on Aug. 22,

AP/WIDE WORLD PHOTOS/KEVORK DJANSEZIAN PHOTO

Behind the scenes at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory as *Pathfinder* makes its historic touchdown on Mars.

Mission control unveils the first 3D photo of Mars next to an artist's rendering that also shows *Sojourner*.

1993. The latest in this string of disasters occurred only weeks before *Pathfinder* successfully launched. On Nov. 11, 1996, the rocket lifting Russia's *Mars96* mission exploded. In light of these mishaps, the tension in mission control is understandable.

Rumor has it that, to help ward off a last-minute disaster, the JPL crew has taken one final precaution that isn't in the flight manual. It's said that they've laid in a stock of peanuts, just like during the heyday of Mariner flybys and Viking landings on Mars. Peanuts were absent the night *Observer* died.

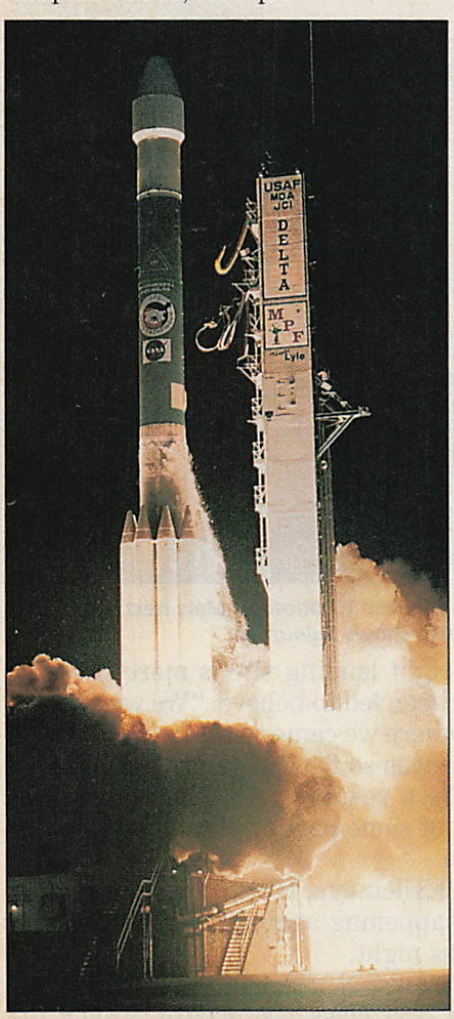
About the same time that I'm presenting my press credentials, the team in mission control is grappling with its first critical decision: making sure *Pathfinder* lands in the Ares Vallis, located approximately at the planet's waist (see photograph on page 64). The pressure to get to the right landing site is more pressing than the public has been led to believe. "We were never able to determine where we came to rest with *Viking 2* because the surface was so flat," says project scientist Matt Golombek. As a result, NASA has thousands of excellent photos of some part of Mars, but its exact location is unknown.

It's up to Pietier Kallemeyn, *Pathfinder's* navigator, to keep this from happening again. The responsibility has led to a sleepless night.

In the Viking missions, NASA had the means to set its envoys down in first class. An orbiter circled the planet and then released a landing vehicle. But as a result of cost runovers on the space shuttle and inter-

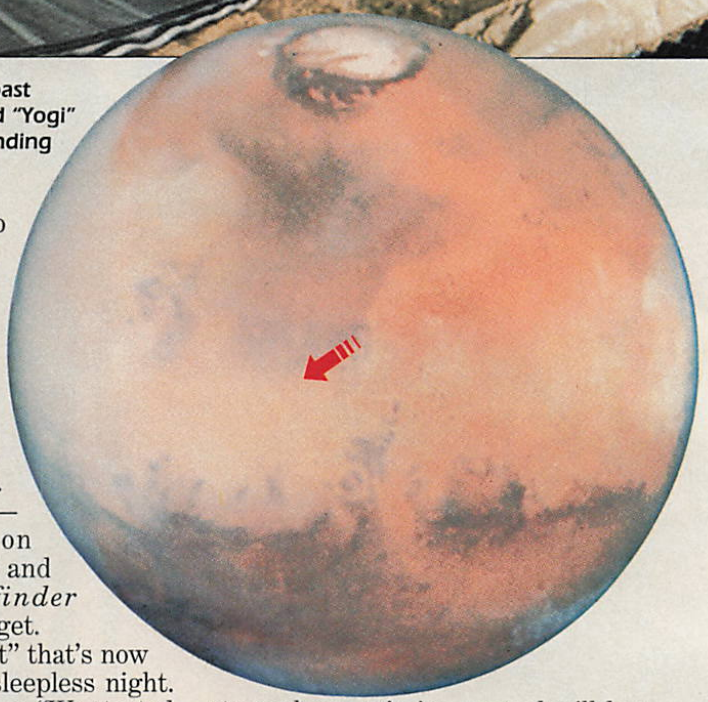
national space station, the *Pathfinder* mission—indeed, all planetary exploration after the *Cassini* Saturn mission that launches in October—must travel coach.

One way to save money is to get rid of the orbiter and just fly straight into Mars. So instead of working its way onto the green before aiming at the flag, NASA is shooting for a hole in one, albeit with a radio-controlled golf ball. This means that *Pathfinder* will approach Mars 80% faster than *Viking 2* did. The space agency says *Pathfinder* will hit the Martian atmosphere at 16,660 mph.



Pathfinder **began its mission aboard a Delta II rocket. The trip ended with it bouncing on Mars at about 50 mph.**

Sojourner **makes its way past "Barnacle Bill" and toward "Yogi" (top). The approximate landing area in Ares Vallis (right).**



Because there is no orbiting, during which last-minute corrections could be made, the straight approach requires fine-tuning of *Pathfinder*'s flight path with four or five trajectory correction maneuvers (TCMs). The first four TCMs—executed flawlessly on Jan. 9, Feb. 3, May 6 and June 25—put *Pathfinder* almost perfectly on target.

And it is this "almost" that's now causing Kallemeyn a sleepless night. "I'm pretty tired," he says. "We started this 12 hours ago." Kallemeyn must be awake and alert for both "windows," periods during which mission control could order *Pathfinder* to fire rockets to make final corrections. The first window occurred 12 hours before the spacecraft was scheduled to enter the Martian atmosphere (the second will arrive 6 hours later). As the countdown for the close of the first approaches, the team rechecks their calculations using data broadcast back over NASA's Deep Space Network. They believe they are on target, but if they're wrong, there is still one more opportunity to make a correction.

Around 4 am, the last window appears. The navigation team again decides the best decision is a no-fire decision. ("When we decided not to do TCM 5, it was a great relief," Kallemeyn would say later.) So, if the calculations are right, *Pathfinder* will land somewhere within a 120 × 60-mile ellipse. Exactly where it will come to rest depends on the density of the atmosphere and how well the craft bounces. And how well it bounces depends on how well Tom Rivellina has done his job.

During its entry into the Martian atmosphere, mission control will lose contact with *Pathfinder*. There couldn't be a worse time to be out of touch. About 70 seconds after entering the atmosphere, it will experience 20 g's of pressure. Near the end of this ride, at an altitude of about 4 to 6 miles from the surface, the parachute will shoot out of its canister. Once deployed, it will slow *Pathfinder*, and in so doing, change the ship's trajectory—about a 14° angle—to a nearly vertical fall.

But even if the spacecraft's heatshield, deacceleration rockets and parachute all function as planned, the mission could still be reduced to about 1500 pounds of bent metal and fractured electronics. *Pathfinder* still needs to be able to bounce, and for this to occur, a cocoon of airbags must inflate at about 1000 ft. above the Martian surface. It is Rivellina's job to make sure this happens.

"I didn't sleep. I was psyched, absolutely psyched," Rivellina would say afterward, tugging at a piece of the tent-cloth-like material used to make the man-size soccer balls that cushioned *Pathfinder's* landing on the surface. "I knew that if everything else worked, the airbags would too."

Jennifer Harris, a flight director,

AP/JPL PHOTO (TOP); NASA PHOTOS (CENTER AND BOTTOM)

was one of the first to know that the airbags had worked. "We have D-A-T-A data," she announced jubilantly. Flight systems manager Brian Muirhead was even more excited. "It let us know it was on the surface and healthy within 3 minutes of landing."

Later, at about 7:30 pm Pacific time, *Pathfinder* returned the first crude image of the Martian landscape. It was markedly different from what *Viking 1* and *2* had recorded. In fact, some said it didn't look like Mars at all. There was, as the geologists had predicted, a dazzling array of different types and sizes of rocks. In the distance was the edge of a crater. Using it as a marker, the navigators determined that, because of unanticipated differences in atmospheric density, *Pathfinder* had landed just slightly outside of the predicted ellipse. The image also showed a partially tangled wheel, a problem that mission control quickly corrected.

With *Pathfinder* safely on Mars and the wheel freed, it was time to power up the rover and go for a ride.

One of the ways NASA was able to afford the gas money was to use as much off-the-shelf hardware as possible. Thus, the rover's eyes use the same technology as the imaging sensor in a $199 Kodak Digital Science DVC-300 camera. Its modem is a ruggedized version of a standard Motorola product.

However, when these parts were being put together, an unexpected problem arose. The rover didn't have enough room for wire and exceeded its weight limitations, explained Dale McKeeby, vice president of Pioneer Circuit. The NASA-JPL design team commissioned Pioneer to find a solution.

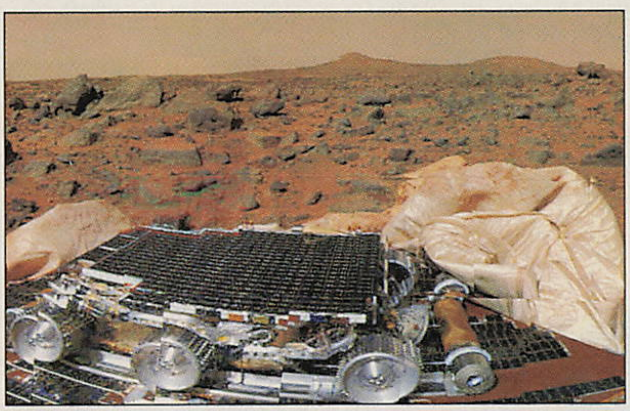
McKeeby proposed making a sandwich of flexible printed wiring boards (PWBs), like those used to connect circuit boards to the printing heads of many printers. The rover would need 5-, 26- and 30-layer sandwiches. The wiring was called rigid-flex.

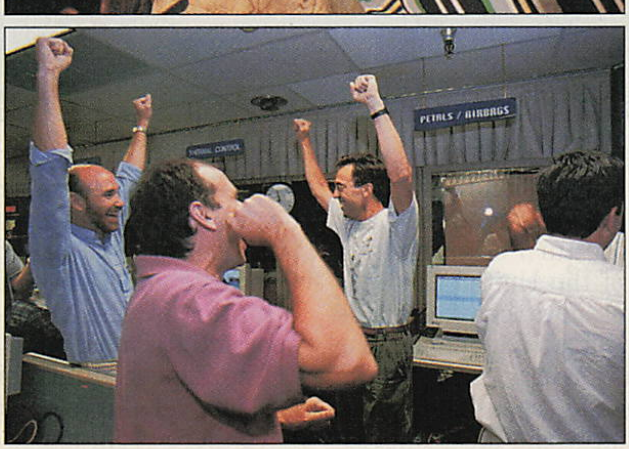
"PWBs of such high complexity had never before been used for a space flight application," McKeeby said after the landing. McKeeby claims that NASA was skeptical. "Whenever there was a communication glitch, the first thing that people would say was that it was the rigid-flex."

McKeeby had watched the landing from the cafeteria set aside for 200 mission-control family members and a select group of contractors. His eyes were glued to the monitor as *Sojourner* made her way slowly down the ramp, at last touching Martian soil. McKeeby let out a deep breath. "It was one of the most nerve-wracking 10 minutes of my life," he admitted.

But there would be other memorable moments of triumph, like when a dozen crew members marched into the auditorium adjoining the press room and, like parents showing off baby pictures, unreeled a 20-ft.-wide mosaic. Later, they would tack it to the rear wall and attach notes identifying unusual features. "Looks like barnacles on that one," I said. "There's a couch," exclaimed another person. "That looks like a bear," yet another blurted out.

It was a very un-NASA-like moment—spontaneous and filled with the sort of energy that the very spirited, very smart people who made *Pathfinder* possible have brought to the space program. Later, NASA administrator Dan Goldin walked into the press room carrying his grandson Zachary, who had been promised a cookie. Before helping his grandson collect the goody, Goldin proudly announced: "He's going to walk on Mars." PM





The anxiety was palpable when the first image showed *Sojourner's* rear wheel tangled in an airbag. Solutions were tested on a mock Martian surface. Once the wheel was freed, the crew in mission control celebrated.

AP/JPL PHOTO (TOP CENTER);
AP/KEVORK DJANSEZIAN PHOTOS (CENTER AND BOTTOM)

New Ca

Everywhere you look, it's style, performance and high technology.

BY DON CHAIKIN, Automotive Editor

● It's been a long century. We've seen mankind conquer the skies, travel through space and unite the world through television. And we've gained virtually limitless personal freedom at the turn of an ignition key. Most of the world and all of the United States is on motorized wheels. You'd think now that we're able to count the days until the turn of the millennium, the auto industry might take a breather, or at least slow its dizzying pace. Not so. The cars and trucks rolling out for the 1998 model year are simply the most impressive yet. From domestic and foreign makers there's a mind-boggling palette of new models. Here, listed alphabetically by maker, are the highlights.

Chrysler

Red-hot and running hard, No. 3 of the Big Three has some blockbuster new vehicles for '98. First and foremost are the brand-new, showstopping Chrysler Concorde and Dodge Intrepid sedans. Right on their bumper is the long-rumored Dodge Durango sport/utility vehicle.

The Concorde/Intrepid look is closer to a coupe than a sedan, yet Chrysler claims that the new cars actually have more room inside than the models they replace. They are also the first to carry new engines. The base models get a 24-valve dohc 2.7-liter 200-hp V6, while the Concorde LXi and Dodge ES get a 220-hp sohc

CHEVROLET CORVETTE CONVERTIBLE

24-valve 3.2-liter V6. Still to come is a 3.5-liter dohc 250-hp variant. While the Concorde and Intrepid are both longer than their predecessors, they're built on the same wheelbase as the old cars.

As for the Durango, it had to happen. The conversion of Dakota into an SUV was too natural a choice to pass up. As for power, the basic engine is a 175-hp 3.9-liter V6, with a 4-speed automatic and 4wd. Chrysler's 5.2-liter and 5.9-liter V8s are also available (2wd won't be, at first). Properly equipped, Durango can tow 7300 pounds.

Another natural was putting four doors on the Dodge Ram. Called Ram Quad Cab, the design offers two rear hinged doors and an extended cab.

Other news includes refinements to the Viper, including the more powerful 450-hp, 490-ft.-lb. engine from the GTS model in the RT/10 roadster, along with the coupe's doors, power windows and dual airbags. And finally, after being teased for close to a year by Plymouth, the Prowler makes its appearance.

Ford

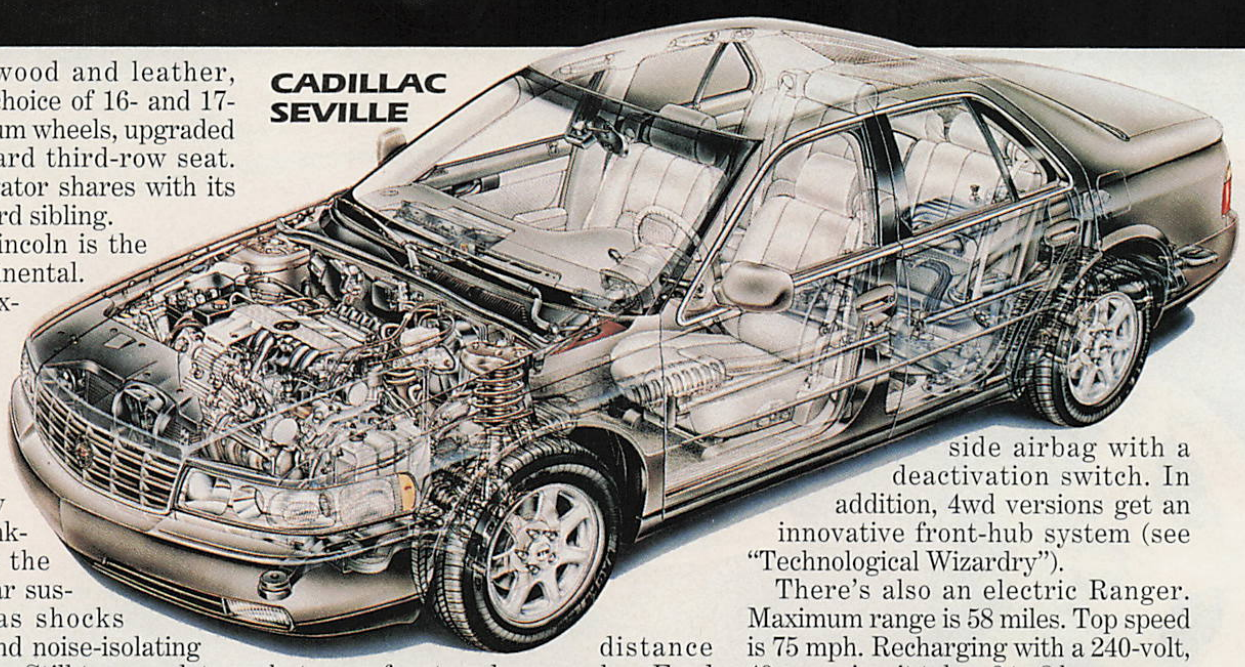
You won't find any '98 Thunderbird, Cougar, Aspire or Aerostar. However, one totally new nameplate takes its place in the ranks, the Lincoln Navigator. Clearly based on the Ford Expedition, Navigator's appoint-

CHRYSLER CONCORDE

ments include wood and leather, chrome grille, a choice of 16- and 17-in. forged-aluminum wheels, upgraded NVH and standard third-row seat. Otherwise, Navigator shares with its more common Ford sibling.

Also new at Lincoln is the look of the Continental. Changes to the exterior include a new fascia, hood and grille, repositioned windshield (its base is 5 in. farther forward) and new taillights and trunklid. Underneath the car is a luxury-car suspension with gas shocks front and rear, and noise-isolating front strut mounts. Still to come later in the year from Ford's luxury division is a brand-new Town Car.

For '98, Ford's Ranger pickup has new styling over its newly extended wheelbase. By adding 3.6 in. to the distance between front and rear axles, Ford was able to add 3 in. to the length of the cab. Under the new aluminum hood, the base engine grows from 2.3 to 2.5 liters, but it's still a Four. On the inside, there's now a passenger-side airbag with a deactivation switch. In addition, 4wd versions get an innovative front-hub system (see "Technological Wizardry").



CADILLAC SEVILLE

There's also an electric Ranger. Maximum range is 58 miles. Top speed is 75 mph. Recharging with a 240-volt, 40-amp circuit takes 6 to 8 hours.

General Motors

Following last year's blockbuster introductions of new minivans, a plethora of sedans and the fifth edi-

CHEVROLET PRIZM

PM PHOTO (TOP) BY BILL DELANEY

tion of America's sports car, GM is refining what it has. Chief among those refinements is the spread of the availability of the futureworld OnStar system. Last year it was a Cadillac exclusive. This year it does more and does it for more people.

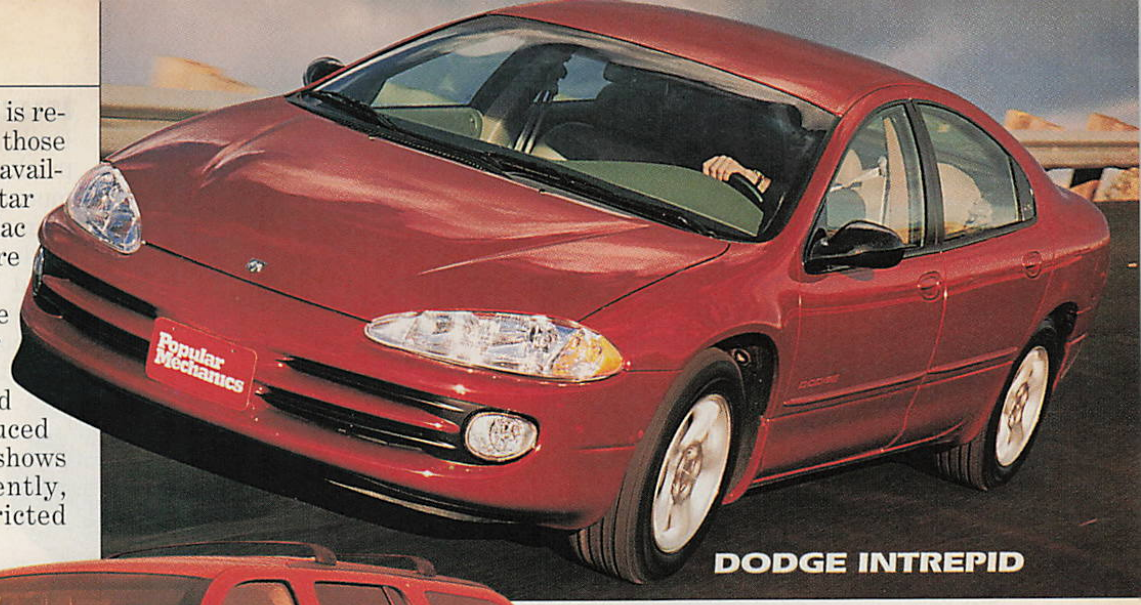
One refinement that cannot be ignored is the glorious roadster version of the new Corvette. Sharing the new engine and chassis of the recently introduced coupe, the open-top Corvette shows what traveling fast, competently, stylishly and with an unrestricted view is like.

Other news from Chevrolet is the proliferation of that name and its familiar bowtie. Gone is the Geo nameplate—from now on the vehicles that were sold as Geos are once again Chevrolets. And for '98, one of them is new. The Prizm, like its soul mate Toyota Corolla, gets a new, lighter 120-hp 1.8-liter 4-cylinder engine, a stiffer body structure and available side-impact airbags as well as frontal ones—a rarity in this market segment.

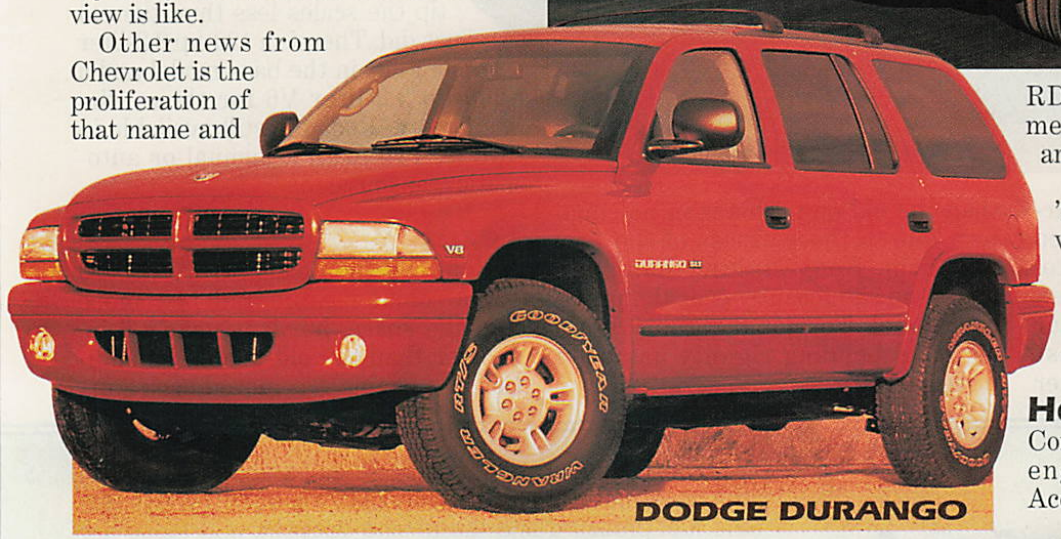
At Buick, the news is that plain old new-car buyers won't be able to get a new Skylark, as that car is now only available to fleet buyers.

Cadillac is saving its biggest news, an all-new Seville, for another month or so. But we do know that the car will be a rolling engineering tour de force, right down to front seats that adjust themselves to their occupants' positions over the course of a drive (see "Smart Seats"). Also, Cadillac will offer the Radio Data System (RDS). More than simply an emergency interruption in your regular radio broadcast, RDS will be able to give you pager messages, the latest traffic reports and even stock quotes.

Other developments at GM for '98 include the spawning of a V6 version of the Northstar V8 engine. With a displacement of 3.5 liters, the V6 produces 215 hp. The engine will appear down the road in Oldsmobile Intrigue.

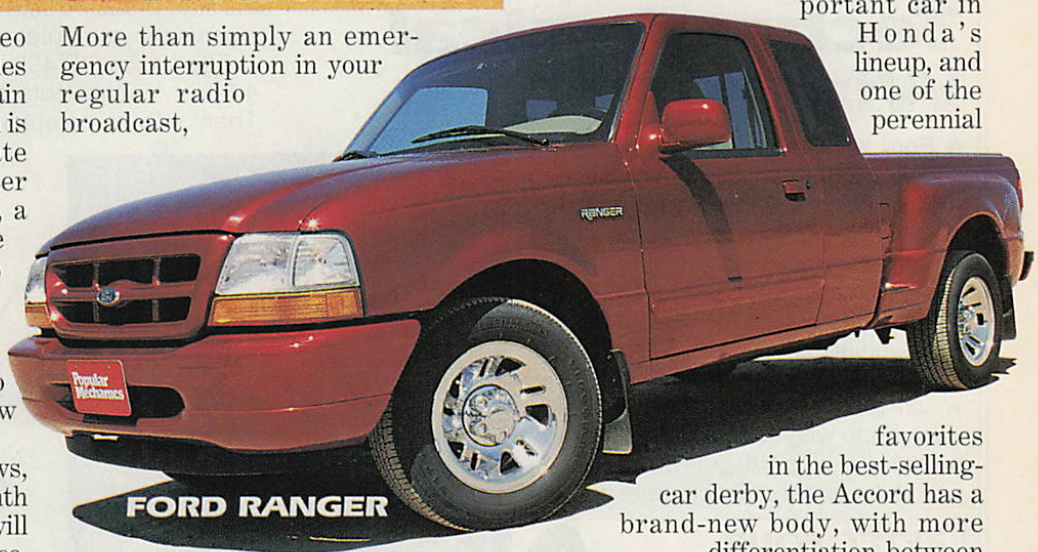


DODGE INTREPID

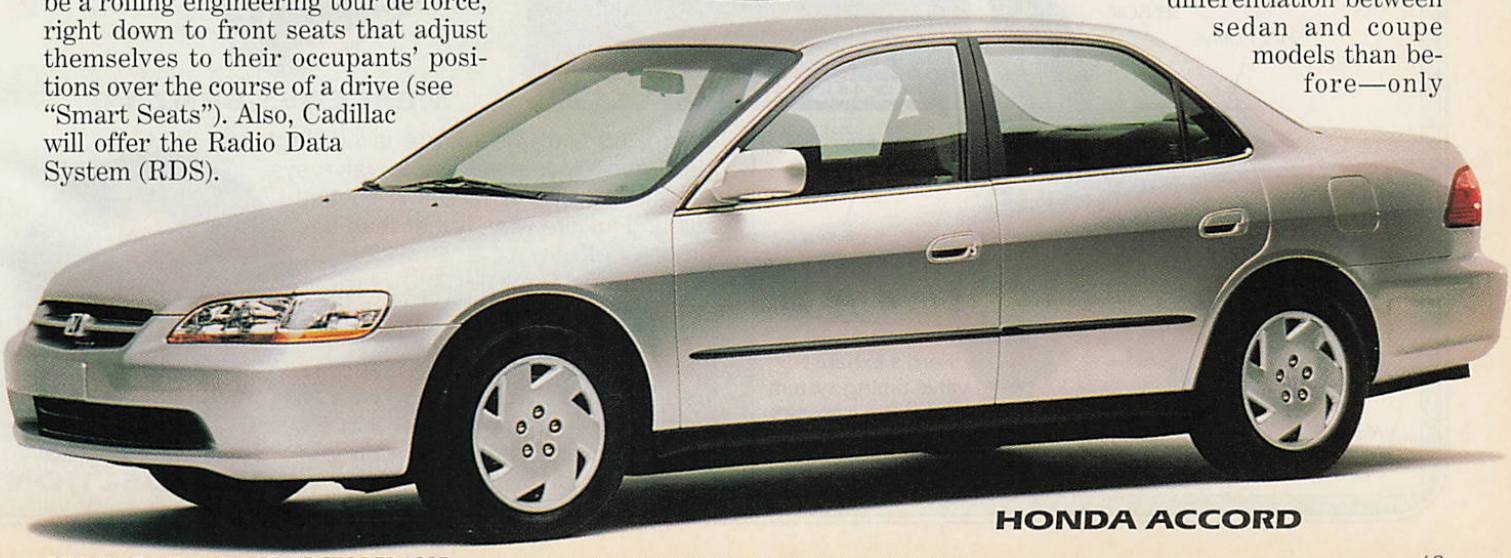

DODGE DURANGO

Honda

Complete with new made-in-America engines, there's a spanking new Accord for '98. Clearly the most important car in Honda's lineup, and one of the perennial favorites in the best-selling-car derby, the Accord has a brand-new body, with more differentiation between sedan and coupe models than before—only



FORD RANGER


HONDA ACCORD

PM PHOTOS (TOP) BY BILL DELANEY, (CENTER, RIGHT) BY CLIFF GROMER

ISUZU RODEO

Isuzu

Built in Lafayette, Indiana, like its predecessor, the new Rodeo is lighter, more powerful and more aerodynamic than the one it replaces. Although the Rodeo's wheelbase has been shortened by 2 in. to accommodate the spare tire beneath the vehicle (a no-cost option), there's more room inside. Most of it is in the cargo area. Complementing the shorter wheelbase is a 2.5-in. wider track. Besides a new frame that's 50 pounds less than the old one, the new engines also tip the scales less than the old ones did. There's a 129-hp 2.2-liter dohc Four in the base model and a 205-hp 3.2-liter V6 for those who want more. Rodeo is still available in 2wd or 4wd, with a manual or automatic transmission.

Lexus

New for '98, the Lexus GS 300/GS 400 has a roomier cabin and 14% more luggage space, but it is nearly 6 in. shorter than the old model. In addition, the engine was moved back 2 in.,

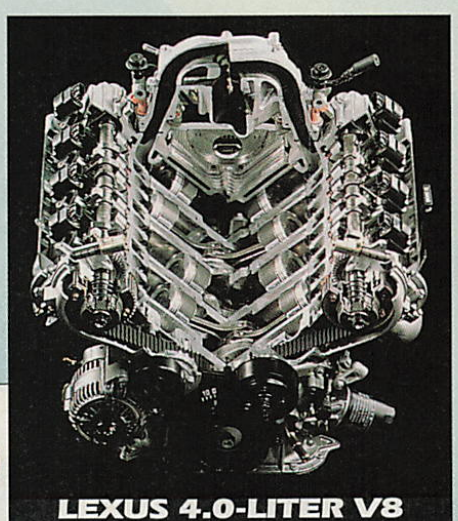
their headlights are the same. The Accord's new platform boasts a refined suspension. There's also a new automatic transmission to go with the new engines. There's a new 2.3-liter Four and a 3.0-liter V6. Perhaps most amazingly, the new Accord is quieter than the old one. This is in no small part due to the stiffness of the new platform. Body rigidity has been increased significantly over the previous model. Torsional rigidity is up 40% and bending rigidity has been increased 60%.

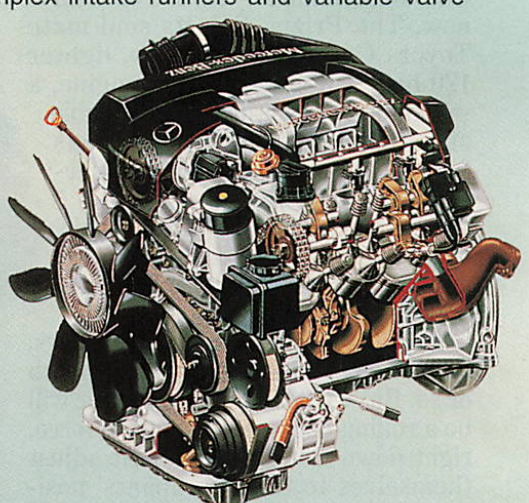
Trend
Technological Wizardry

● Ford engineers have developed a variable exhaust-valve timing system for the Zetec 2.0-liter Four. The variable ranges from zero change at idle to 60° of valve overlap at higher speeds and eliminates the need for EGR.

Ford has also developed a returnless fuel-injection system. This means no hot fuel flowing back to the tank, which reduces vapors (this has also been done with trucks). The '98 Continental 4.6-liter V8 gets it, thanks in part to an enhanced computer system with a 33% faster clock speed. A dual-function sensor for the computer sits atop the fuel rail. The sensor measures the fuel pressure and the engine vacuum, and these are signals the computer uses to control fuel-pump voltage.

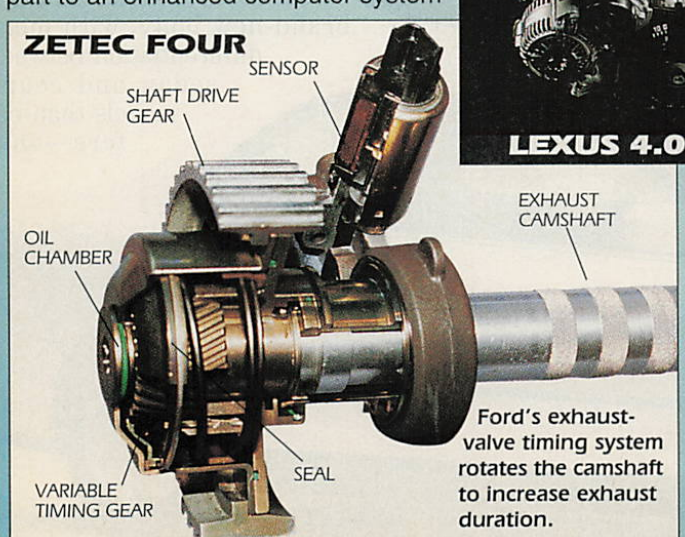
The Lexus GS 400 is powered by an all-aluminum dohc 4.0-liter V8 that puts out 300 hp and 310 ft.-lb. of torque. Thanks to its complex intake runners and variable valve timing, 80% of the torque is available at 1800 rpm. Toyota's variable valve system alters valve overlap in a continuous and infinite way, rather than being on or off.


LEXUS 4.0-LITER V8


MERCEDES-BENZ V6

Mercedes-Benz ML320 carries the company's first V6, a 90° all-aluminum engine with a balance shaft. Its combustion chamber also is a first: 3-valve (two intakes) with two spark plugs, an innovation that's combined with ultralong spiral runners in a barrel-type intake manifold.

RETURNLESS FUEL INJECTION



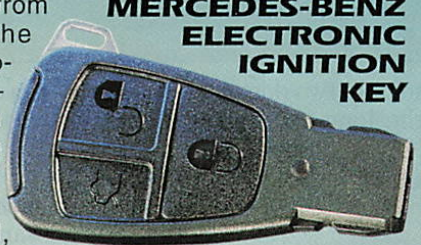
Ford's exhaust-valve timing system rotates the camshaft to increase exhaust duration.

the fuel tank wraps around the driveshaft and sits under the rear seat, and the rear suspension is a compact double-wishbone design. Put it together and it makes for responsive handling. Then wrap it up in a sleek body with short overhangs and a Cd of 0.29 and offer a 225-hp 3.0-liter Six in the GS 300 and a 4.0-liter V8 in the GS 400. Both cars get a new 5-speed automatic, with the GS 400 getting "E-shift," a manually shifted automatic. Both also get a new stability system called Vehicle Skid Control (VSC).

Mercedes-Benz

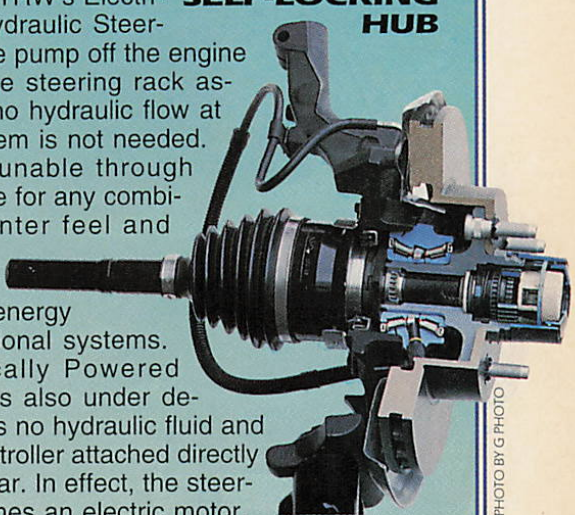
Made in Alabama, the Mercedes-Benz ML320 offers body-on-frame construction, 4-wheel independent suspension, 4-channel ABS, dual front and side airbags, and a brand-new 215-hp V6 engine. With full-time 4-

Other innovations from Mercedes include the key—soon to be introduced on the CLK—which is actually an extension flange on the current remote transmitter. It can be inserted and turned, but it's going into an electronic switch, not a key slot. The switch triggers a data exchange between the remote and the computer to unlock the steering column and gives an electronic okay for the car to start. Mercedes also has electronic brake assist, which senses how the driver hits the brake pedal. If the computer determines that the braking is a panic stop, it uses the car's antilock brake system and automatically applies full braking pressure.



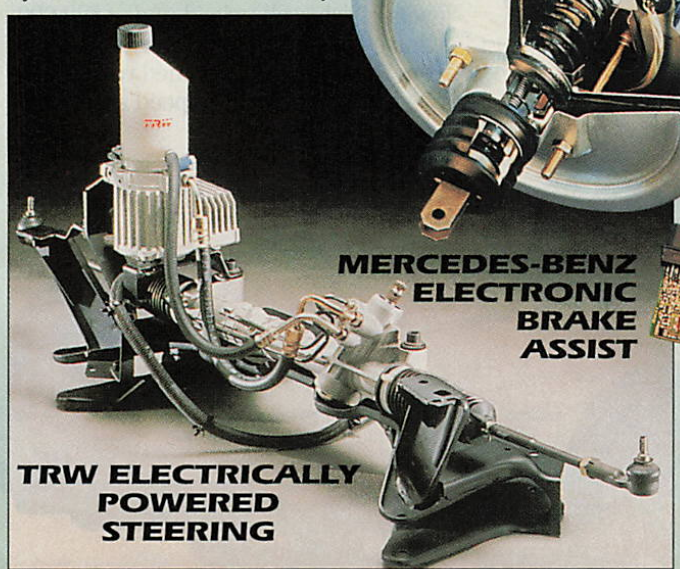
MERCEDES-BENZ ELECTRONIC IGNITION KEY

Almost here is TRW's Electrically Powered Hydraulic Steering. This takes the pump off the engine and puts it on the steering rack assembly. There's no hydraulic flow at all when the system is not needed. The system is tunable through controller software for any combination of on-center feel and steering assist. Plus it can save up to 85% of the energy used by conventional systems. TRW's Electrically Powered Steering (EPS) is also under development. It uses no hydraulic fluid and operates by a controller attached directly to the steering gear. In effect, the steering system becomes an electric motor, moving the steering arms in and out according to steering wheel input, the torque sensor, the vehicle speed sensor, the steering position sensor and the controller software.



FORD RANGER SELF-LOCKING HUB

PM PHOTO BY G PHOTO



MERCEDES-BENZ ELECTRONIC BRAKE ASSIST

TRW ELECTRICALLY POWERED STEERING

For 1998, the Ford Ranger gets a true shift-on-the-fly with a disconnect at each wheel hub. The mechanism that actually engages or disengages each axle still is a dog clutch, but there's one supercompact actuator tucked into a plastic cap in each hub, with a novel 2-stage vacuum solenoid. The solenoid is a "pulsating" design controlled by the powertrain computer, so that the solenoid delivers either of two amounts of vacuum to a diaphragm unit in the hub. At high vacuum, the plastic cap moves far enough to operate a spring-loaded mechanism and the dog clutch to lock the wheel hub to the axle shaft. At low vacuum, the cap moves to retract the clutch, so the hub/wheel assembly can spin on its own (2wd).

MERCEDES-BENZ CLK

wheel drive with normal 50/50 front/rear torque and Mercedes' 4ETS electronic traction system, the ML320 offers amazing off-road capabilities. It also offers on-road performance one expects from any passenger car named Mercedes. The ML320 has the longest wheelbase in the class at 111 in., with an overall length of 180.6 in. It's rated at 85.4 cu. ft. of cargo space, also the most of its class. Priced right at Explorer and Grand Cherokee (under $40,000), the ML320 is sure to devour some Range Rovers along the way, too. This year also

MERCEDES-BENZ ML320

LINCOLN NAVIGATOR

and only two doors, the long-awaited CLK is also here for '98. Based on a C-Class chassis, it has E-Class-inspired looks and drivetrain.

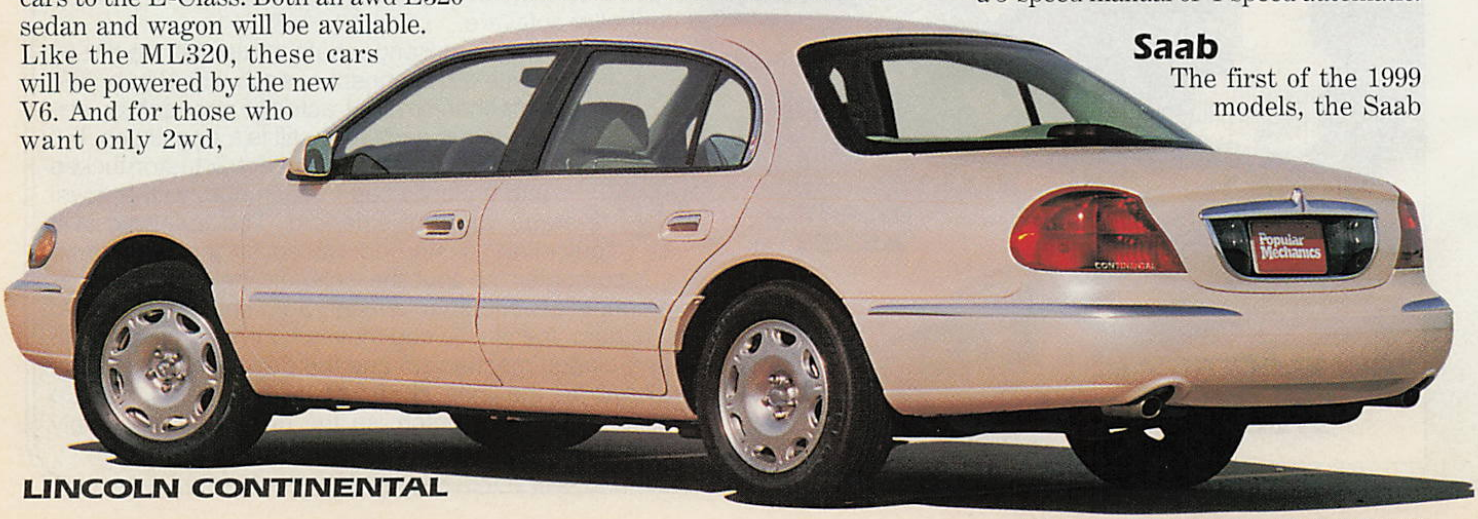
marks the return of awd cars to the E-Class. Both an awd E320 sedan and wagon will be available. Like the ML320, these cars will be powered by the new V6. And for those who want only 2wd,

Nissan

Completely redesigned on the outside, the 1998 Nissan Altima is bigger than its forebear. The new car has a 1.6-in.-wider track, a 3.7-in. increase in length and 1.7-in.-greater width. These changes result in more front- and rear-seat legroom. Nissan's main aim in redoing the Altima was to increase value while holding the line on prices. Increased value includes a 20% stronger body and noticeably lower noise levels. As before, there are four levels of trim, all priced under $20,000. All use the 150-hp, 2.4-liter dohc Four from the old model, teamed with either a 5-speed manual or 4-speed automatic.

Saab

The first of the 1999 models, the Saab



LINCOLN CONTINENTAL

PM PHOTO BY G PHOTO (BOTTOM)

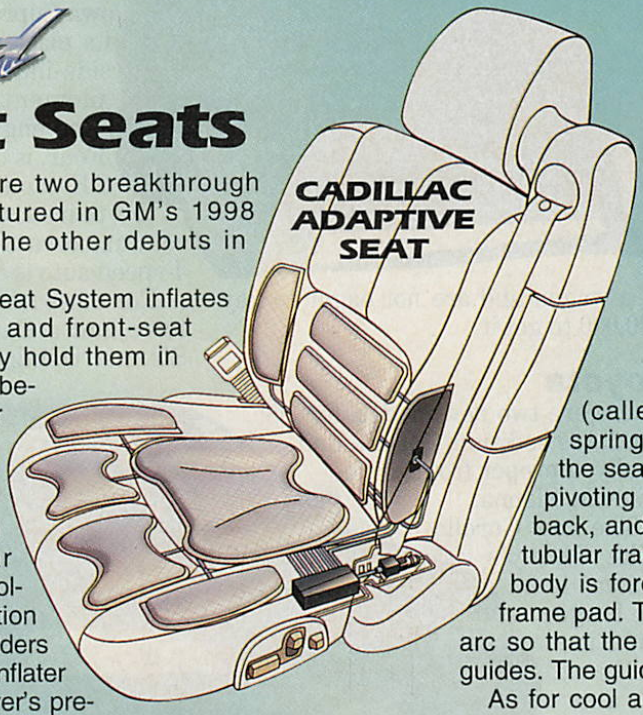
NISSAN ALTIMA

9-5, replaces the 9000 this spring. The exterior styling of the 9-5 borrows enough styling cues from the 900 and 9000 to be instantly recognizable to even non-Saab-ites, while still refreshingly contemporary enough to attract, well, even non-Saab-ites. The only real Saab-ism is the floor-mounted ignition key. There's a choice of three engines. There are two Fours: a 150-hp normally aspirated one and a 170-hp turbocharged 2.3-liter version. Then there's a very smooth and torquey 200-hp 3.0-liter V6 that's turbocharged by only one bank of exhaust ports. Safety features include seat-mounted side airbags and considerable engineering of the chassis and body structure for crash safety. See "Smart Seats" for more details about the car's seats.

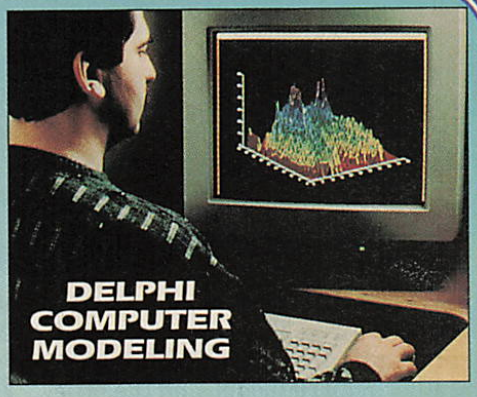
Trend

Smart Seats

● For '98, there are two breakthrough seats. One is featured in GM's 1998 Seville STS and the other debuts in Saab's 9-5.


CADILLAC ADAPTIVE SEAT

GM's Adaptive Seat System inflates around the driver and front-seat passenger to gently hold them in place. Sandwiched between the leather surface and support padding are 10 air bladders placed around the bottom cushions, lumbar supports and side bolsters. After the ignition is turned on, the bladders inflate. The lumbar inflater will adjust to the driver's preferred pressure. The seat automatically checks the pressure settings every 4 minutes. As you change your position while you drive, the inflation of the appropriate bladders is adjusted, thanks to readings of sensors in each bladder.


DELPHI COMPUTER MODELING

Adaptive seat technology was developed with the help of one of the newest tools in the search for car ride comfort. It's a meter used by Delphi that measures the way you spread your bottom across the car seat. An electronic mat that fits over the seat's cushions holds 3600 contact points, or sensors. In lab tests, the weight your bottom puts on the seat is recorded by a computer, then displayed on a videoscreen.

Saab's 9-5 boasts front seats that may eliminate whiplash injuries and have ventilating fans built into the cushions. To prevent whiplash, the headrests have a mechanical device built into the seatback. A tubular frame and a pad (called a pressure plate) is connected to spring-loaded pivot links near the bottom of the seatback. The tubes go through guides in a pivoting crossmember near the top of the seatback, and to a padded headrest on the top of the tubular frame. If the car is rear-ended, the driver's body is forced back, which pushes on the tubular frame pad. The bottom of the frame pivots back in an arc so that the frame tubes slide up the crossmember guides. The guide tilts forward in response.

As for cool and dry conditions, the seats have perforated leather upholstery that hides very thin electrical fans—one in the seat bottom, one in the seatback. The 3-speed fans pull air from between the driver's body and the upholstery, expelling it out beneath the seat.

SAAB 9-5 ACTIVE HEAD RESTRAINT

SAAB 9-5 VENTILATED SEAT

Subaru

First, for '98 there's the Impreza-based Forester. Built on a short 99.4-in. wheelbase, with an overall length of 175.2 in., it's only 3 in. longer than an Impreza sedan, but with an inch more ground clearance than the Outback Sport at 7.5 in. It uses the same engine as the Legacy Outback, a 165-hp 2.5-liter Four. A 5-speed manual is standard, a 4-speed overdrive automatic optional.

Second, Subaru is offering the Impreza 2.5 RS, which echoes the performance of the Subaru WRX rally sedan. The 2.5 RS package runs to 16 items, including gold 7x16-in. alloy wheels with 205/55R-16 tires. The 165-horsepower engine pulls less weight than with any other Subaru model, and the little car scoots.

SUBARU IMPREZA 2.5 RS

Suzuki

In case you haven't noticed, Suzuki has been growing. Sales of the Esteem subcompact were up more than 30% last year. And for '98 they should be up more, thanks to the addition of more dealers and another model, the Esteem Wagon. Powered by a 95-hp 1.6-liter Four and either a 5-speed manual or 4-speed automatic, the little wagon is looking to gain sales from young families who need the versatility of a wagon and are not eager to pay $20,000 to get it.

SAAB 9-5

Toyota

There are two new models for '98: the latest-edition Corolla and, finally, a proper front-drive minivan, Sienna.

The new Corolla (like Chevy's Prizm) is 2 in. longer and 1 in. taller than its predecessor, yet it sits on the same wheelbase. Its new body is extremely aerodynamic for the market segment. With a Cd of 0.31, it's slipperier than Toyota's own Supra. Also exceptional for its place in the market are the side-impact airbags that complement its dual front ones. One engine, a 120-hp 1.8-liter Four, is offered. In the VE and CE models, the engine can be paired with either a 5-speed manual or a 3-speed automatic. A 4-speed auto is only in the LE.

For those folks who wish they could have had a Camry minivan, here's Sienna. Using Camry's front-drive chassis, with its 194-hp V6 and 4-speed automatic transmission, Sienna offers more power than most of its competitors. It also offers an optional driver's-side sliding door to complement the one on the passenger side. It will soon also offer a power sliding passenger door. Standard equipment includes ABS, front and side-impact airbags and a tire pressure warning system.

Corolla and its Chevy near-twin, Prizm, are built in California, while Sienna is built in Kentucky. PM

TOYOTA COROLLA

TOYOTA SIENNA

PM PHOTOS BY SCOTT DAHLQUIST (TOP), AND BY DAVID DEWHURST (CENTER, RIGHT)

Trend

Convergence Of Cars And Trucks

SUBARU FORESTER

● It's a sheep in wolf's clothing.

Honda's hot new CR-V looks rugged, durable and ready to challenge the roughest, toughest sport/utility vehicles on—or off—the road. But looks can be deceiving. Put CR-V up on a hoist and you'll find its go-anywhere exterior clads the same chassis as the mundane Civic sedan. So what?

Light trucks are the hottest thing on the road, part of a "crossover boom" reshaping the automotive landscape. SUV sales are up 30-fold since the early 1980s, buoyed by their utility, versatility and machismo. Shift into 4-wheel drive and nothing stands in your way. Yet studies show that less than 5% of sport/utes are ever driven down anything rougher than a gravel road.

HONDA CR-V

The traditional SUV body is mounted on a trucklike steel frame. It's hundreds of pounds heavier than a comparably sized passenger car's unibody construction. That translates into lower fuel economy, more labor-intensive assembly operations and higher retail prices. Trucks also tend to be rougher riding and less nimble than passenger cars, and more prone to rolling over under aggressive driving. So why not blend the best of both worlds?

That's the idea behind the CR-V and a growing list of car/truck hybrids that are taking the market by storm. And the CR-V isn't the only hybrid success story. With actor Paul Hogan as spokesman, Subaru's "sport/utility wagon," the Legacy Outback, is flying out of showrooms faster than you can say "Crocodile Dundee." Subaru adds another hybrid, the Forester, to its lineup this fall.

Toyota's RAV4 has been winning rave reviews—and plenty of buyers. Sales hit 90,000 last year, nearly triple the automaker's original forecast. Significantly, 60% of RAV4 buyers are female, three times the norm in the traditional sport/ute segment. Toyota is so hot on car/truck hybrids that it has a range of new models under development. Looking like a downsized version of the Lexus LX 450 sport/ute, the SLV concept car is a mix of beauty and brawn. Its 17-in. wheels seem ready to claw their way up the side of Pike's Peak. But under the skin, SLV shares platforms with the new ES 300 sedan. It features an all-new, all-aluminum 3.0-liter V6 and a fully independent suspension, front and rear, rather than the solid axle suspension normally used in truck-based SUVs. And there's rack-and-pinion steering, another rarity among sport/utes. Look for a production version of the SLV to hit the market in mid-1998.

MERCEDES ML320

Mercedes-Benz is bucking the trend with its all-new ML320. It's car-sized, but its basis is its own—no existing car, no existing truck.

There are plenty of other hybrids wending their way from concept to customer. Eventually, car/truck hybrids could make up a third of the total U.S. light-truck market, which would be 2.5 million units a year, predicts auto analyst Joe Phillippi. Perhaps one will even find its way into your own driveway.

—Paul Eisenstein

TOYOTA RAV4

...AND BEYOND 2000

The world's automakers are already working on the next millennium.

BY DON CHAIKIN, Automotive Editor

● Hordes of computer hackers and self-proclaimed prophets the world over are predicting the end of civilization as we know it when clocks strike midnight on Dec. 31, 1999. Carmakers, however, are betting billions that we'll still be here the next day, here and clamoring to drive the new '00s.

In fact, the carmakers are already testing the basics of the designs of cars for the post-year-2000 period. Those designs are cloaked in the concept vehicles seen at auto shows and unseen beneath their shrouds of armed secrecy at proving grounds. Here's the cream of the future car crop.

MERCURY MC4

A smaller, secondary rear-hinged door that mates with a regular, front-hinged one makes for a large opening and E-Z in, E-Z out of the back seat of this forward-thinking Mercury sports coupe. The secondary doors allow the use of smaller front doors so those in front can also get in and out easily in tight parking spaces. The lack of a B pillar between the front and rear doors allows for a capacious opening when both doors are open.

Purists may argue that, by definition, anything with four doors—no matter how they're hinged—cannot be a coupe. Designers and engineers at Ford Motor Co. disagree. In fact, if the MC4 is a harbinger of coupes to come, it may also have a gullwing-type rear hatch, a video imaging system for improved rear visibility, a GPS-based navigation system, and a speed control that adjusts speed as it overtakes traffic.

PM PHOTO (TOP) BY BILL DELANEY

DODGE COPPERHEAD

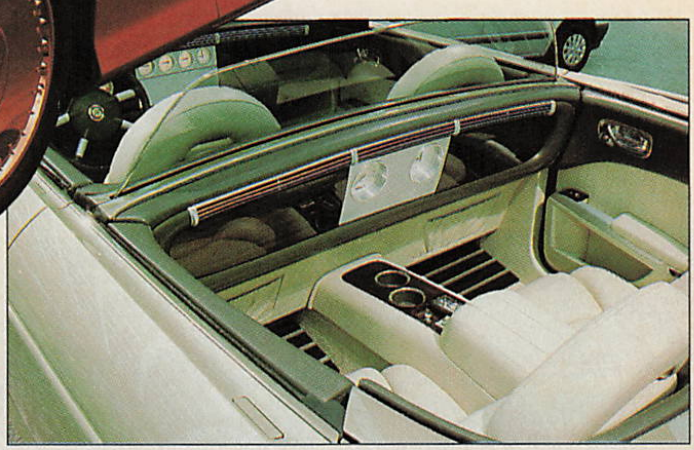
When considering *any* concept car from Chrysler, remember that both the Viper and the Prowler were show cars not that long ago.

Copperhead is essentially a tamed, somewhat leaner Viper. It's 8 in. shorter and 3 in. narrower. In place of Viper's megatorque V10, Copperhead has a 2.7-liter V6 designed for the company's newest sedans. The rear wheels are as far away from the front ones as they can be while still being connected to the same chassis. Copperhead's wheelbase is more than a foot longer than the Viper's.

CHRYSLER PHAETON

By looking back 50 years, Chrysler designers have created a vision of the future luxury car. A true dual-cowl tourer in the classic sense, the open-top Phaeton has separate windscreens for front and rear passengers (the rear ones are retractable). Inspiration for the Phaeton came from Chrysler's 1940 Newport parade car, which was used for parading the rich and famous of the era down the country's boulevards—and pacing the 1941 Indy 500.

Phaeton has separate sound systems, climate controls and gauge packages in both compartments. A rear-mounted speedometer and tach give back-seat drivers accurate ammo for driving criticisms. True to the car's luxurious intent, all seats are leather and both compartments are trimmed in leather, Zebrano wood and satin-finish metal.



Phaeton cuts an imposing profile—it's 215 in. long and sits on a 132-in. wheelbase. That's Suburban territory. However, unlike any Suburban, Phaeton is powered by a 425-hp 48-valve 5.4-liter V12. And its suspension is based on a Dodge Viper's—just in case you really want to give those gauge-watching back seaters something to really howl about.

PM PHOTOS BY BILL DELANEY (CENTER) AND G PHOTO (BOTTOM)

PLYMOUTH PRONTO

Plymouth's Pronto clearly is the spiritual successor to Citroën's 2CV "Deux Chevaux."

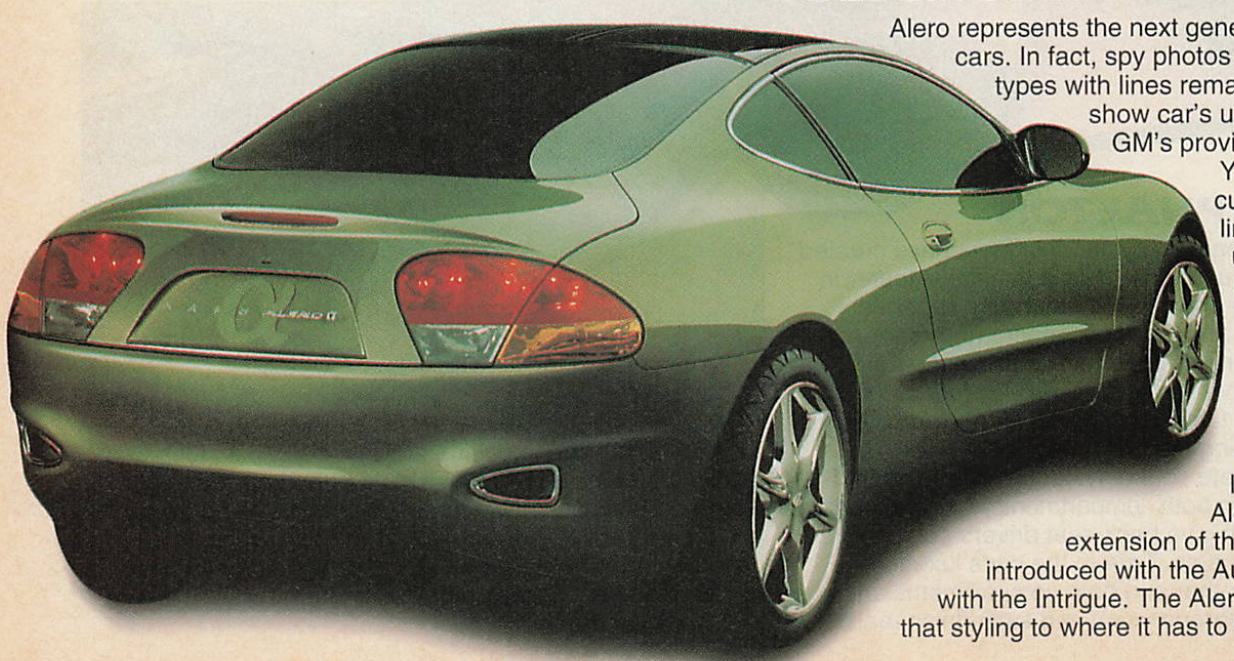
With its tall height, short length, four doors, four seats, continuously flowing arc-shaped and folding cloth sunroof, the Pronto is ready to do battle on urban byways. Pronto embodies more than Chrysler's idea of tomorrow's subcompact. It's also meant to explore future manufacturing possibilities. In fact, while the existing Pronto is made using traditional materials and time-honored methods, this car tests the feasibility of building a car primarily of injection-molded plastic.

KARMANN OPEN VIEW

You can't tell just by looking at the locomotivelike Open View, but beneath that mass of metal is a Ford Explorer. Its most intriguing aspect, however, is its sliding/folding glass sunroof. The roof is comprised of three panels that span from nearly the top edge of the windshield to the top of the rear hatch. At the touch of a button, the panels fold, retract and automatically stow neatly behind the rear seats. The mechanism that operates the glass roof is similar to the one Karmann developed for the Mercedes-Benz SLK.

Karmann's designers integrated the front fenders longitudinally over the doors. Those doors hide integral steps to allow ingress and egress without the need of a running board.

OLDSMOBILE ALERO



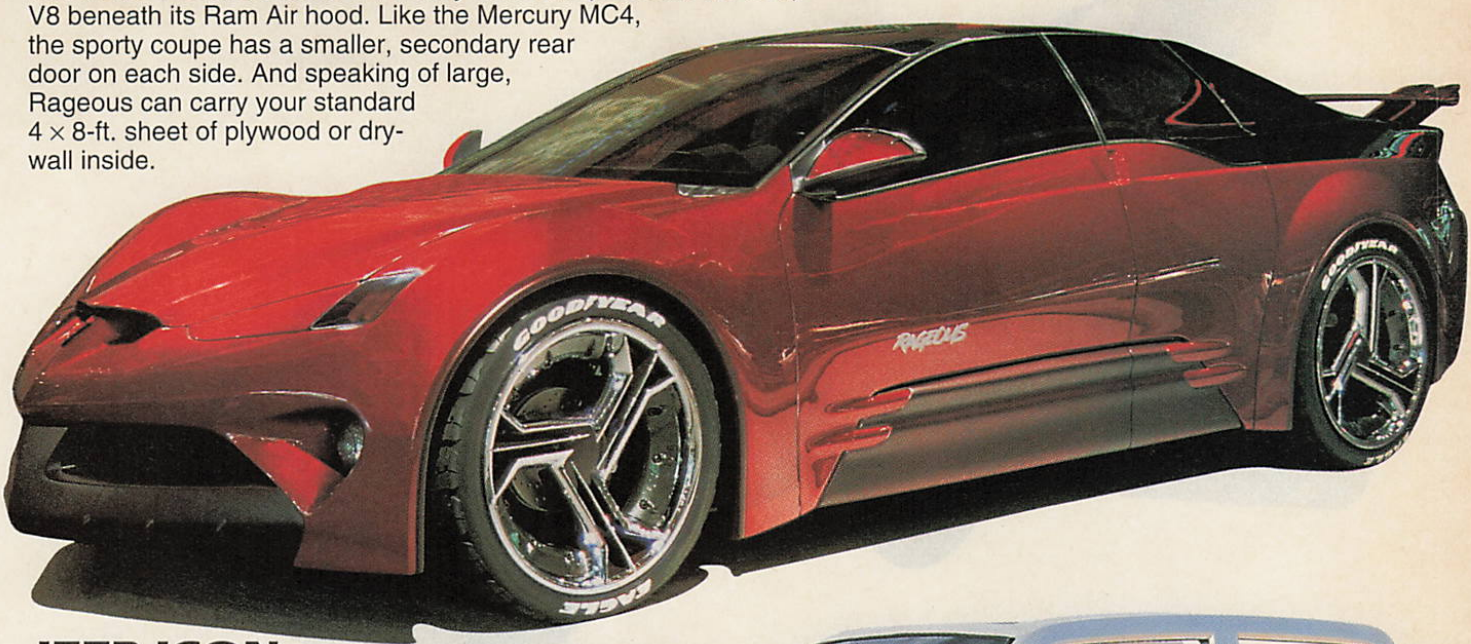
Alero represents the next generation of small family cars. In fact, spy photos have revealed prototypes with lines remarkably similar to this show car's undergoing testing at GM's proving grounds.

Yes, the swoopy, curvaceous, lithe body lines remained fairly unchanged. And sure, the short overhangs have grown a bit in the name of safety regulations, but the car still boasts a long wheelbase (113 in.) for its length (182 in.). The Alero looks like the next extension of the design that Olds introduced with the Aurora and continued with the Intrigue. The Alero, however, takes that styling to where it has to be—the next century.

PM PHOTO (TOP) BY BILL DELANEY

PONTIAC RAGEOUS

We don't know about you, but we've felt that recent Pontiacs lacked that in-your-face-and-what-are-you-going-to-do-about-it? look that helped make Pontiac the bad boy of GM's stable. Well, if the Rageous is a harbinger of what's cooking, it looks like Pontiac's back. This nasty red concept boasts a 315-hp V8 beneath its Ram Air hood. Like the Mercury MC4, the sporty coupe has a smaller, secondary rear door on each side. And speaking of large, Rageous can carry your standard 4 × 8-ft. sheet of plywood or drywall inside.



JEEP ICON

As long as Chrysler Corp. is the keeper of the Jeep flame, it should continue to burn—well into the next century and far, far off-road. That's the message sent by the Icon.

With a fully independent suspension featuring 10 in. of wheel travel, 4-wheel disc brakes and 19-in. tires, the Icon is armed and ready. Reduced length, less overhang and a wider track all contribute to stability, ability and tough looks.

Icon keeps Wrangler's beloved styling touches: exposed door hinges, classic grille, rollcage and folding windshield.

JEEP DAKAR

Peel off the roof rack, remove the big driving lights, ditch the winch and the spare tire up on the roof, and what's left? How about a 4-door Jeep Wrangler? With the booming success of small 4-door sport/utility vehicles—led by Toyota's RAV4 and Honda's CR-V—Jeep has been left betwixt and between. The company's Cherokee and Grand Cherokee models are too large and expensive to compete, while the cute-yet-rugged-and-really-did-write-the-book Wrangler has been left by the 2-door wayside.

Enter the Dakar.

With an overall length that's a few inches longer than a 4-door RAV4 and nearly a foot shorter than a CR-V and sitting on a longer wheelbase than either, the Dakar is sized right to compete. **PM**

PM PHOTOS BY G PHOTO (TOP) AND BILL DELANEY (CENTER AND BOTTOM)

© 1997 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

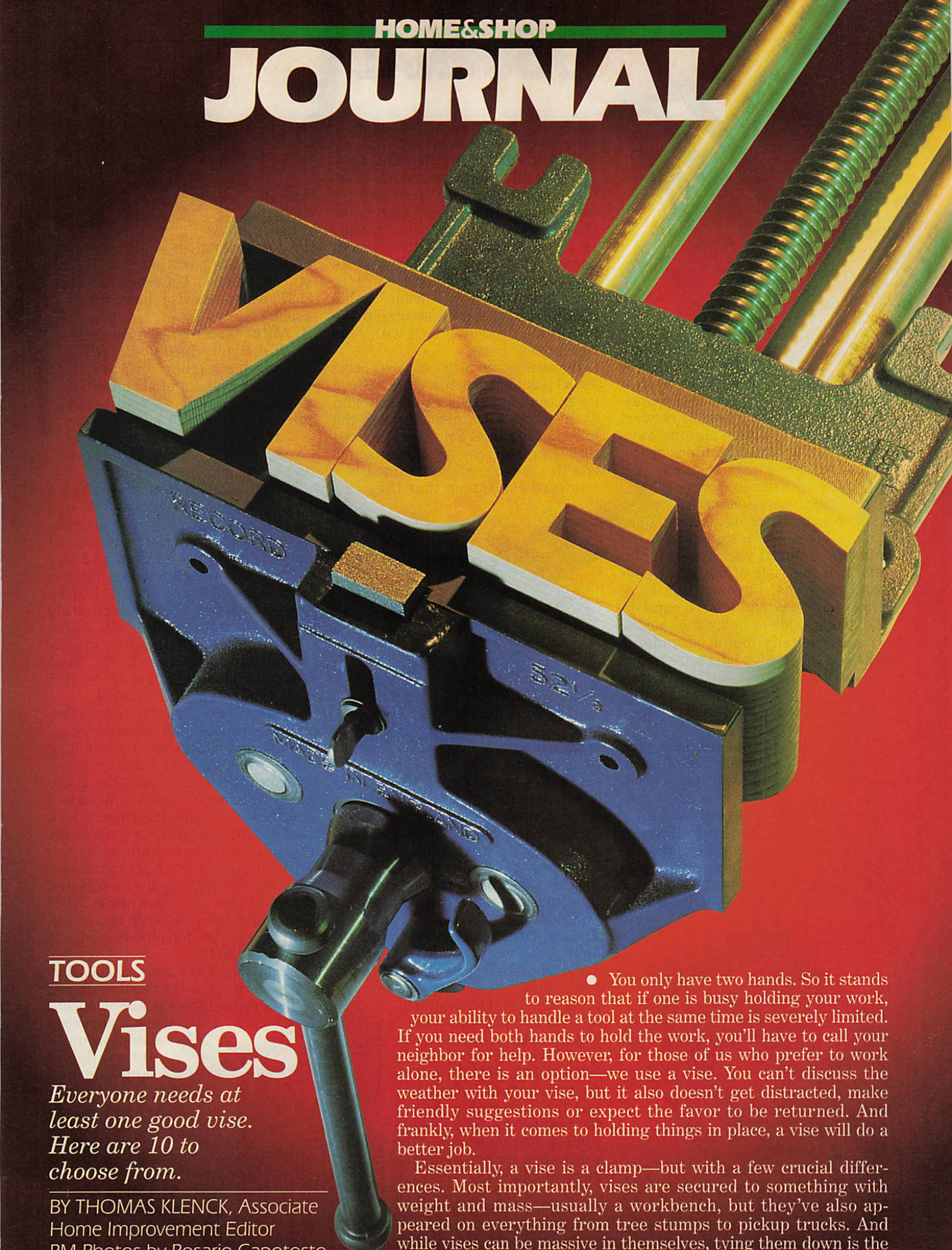
INTRODUCING 18 VOLTS OF PURE ADRENALINE. HANG ON TIGHT.

This is the drill that will give you a boost. Check out the new 18-volt cordless from Craftsman. Our most powerful cordless ever. Capable of driving through brick and concrete. Fully equipped with 345 lbs. per inch of torque, a two-speed gearbox, a 24-position clutch, 1400 RPMs and two rechargeable batteries. It's a drill you're gonna want to hold on to. And it's available only from Sears.

CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE

www.sears.com/craftsman



TOOLS

Vises

Everyone needs at least one good vise. Here are 10 to choose from.

BY THOMAS KLENCK, Associate Home Improvement Editor
PM Photos by Rosario Capotosto

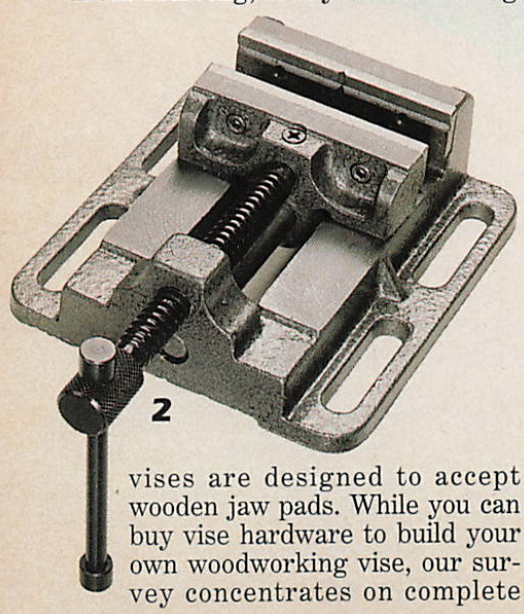
● You only have two hands. So it stands to reason that if one is busy holding your work, your ability to handle a tool at the same time is severely limited. If you need both hands to hold the work, you'll have to call your neighbor for help. However, for those of us who prefer to work alone, there is an option—we use a vise. You can't discuss the weather with your vise, but it also doesn't get distracted, make friendly suggestions or expect the favor to be returned. And frankly, when it comes to holding things in place, a vise will do a better job.

Essentially, a vise is a clamp—but with a few crucial differences. Most importantly, vises are secured to something with weight and mass—usually a workbench, but they've also appeared on everything from tree stumps to pickup trucks. And while vises can be massive in themselves, tying them down is the best way to ensure rock-solid stability.

Like most clamps, vises rely on a screw to apply pressure. However, where clamps have relatively small contact areas, vises have robust jaws, often with textured or specially shaped faces that enhance gripping ability.

Vises are designed to suit the material you're working with and the scale of the job. Woodworking vises, for example, have broad jaw faces and a large capacity for holding wide or bulky workpieces. They're usually mounted under a bench so the jaw top edges are nearly flush with the work surface. Metalworking and utility vises are typically mounted on top of the bench and they have narrower jaws.

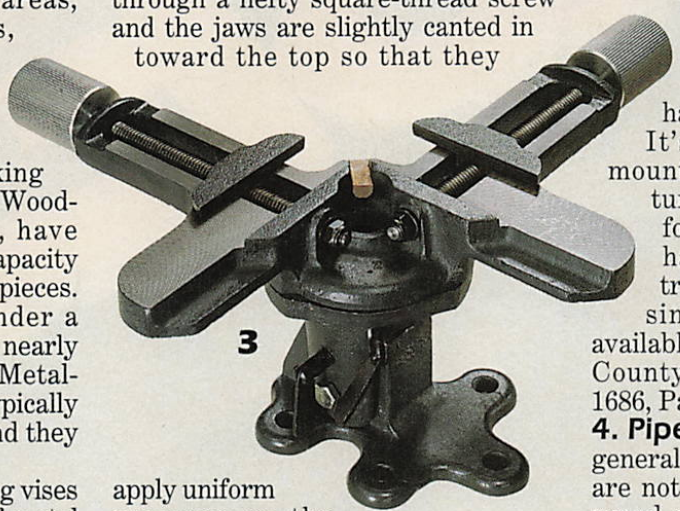
In days gone by, woodworking vises were made with a minimum of metal hardware—even the screw was wood. Now, many woodworking vises feature cast-iron construction with a steel screw mechanism, although lighter alloys have been introduced to replace the cast iron without sacrificing strength. To protect the work from marring, many woodworking



vises are designed to accept wooden jaw pads. While you can buy vise hardware to build your own woodworking vise, our survey concentrates on complete units that only need to be bolted, screwed or clamped in place.

1. Woodworking vise—This basic design is offered by several manufacturers and it's the standard unit for cabinetmaking and joinery. The model shown has 9-in. jaws that open as wide as 13 in. Tapped holes in the jaws permit securing wooden jaw faces that prevent marring. Cast-iron construction makes for a strong, stable platform and the vise is secured to the underside of your bench with four lagscrews or bolts.

Because of its large capacity, this model is equipped with a quick-release lever that bypasses the screw and enables fast adjustment through the full opening range. Pressure is applied through a hefty square-thread screw and the jaws are slightly canted in toward the top so that they



apply uniform pressure as the screw is tightened. A retractable dog permits holding large workpieces on the benchtop. The Record 52½ D (shown) costs about $170 from Constantine, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461. Smaller models and versions without the quick-release feature are also available.

2. Drill-press vise—Safe, accurate drill-press work requires that the workpiece be securely clamped to the table. While you could use a clamp to do the job, the standard solution is a drill-press vise. Unlike other vises, this one isn't permanently fastened in place. It's secured to the drill-press table with bolts that fit in the table's slots so the vise can be positioned to suit the size and shape of the workpiece, or the requirements of the job.

For boring a series of aligned holes, milling slots and accurate pipe positioning, the basic drill-press vise is available on a screw-activated cross slide.

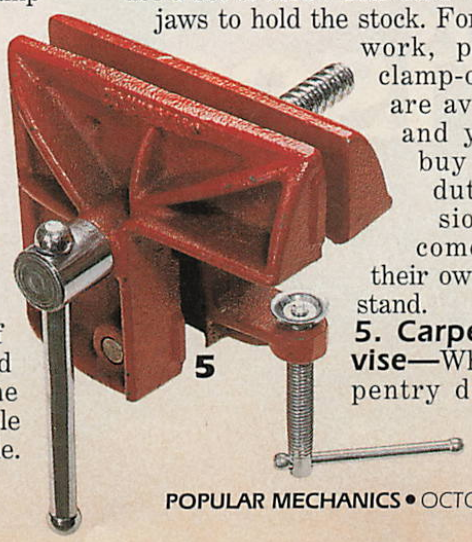
And if perpendicular holes are too limiting, angle vises have jaws that pivot from 0 to 90°. The Sears model 25273 drill-press vise shown costs about $33.

3. Miter vise—Unless the work is held firmly in place, nailing or screwing a mitered corner can throw the joint out of alignment. A miter vise holds two adjacent pieces of a mitered frame precisely at 90° and keeps them in that position for fastening or gluing.

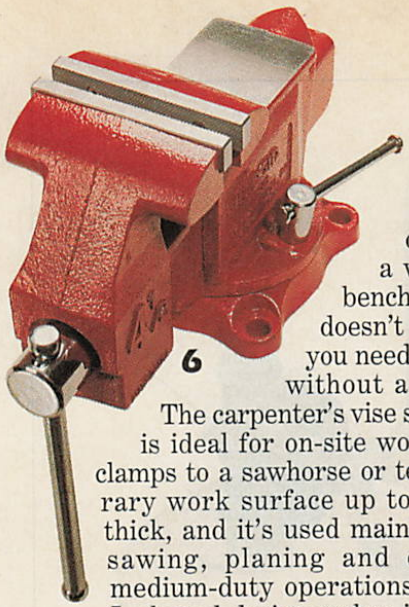
The miter vise shown (about $45) pivots 360° and handles stock up to 4 in. wide. It's designed for permanent mounting to your bench and features knurled locking handles for securing the work. It even has a saw slot for accurately trimming a perfect joint with a single cut. This miter vise is available from Woodcraft, 210 Wood County Industrial Park, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburgh, WV 26102.

4. Pipe vise—Not all vises have flat, general-purpose jaws. Standard vises are not only ineffective for handling round stock, but may crush or break the work if too much pressure is applied. The model shown is designed specifically for holding round stock such as pipe and utilizes a chain to get the job done. The chain grips the work through a lever-activated cam and holds it tightly against a serrated V-shaped jaw. The Sears model 52147 shown attaches to a bench and comes with accessories for pipe bending. It costs about $110.

Other pipe vises are available that use a set of screw-activated V-shaped jaws to hold the stock. For on-site work, portable clamp-on units are available, and you can buy heavy-duty versions that come with their own tripod stand.



5. Carpenter's vise—While carpentry does not always re-

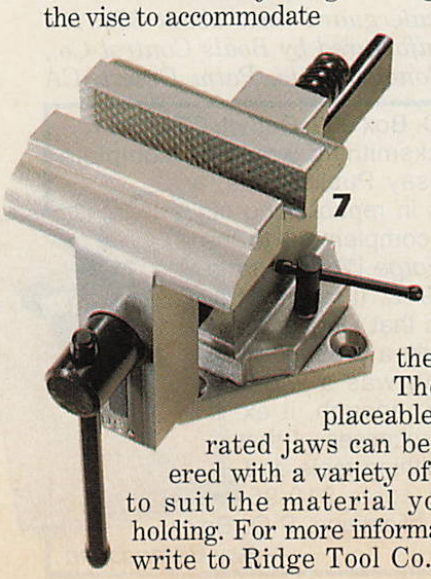


6

quire a workbench, that doesn't mean you need to do without a vise. The carpenter's vise shown is ideal for on-site work. It clamps to a sawhorse or temporary work surface up to 2 in. thick, and it's used mainly for sawing, planing and other medium-duty operations. The L-shaped design makes it particularly well-suited to working with wood because it holds your work either vertically or horizontally. The cast-iron jaws open up to 3½ in.—enough to hold a 4 × 4. For those who never leave their bench, this type of vise is also available for permanent attachment. The carpenter's vise shown (No. 12L62) costs about $28. Contact Woodcraft, 210 Wood County Industrial Park, P.O. Box 1686, Parkersburgh, WV 26102.

6. Machinist's vise—For mechanics, machinists and metalworkers, there's one style of vise that just about does it all. The Ridgid utility vise shown (No. 4000-R) features 4½-in.-wide jaws that open to 5 in., and it weighs a robust 27 pounds. Other Ridgid versions range from a 3-in.-jaw model to an 8-in.-jaw example that opens to 12 in. and weighs almost 200 pounds.

The model 4000-R costs about $89 and features a built-in anvil directly over the vise base, V-shaped pipe-vise jaws for holding round stock and a swivel base for adjusting the angle of the vise to accommodate

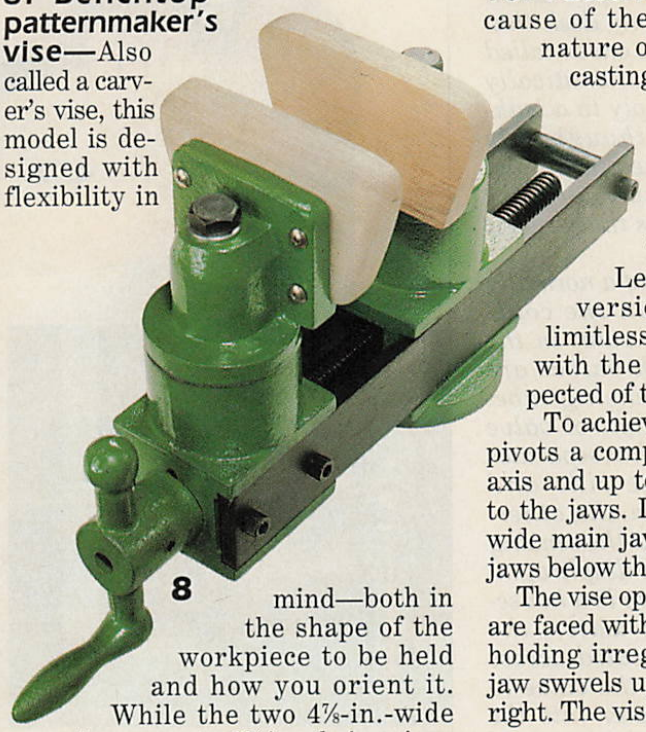


7

the job. The replaceable serrated jaws can be covered with a variety of caps to suit the material you're holding. For more information, write to Ridge Tool Co., 400 Clark St., Elyria, OH 44036.

7. Utility vise—If a full-size mechanic's vise looks like what you need, but it's just too big and heavy, this downscaled unit might fit the bill. At only 9 pounds, this unit's 3½-in. jaws open to an ample 4 in. And like its big brother above, it has a 360° swivel base for orienting your work at the best angle. Dubbed the Americana Line vise, the model 31335 shown costs about $30. Contact Wilton Corp., 300 South Hicks Rd., Palatine, IL 60067.

8. Benchtop patternmaker's vise—Also called a carver's vise, this model is designed with flexibility in



8

mind—both in the shape of the workpiece to be held and how you orient it. While the two 4⅞-in.-wide jaws open to 6⅝ in., their unique quality is that they pivot independently to more effectively hold irregular objects. Plus, the entire vise swivels 360° so you can easily reach each side of the project. It's attached to a workbench with a single threaded rod and is easily removed when not in use.

The model shown (No. 801-802) costs about $95 at Woodworker's Supply, 1108 North Glenn Rd., Casper, WY 82601.

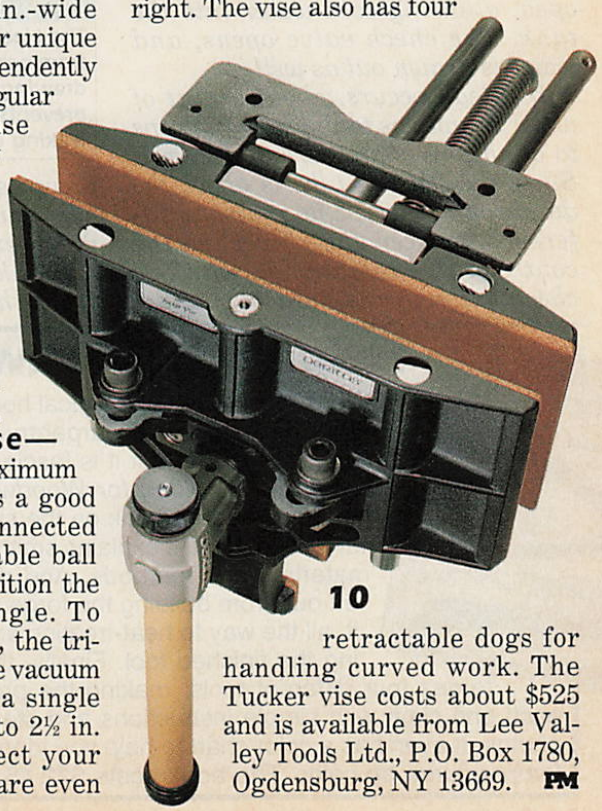
9. Swivel/vacuum vise—For light-duty work and maximum flexibility, this swivel vise is a good choice. The vise head is connected to the base through a lockable ball joint that enables you to position the work at any imaginable angle. To keep the vise firmly in place, the triangular base features a unique vacuum plate that's activated with a single lever. The 3-in. jaws open to 2½ in. and rubber jaw pads protect your work from marring. There are even V grooves for handling round stock. The swivel/vacuum vise costs about $26. To obtain more information, contact the company, General Hardware Mfg. Co., 80 White St., New York, NY 10013.

9

10. Patternmaker's vise—Because of the varied but exacting nature of making patterns for castings, patternmakers used sophisticated vises that combine ultimate flexibility in work orientation with maximum stability. The Tucker vise from Lee Valley is an up-to-date version that boasts nearly limitless jaw positioning along with the standard features expected of traditional vises.

To achieve this, the jaw assembly pivots a complete 360° on the screw axis and up to 90° on an axis parallel to the jaws. In addition to the 13-in.-wide main jaws, the vise has smaller jaws below the screw assembly.

The vise opens to 12 in. and the jaws are faced with cork/rubber liners. For holding irregular shapes, the front jaw swivels up to 10° left and right. The vise also has four



10

retractable dogs for handling curved work. The Tucker vise costs about $525 and is available from Lee Valley Tools Ltd., P.O. Box 1780, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. PM

Homeowners Clinic

BY NORMAN BECKER, P.E.,
Contributing Editor
PM Illustrations by
George Retseck

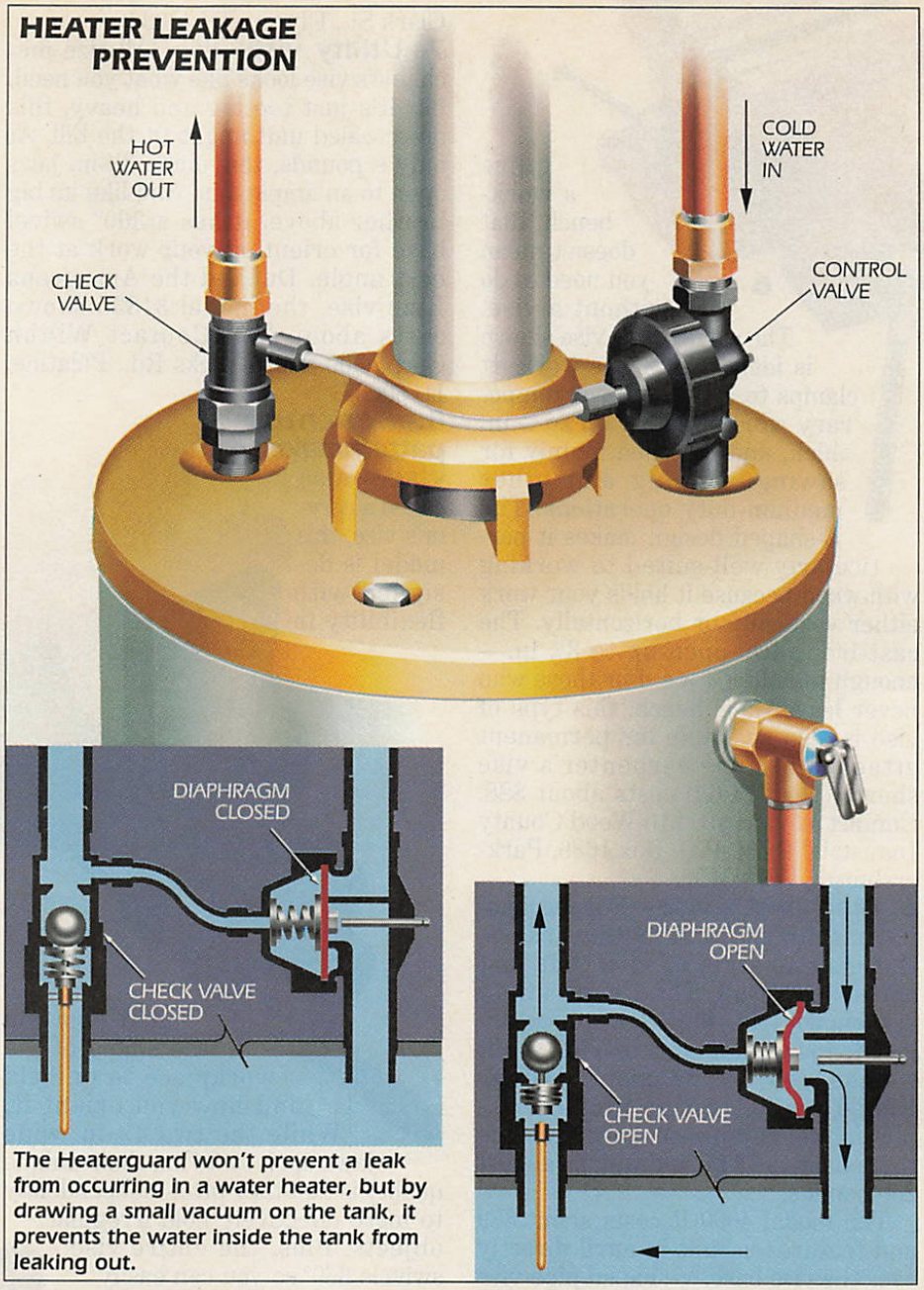
Valve Stops Water Heater Leakage

Every once in a while, information about a device crosses my desk that I feel is noteworthy. This one is called Heaterguard, and it automatically shuts off the water supply to a leaking water heater. Although this device could be quite helpful to any homeowner, it's of even greater value in vacation homes that are left vacant for long periods.

Heaterguard consists of a normally closed control valve in the cold-water line and a check valve in the hot-water outlet. Both valves are interconnected by a sensing tube. The normally closed control valve contains a diaphragm that separates tank pressure on one side and household pressure on the other. Note in the drawing that the sensing tube is located above the diaphragm. Consequently, when there is a household demand for hot water, the pressure differential created across the diaphragm causes the valve to open, allowing cold water into the tank. The check valve opens, and water is drawn out as well.

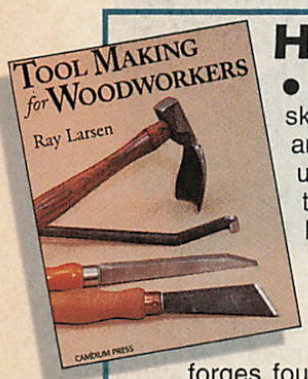
If a leak occurs, about a pint of water escapes as tank pressure drops to atmospheric pressure at 14.7 psi. Since the sensing tube is above the diaphragm, there is no pressure difference between the valves, so the control valve remains closed. The check valve in the hot-water outlet prevents introduction of air from an open faucet, and the resulting vacuum prevents further leakage from the tank. Little or no water flowing from the hot-water tap is a sign to the homeowner that there is a problem with the heater.

Heaterguard costs about $50. It's manufactured by Boals Control Co., 11 Conejo Circle, Palm Desert, CA



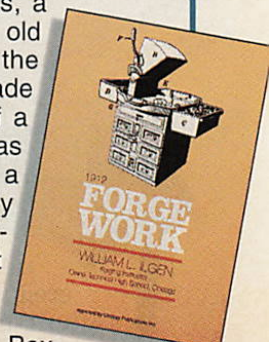
The Heaterguard won't prevent a leak from occurring in a water heater, but by drawing a small vacuum on the tank, it prevents the water inside the tank from leaking out.

Help With Metalwork



● Blacksmithing is not a typical homeowner skill in the sense that carpentry, painting and plumbing are, but it is fascinating and useful. *Tool Making for Woodworkers* is the finest modern book on the subject we have seen. First, it explains smithing tools, materials and methods. And nothing is left out, from building the forge and firing it, all the way to heat-treating and polishing the finished tool. Finally, the author forges four different tools, making the process for each one clear with simple instructions and step-by-step photos. It even has a color chart to help you identify metal temperatures by color. The book costs $22.45 postpaid from Cambium Press, P.O. Box 909, Bethel, CT 06801.

No discussion of blacksmithing would be complete without referring to Lindsay Publications, a company that specializes in republishing old technical books. A nice complement to the aforementioned book is *Forge Work*, a trade school text written in 1912. It's one of a dozen books on the topic that Lindsay has available. The book is truly a product of a time when blacksmithing was a widely practiced trade. Naturally enough, it explains the steel-making processes of that era and how to make smithing tools and ornamental ironwork. It costs $10.95 postpaid from Lindsay Publications, P.O. Box 538, Bradley, IL 60915.



—Roy Berendsohn

PM PHOTOS BY ROSARIO CAPOTOSTO

92260. To find a distributor, contact the manufacturer.

Lifting Resilient Tiles

The floor tiles in my 11-year-old home seem to be lifting. When we step on them, they make a crunching sound as if there were sand under them. What causes this?

BOB QUICK
SEBASTIAN, FL

I assume that you are referring to tiles on a concrete slab. If this is indeed the case, moisture is collecting beneath the tiles and causing them to lift. The crunching sound is probably efflorescence under the tiles. Efflorescence is caused by soluble salts in the concrete slab that dissolve in the water as it migrates through the slab. When the water evaporates, the salts remain encrusted under the tiles. This condition can occur even though you do not see standing water on the floor. To prevent the problem, you will have to reduce or eliminate water below the slab with a drainage system around the perimeter of the foundation. However, installing such a draining system is both expensive and disruptive to the house's landscaping. You would have to decide whether it would be better to install drainage, use another type of flooring, such as carpeting, or simply replace lifting floor tiles periodically.

Not Enough Hot Water

Our 10-year-old boiler was set up by the house's previous owner so that domestic hot water is preheated first in an electric water heater. We've noticed that the water starts out very hot, then cools off rapidly until it is uncomfortable. Two people cannot take a shower one after the other. This seems to be an inefficient arrangement. Is there a way to improve it?

CAROL ZAMBA
CONYNGHAM, PA

When the hot water is generated through the heating system, the boiler operates in the summer and winter. The previous owner probably used the electric water heater by itself in the summer to produce hot water. In the winter, he may have continued to use the water heater as a preheater, but with the power shut off. Preheating the water in a storage tank so that the water approaches the basement air temperature is considered energy-efficient. However, preheating the water electrically is not efficient, and it is usually not necessary.

Fluctuation in water temperature and a shortage of hot water is a problem associated with older boilers that produce the hot water in a coil inside the boiler. In these cases, water enters the coil and leaves with its temperature raised by 90° to 100° F. The system is designed with a specific water-flow rate through the coil, and if water flows through the coil at a faster rate, less heat is transferred to it. Consequently, many boilers have a flow-regulating valve that restricts water flow.

Normally, when hot water is generated in a coil, the problem is not enough hot water for simultaneous demands. It shouldn't be a problem when the demand is sequential, such as one shower after another. Your problem may be caused by cold water flowing through the coil too rapidly to absorb the heat. It is also possible that lime deposits have built up in the coil. The deposits act as insulators and reduce heat transfer.

Consult a plumbing and heating contractor about the best way to solve the problem. Increased efficiency in water heating is not only more comfortable but often pays for itself in reduced utility bills. PM

BUZZWORD . . .

Drainable Siding

● Exterior insulated finish systems consist of synthetic stucco applied over insulation board, which is then installed over sheathing. These systems have been used commercially for years, but they received some bad press recently when homeowners complained that these systems were failing. Moisture penetrated the wall and the sheathing and structural members rotted. While manufacturers, contractors and homeowners swap complaints, drainable siding is entering the picture. Manufacturers say that this system allows moisture that gets behind the stucco to drain harmlessly to the outside.

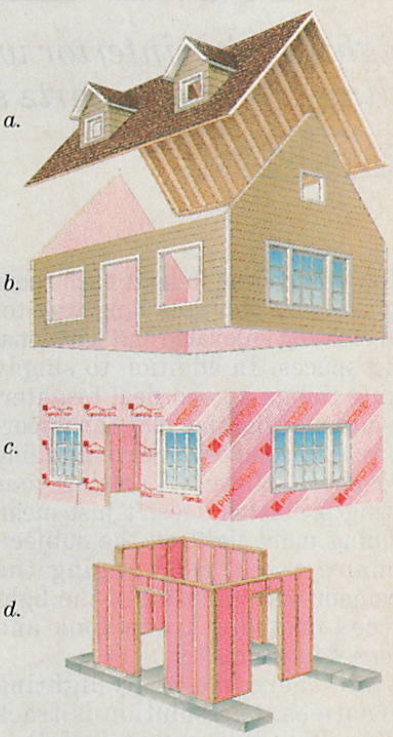
—Roy Berendsohn

DO YOU HAVE A HOME-MAINTENANCE OR REPAIR PROBLEM?

Just ask Norman about it. Send your question to Homeowners Clinic, Popular Mechanics, 224 W. 57th St., New York, NY 10019. While letters cannot be answered individually, problems of general interest will be discussed in the column.

After all, there's a system to these things.™

Your house is a series of systems. At Owens Corning, we want to help you understand how those systems work and how to make them work better. For a free 24 page booklet or advice, call 1-800-GET-PINK



a. Roofing System – *Protects your home from the damaging effects of wind, rain, snow and sun.*

b. Exterior System – *Helps the outside of a house endure the elements beautifully, in trouble-free fashion.*

c. Insulating System – *Helps keep you warm in the winter and cool in the summer.*

d. Sound Control System – *Manages the flow and volume of sound. Lets you customize it.*

OWENS CORNING

SYSTEM THINKING *for the Home*™

The color PINK is a registered trademark of Owens Corning.
19-RMP-21111-PM10 Copyright © 1997 Owens Corning

HOME IMPROVEMENT

Installing Track Lighting

Brighten your interior with this flexible, ceiling-mounted quartz system.

BY NEAL BARRETT

● How you choose to light each room of your house can go a long way toward creating enjoyable and functional living spaces. In addition to simply making things a good deal brighter, well-designed lighting plays an important role in composing a comfortable atmosphere. However, solving your lighting problems doesn't just mean shedding more light on the subject. In many cases, rearranging the placement and intensity of the light sources provides a new look and increases functionality.

While there are many lighting alternatives, one solution is track lighting. With this system, individual lamps, or lighting heads, fit into tracks secured to your ceiling. Because you install the tracks to suit your space, you end up with a custom configuration that's tailored to your needs. And once in place, the lamps can be repositioned along the tracks to vary the lighting effect or to accommodate new requirements. Best of all, because the power comes from an existing ceiling junction box, track lighting can usually be installed without any remodeling.

The choices in lighting heads for track lighting range from small, unobtrusive can-shaped fixtures to large, high-tech lamps that lend drama to an interior space. For our installation, we selected a system made by Juno Lighting Inc. (2001 South Mount Prospect Rd., P.O. Box 5065, Des Plaines, IL 60017) that features low-profile heads that use quartz bulbs. These lamps offer a quality of light that is similar to low-voltage halogen fixtures, but at a lower cost. The system also does not require the transformers that are part of low-voltage lighting.

The lighting that we installed consists of Juno One-Circuit Trac-Master track sections and connectors, and T421 lamp fixtures. These fixtures use 55-watt, PAR16 bulbs. The track is available in 2-, 4-, 6-, 8- and 12-ft. lengths to provide great flexibility in configuring your installation.

Installing the tracks

First, study the layout of your room and decide on the best placement of the track sections. Plan for the first section to start at an existing ceiling junction box from which the new lighting will receive power. From there on, you can carry the track along one side of the room, or around the entire perimeter. T and L track connectors provide flexible layout and track branching.

When planning the track locations, keep in mind that the lamp fixtures can be adjusted in any direction so you have the ability to provide both general room illumination and task lighting from a single track. After you've determined the best track configuration, preassemble all necessary track, connectors and lighting fixtures before beginning the installation.

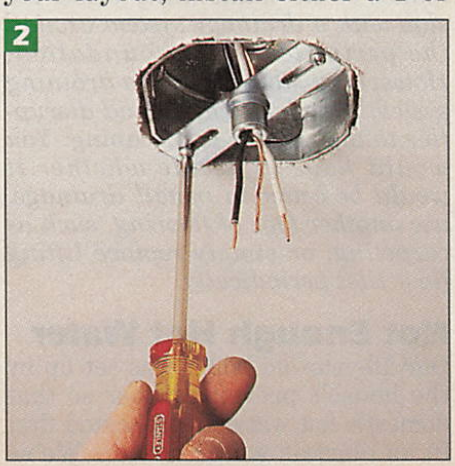
Start the job by shutting off the circuit breaker or removing the fuse that controls the power to the ceiling fixture. Double check that the power is off before starting the new wiring.

Remove the globe or diffuser and bulb from the existing ceiling fixture. Then, loosen the screws that hold the fixture in place and pull it down to expose the wire connections. Unscrew the wire connectors (Photo 1) and remove the fixture.

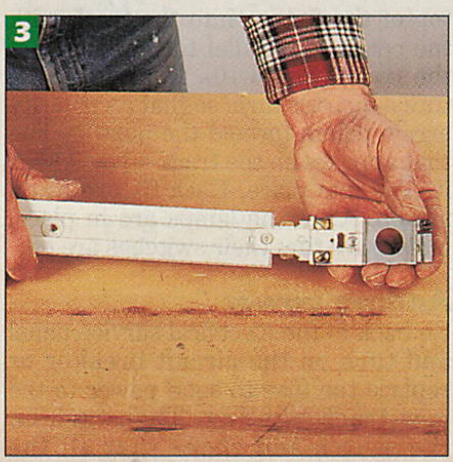
With the old lamp out of the way, replace its mounting strap with the new strap that's supplied with the track feed connector (Photo 2). Thread the hollow stud into the center of the strap and feed the circuit wires through the stud.

Slide the feed connector onto one end of the first track section (Photo 3), and use the setscrew to lock the connector in place. Depending upon your layout, install either a T or

Turn off power to circuit and remove existing fixture's mounting screws. Unscrew wire connectors to disconnect wires.

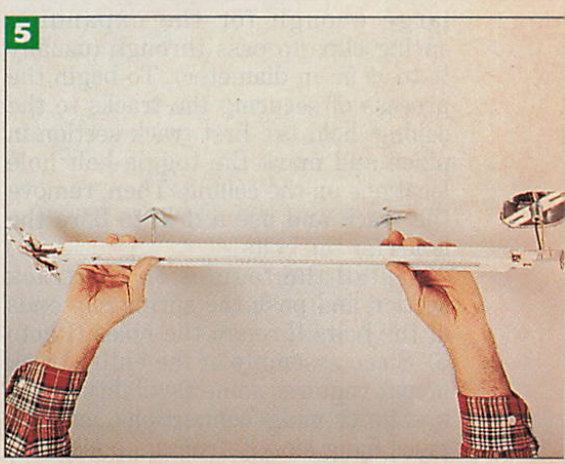


Remove the old mounting strap and replace it with the track-light strap. Feed wires through center stud.

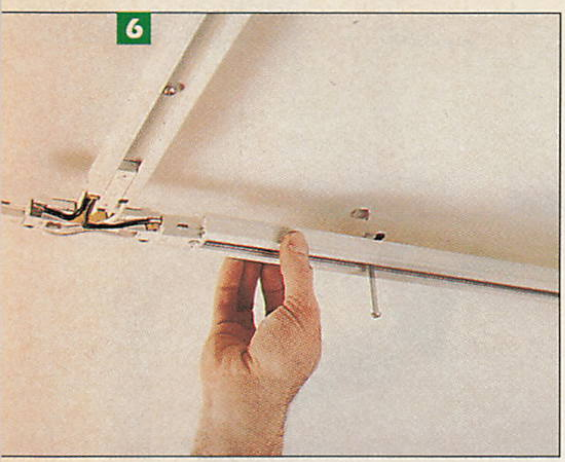


Slide feed connector to the first length of track and secure with a setscrew. Connector slips over center stud.

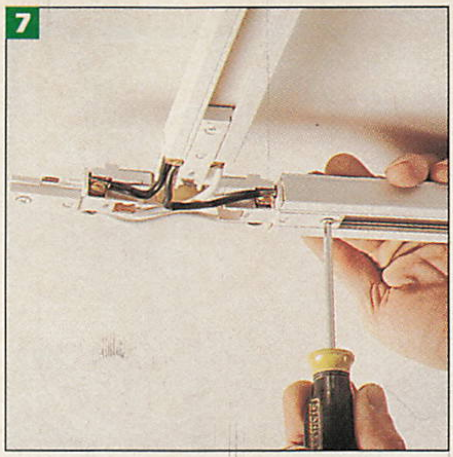
Use connectors to join tracks. Adjustable connector (shown) also handles straight runs. T connectors join three tracks.



After boring toggle bolt holes, install bolts in track and hang unit from ceiling. Install all tracks before tightening.



Join second track to first by sliding it onto connector. Then, push the toggle bolts through ceiling holes.



With all tracks hanging loosely, secure connectors with setscrews. Then, tighten bolts to draw tracks to ceiling.

After securing feed connector to fixture strap, fasten circuit wires to track-lighting terminals on connector.

Install the feed-connector cover and secure it with a screw. Then, install the rest of the connector covers the same way.

Insert lamp with contacts parallel to track. Then, rotate ¼ turn to align polarity arrow with polarity line on track.

Turn on circuit and adjust lamps for desired lighting. Lamps can be rotated, angled and positioned along tracks.

adjustable L connector to the other end of the track (Photo 4). Use the T connector when you need to join three track sections. The L connector is adjustable to handle straight and angled joints between two tracks.

Each length of track is held to the ceiling with toggle-bolt-type hollow-wall fasteners. The toggle bolts require holes in the ceiling that are large enough for the expanding spring clips to pass through (usually ½ to ⅝ in. in diameter). To begin the process of securing the tracks to the ceiling, hold the first track section in place and mark the toggle-bolt hole locations on the ceiling. Then, remove the track and use a drill to bore the holes for the bolts.

Install the toggles on the track section and push the spring-clip ends of the bolts through the holes (Photo 5). Since assembly of the entire track layout requires some flexibility in the system to make connections, let each piece hang loosely from its bolts until all the tracks are in place.

Mark and bore the holes for the second length of track. Slide this second section onto the connector at the end of the first piece, then feed the toggles through their holes in the ceiling (Photo 6). Tighten the setscrew that holds the track to the connector (Photo 7).

Proceed in this way, adding one section at a time, until all the tracks have been secured to the ceiling. Complete the track assembly by installing dead-end fittings on the open ends of the final sections.

Tighten the toggle bolts, working gradually around the entire track assembly. Don't tighten the first bolts completely, or it will be difficult to tighten the rest. As the track approaches the ceiling, make sure that the feed connector slips over the threaded stud on the fixture strap. Fasten the nut to the fixture-strap stud to lock the connector in place.

Wiring and lamps

With all the tracks and connectors assembled and secured to the ceiling, it's time to attach the electrical wires that supply power to the system. Connect each circuit wire to the appropriate screw terminal on the feed connector (Photo 8). Be sure to attach the black power lead to the brass screw and the white neutral lead to the silver screw. Then, attach the bare ground wire to the black or green screw. Affix the feed-connector cover (Photo 9) and install the rest of the connector covers.

To install the first lamp, push the top of the fixture into the track with the contacts parallel to the length of the track (Photo 10). Rotate the fixture a quarter turn, so that its polarity arrow points toward the polarity line that appears on the track—you'll hear it click into place. Each fixture has a switch. After the lamps are in place, make sure that their switches are on.

Adding power

Go back to the electrical service panel and turn on the circuit breaker or replace the fuse to send power to the new track lighting. Then turn on the switch and check that all the lamps work. Adjust the fixtures to provide illumination exactly where it is needed (Photo 11). PM

More Money, Advancement, or a Computer Service Business of Your Own...

Get Results With NRI Training!

"NRI provided an excellent opportunity for me to get an education without changing my lifestyle or job. It helped me get a sizable promotion into the electrical maintenance department where I'm currently employed – with an increase in pay and status. I now make over $7,500 more per year due to the course!"
S. O'Neal, Bristol, TN

"Just two years after finishing the NRI training in microcomputer servicing, I set up my own company. I contract myself out to several computer retailers as their service technician. I have control over my future and total confidence in my business."
V. Bender, Calgary, Alberta

"I recommend NRI to anyone looking for a change, success, and real challenge. Hands-on projects allow you to build on what you studied in the lessons – no better way exists to learn how to troubleshoot and service computers!"
R. Buda, Tenley Park, IL

Course Includes P200 Computer, Windows 95, ForeFront Diagnostics, Netscape Navigator, and More!

NRI's highly acclaimed Discovery Learning Method – the learn-by-doing approach that gives you first-hand experience with the intricate electronics behind microcomputers – is the most effective way to learn a new skill. You start with NRI's Discovery Lab – a complete breadboarding system that lets you design circuits, modify them, and then diagnose and repair faults.

You then select a Pentium® computer for your training and future use. And now, with NRI's PC Options Plan, you choose the upgrades you want at special student prices.

NEW! PC Options Plan!

- 200 MHz or faster clock
- 16 or more meg RAM
- Super VGA color monitor
- 33,600 or faster baud fax/modem
- 1.6 gigabyte or larger capacity hard drive
- 8X or faster CD-ROM drive

What's more, you perform diagnostic tests using the self-booting ForeFront diagnostic software and CD-ROM included in your course.

And now, as an added bonus, you get up-to-the-minute training on Windows 95, PC communications, and the Internet – plus Netscape Navigator™ Web browser software!

Train in the Privacy of Your Own Home

No prior experience necessary! With your personal instructor behind you every step of the way, you learn at your own pace, turning to NRI's Online Connection for online seminars, technical information, discussion groups, and more. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move.

Take Advantage of Today's Money-Making Opportunities In Computer Repair

The Department of Labor forecasts over 220,000 jobs for computer service technicians by the year 2005. With the right training and skills, you can cash in on this wide-open opportunity. Only NRI prepares you for a full- or part-time job as a computer service technician – you even get A+ Certification tutorials on CD-ROM!

FREE Catalog Gives You the Whole Story – Call or Write NRI Today

If the coupon is missing, visit us on the Internet (http://www.mhcec.com) or write to NRI Schools, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008. For fastest service...

CALL 1-800-321-4634, Ext. 2772

SEND TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG!

NRI Schools
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill, ☐ check here for details.

☑ Check one FREE career catalog only

- ☐ MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ NEW! Introduction to PCs and the Internet
- ☐ Networking with Windows NT
- ☐ Desktop Publishing with PageMaker
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ Visual Programming in C++
- ☐ Mastering Microsoft Office

Name_____ Age_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Accredited Member, Distance Education and Training Council

0100-1097

Grizzly™ IMPORTS, INC.

GRAND OPENING — MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE!

100,000 SQ. FT. SHOWROOM & WAREHOUSE

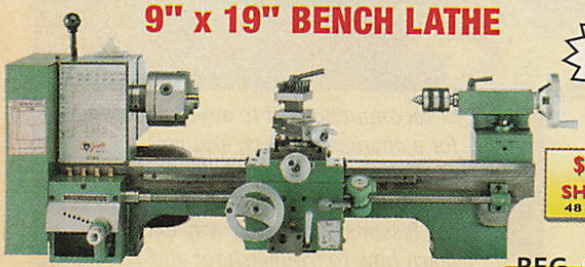
We are celebrating the opening of our 3rd Showroom and Distribution Center in Memphis, Tennessee!

NOVEMBER 15TH, 1997

Huge selection of woodworking and metalworking tools and accessories. Look for spectacular deals and unadvertised specials.

Offer expires December 20th, 1997

9" x 19" BENCH LATHE



U.S.A. MOTOR

$30.00 SHIPPING! 48 STATES

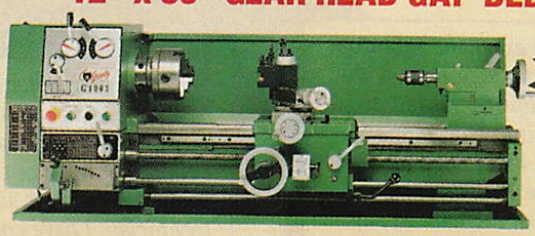
~~REG. $845.00~~

- Swing over bed 9"
- Distance between centers 19"
- Swing over cross slide 5"
- Hole through spindle ¾"
- Motor ¾ H.P., 110V
- Approx. ship. weight 300 lbs.

G4000

$795.00

12" x 36" GEAR HEAD GAP BED LATHE



WITH QUICK-CHANGE TOOL POST!

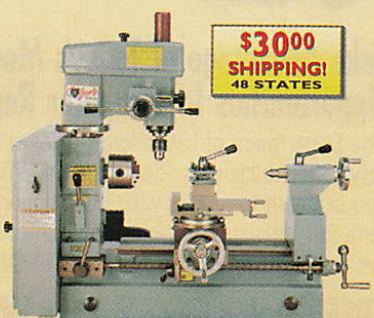
$30.00 SHIPPING! 48 STATES

- Swing over bed 12"
- Distance between centers 36"
- Swing over gap 17"
- Swing over cross slide 7"
- Motor 1½ H.P., 220V
- Approx. ship. weight 1100 lbs.

G4003

$1995.00

COMBO 16½" x 17" LATHE/MILL



$30.00 SHIPPING! 48 STATES

- Swing 16½"
- Distance between centers 17"
- Length 41"
- Width 23"
- Bed width 5½"
- Hole through spindle ¾"
- Spindle taper #3 M.T.
- Motor ¾ H.P., TEFC, single phase, 60 Hz, 110V, 8 amp, 1650 R.P.M.
- Approx. ship. weight 357 lbs.

G4015

$895.00

MILL/DRILL

The Model G1005 Mill/Drill comes complete with ½" drill chuck, small angle drilling vise, and carbide-tipped fly cutter.

$30.00 SHIPPING! 48 STATES

- Spindle taper R-8"
- Spindle travel 3¾"
- Distance spindle to column 8"
- Max. dist. spindle to taper 14¾"
- Column size 3¾"
- Table size 6¼" x 20¼"
- Table travel 6" x 12½"
- Motor 1 H.P. single phase
- Drilling capacity 1"
- No. of speeds 12
- Range of speeds 110-2580 R.P.M.
- Approx. ship. weight 400 lbs.

G1005

$975.00

HEAVY-DUTY BENCH-TOP DRILL PRESS

U.S.A. MOTOR

$30.00 SHIPPING! 48 STATES

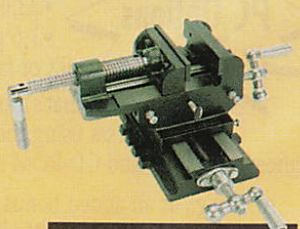
- Motor ½ H.P., 110V
- Overall height 40"
- Spindle travel 3¼"
- No. of speeds 12
- Drill chuck ⅝"
- Spindle MT #2
- Swing 14"
- Drilling capacity ¾" steel
- Table diameter 12¾" cast iron
- Table swing 360°
- Approx. ship. weight 155 lbs.

G4008

$189.95

CROSS-SLIDE VISE

This vise features an exclusive slide bar under the vise jaw to prevent jaws from tilting up or sideways when tightening.



- Large 4" capacity
- Overall height 5¼"
- Base measures 5" x 10½"
- Jaw width 4"
- Jaw opening 3½"
- Bottom slide travel 4"
- Top slide travel 4"
- Approx. weight 25 lbs.

FREE SHIPPING 48 STATES

G1064

$39.95

GRAND OPENING! GRIZZLY IMPORTS — MEMPHIS SHOWROOM, NOV. 15TH, 1997

4651 HICKORY HILL RD., MEMPHIS, TN 38141 HOURS: 8:30 — 5:00 MON—SAT

VISIT OUR OTHER LOCATIONS:

1821 VALENCIA ST., BELLINGHAM, WA

2406 REACH RD., WILLIAMSPORT, PA

MEDIA CODE 70T

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

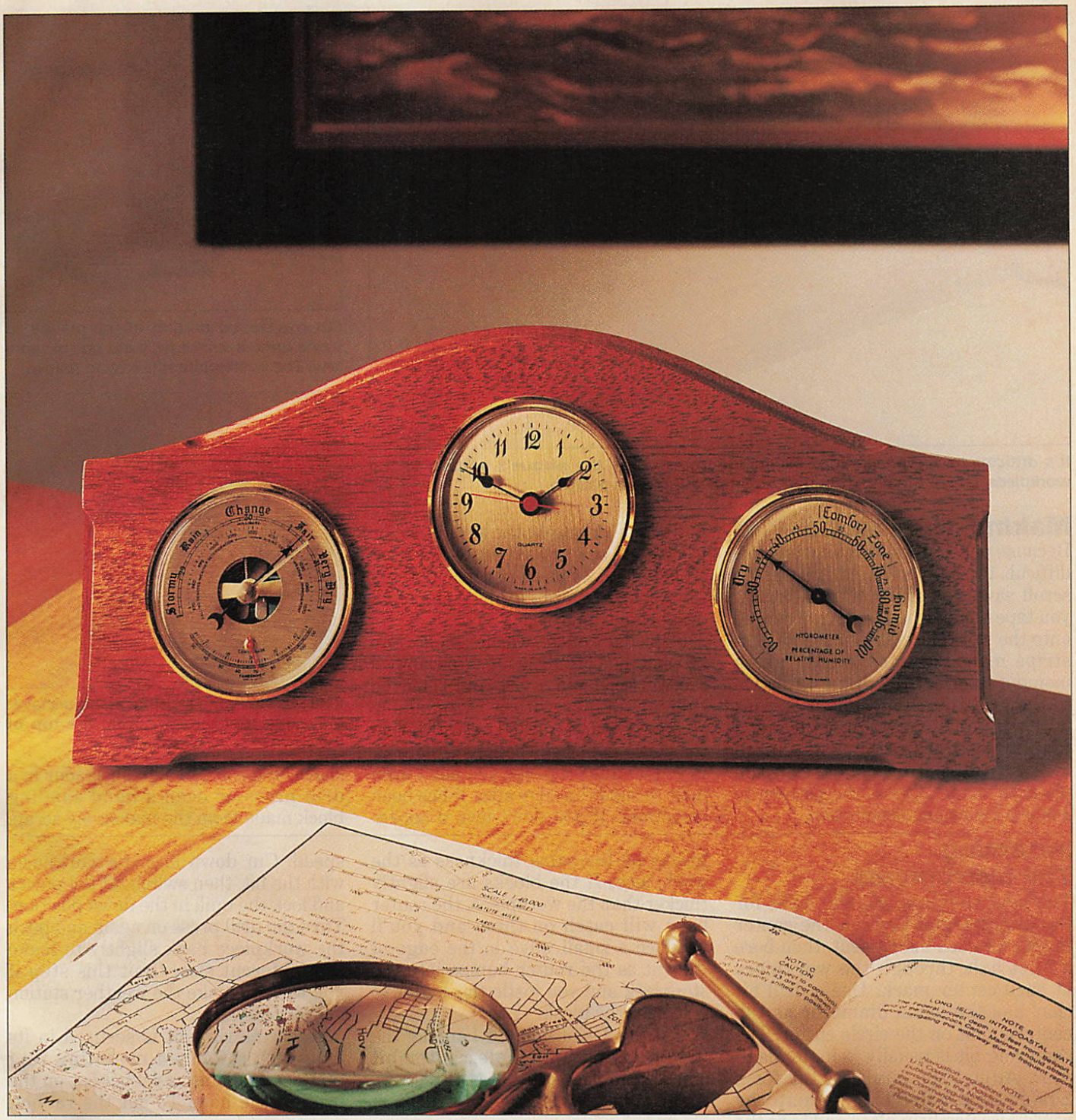
CALL ANYTIME — 24 HOURS A DAY!

1-800-523-4777

CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717) 326-3806 TOLL FREE FAX: (800) 438-5901

Visit our website at: http://www.grizzlyimports.com

15059783



SHOP PROJECT

Weather Report

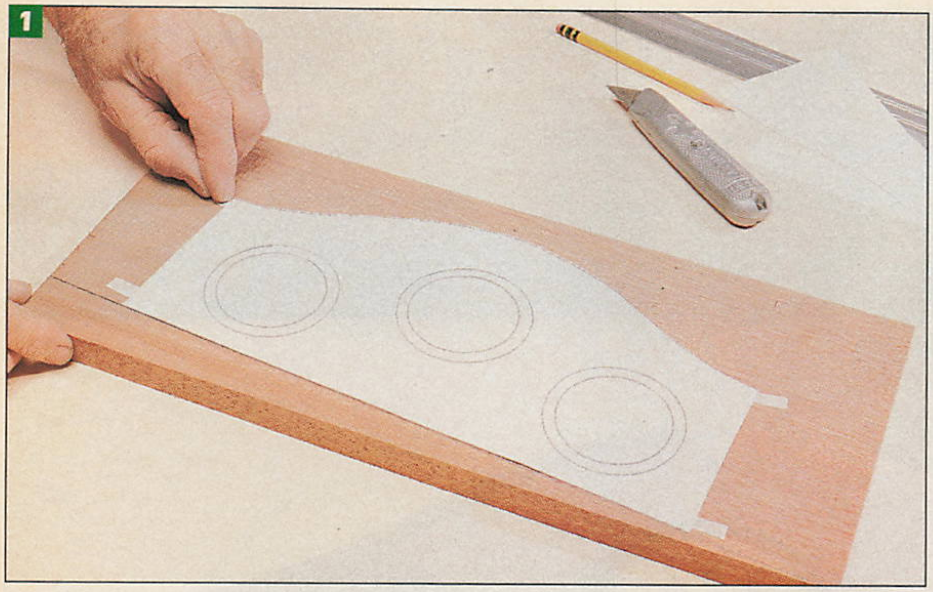
A desktop weather station to improve your predictions.

BY ROSARIO CAPOTOSTO, Contributing Editor

● You can keep abreast of weather conditions and the time of day with this attractive desktop weather station. Its mahogany plaque and brass-rimmed instruments are eye-catching, and its compact size allows you to display it just about anywhere. It can even be made to hang on a wall. It consists of a combination barometer/thermometer, a hygrometer and a clock. The barometer/thermometer is useful for predicting local weather trends because it tells you at a glance whether atmospheric pressure is rising or falling. The hygrometer measures the relative humidity, which is the moisture in the air as a percent of what the air is capable of holding at that temperature. And the clock is there to remind you how far behind you are falling!

The project is ideal if you don't have time for elaborate woodworking and you just want to knock off something in a few hours. It requires few tools, and the plaque is so small that you can make it from a piece of scrap. We used a ⅞-in.-thick piece of mahogany. But this thickness is only necessary if you plan to hang the weather station on the wall, as the barometer/thermometer is ⅞-in. thick. For a desk set, a ¾-in.-thick piece will work just fine.

PM PHOTO BY J.R. ROST



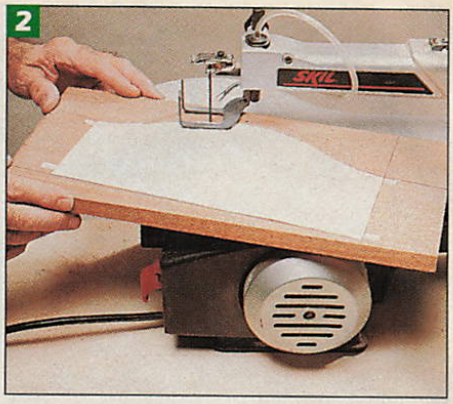
It's difficult to see pencil lines on mahogany, so tape the plaque's pattern to the workpiece. Orient the pattern to produce a pleasing grain pattern.

Making The Plaque

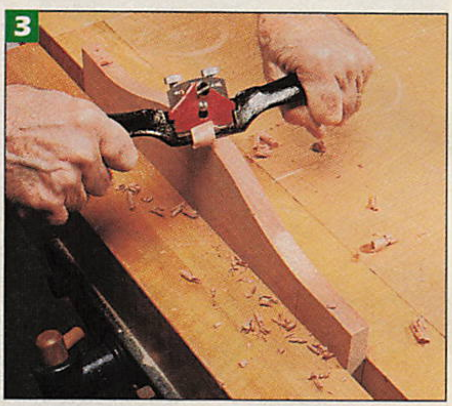
Because pencil lines on mahogany are difficult to see, you'll find it easier to scroll saw the curved cutting lines if you tape a paper pattern of the plaque onto the workpiece. If you use ribbon-stripe mahogany as we did, take a moment to orient the pattern relative to the grain direction (Photo 1). This will prevent you from making a plaque with grain that runs in an awkward direction relative to the plaque's shape. Adjust the pattern to achieve a pleasing orientation.

Cut the plaque on the scroll saw, or use a band saw or sabre saw. We used a blade with 10 teeth per inch and fed the workpiece into the blade at a moderate rate (Photo 2).

The edges of the workpiece have to be smoothed after sawing. We clamped the workpiece in a vise and removed the saw marks with a razor-sharp spokeshave and worked outward from the curve in both directions (Photo 3). If you do this properly, you don't even have to sand the edge after it has been smoothed. If you don't own a spokeshave, you can use a drum sander in a drill press or even a hand sanding block made from the mahogany scrap.



Cut the curved portion of the plaque to shape using a scroll saw, band saw or sabre saw. The white pattern is easy to follow.



Remove saw marks using a spokeshave. Move the tool outward from the top of the curve in both directions.

Mounting The Instruments

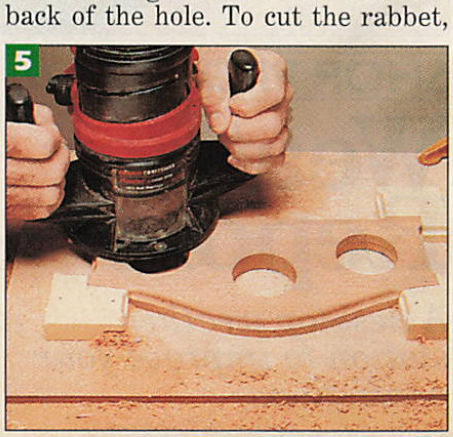
The next step is to cut the holes for the instruments. Lay out the center marks for each instrument, then bore a pilot hole through the workpiece at each center mark. Use a drill bit that has the same diameter as the centering bit on the circle cutter. The centering bit is usually $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in diameter. Adjust the circle cutter for a $2\frac{5}{16}$-in.-dia. hole. Then, clamp the workpiece firmly in place and bore the hole, making a partial cut from both sides (Photo 4). Although mahogany is not a particularly hard wood, don't run the drill press higher than 600 rpm, or medium speed, in order to avoid burning the wood.

Next, use a router to make the stopped molded cuts on the plaque edges (Photo 5). To achieve these cuts, tack nail four corner blocks to a plywood panel. Each block should stop the travel of the router when the router bit's pilot bearing strikes it. The blocks also prevent the router from tipping as you near the end of the cut. It's important that the blocks be the same thickness as the workpiece. If the blocks are slightly thicker than the workpiece, the router base will catch on them and you'll produce a small wave in the edge of the cut as the router bumps into the stopblock and you jostle the router to ride over the block.

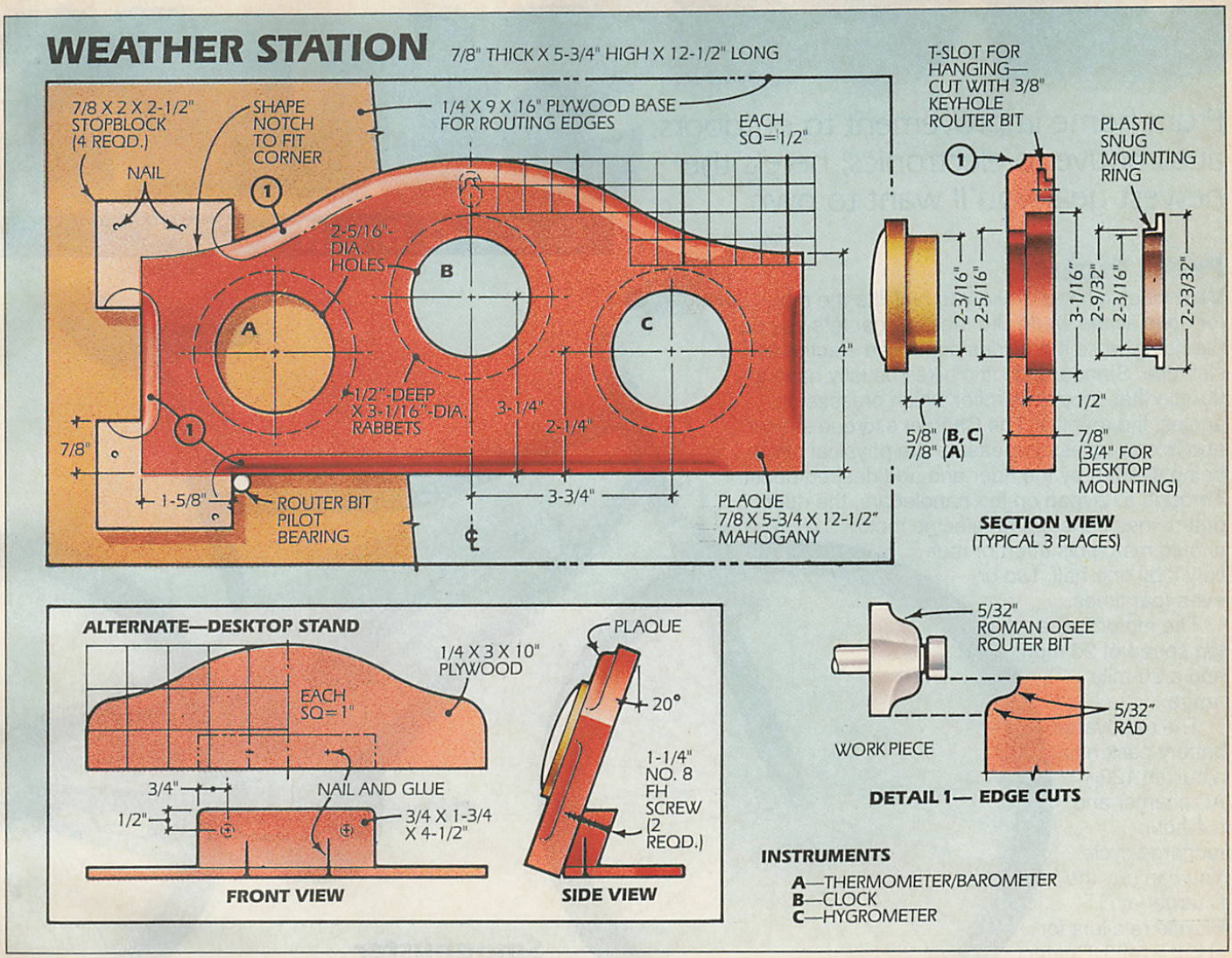
Cut the T-slot hole for hanging the plaque using a keyhole router bit chucked in the drill press (Photo 6). Again, run the drill press at medium speed. Cut down into the workpiece with the bit, then switch off the power and lock the quill in the down position. Turn the drill press on again and push the workpiece back slightly to make the undercut slot. Omit this step if you want to make the weather station a desk accessory.

Each instrument is secured in its hole with a flanged mounting ring that bears against a rabbet cut on the back of the hole. To cut the rabbet,

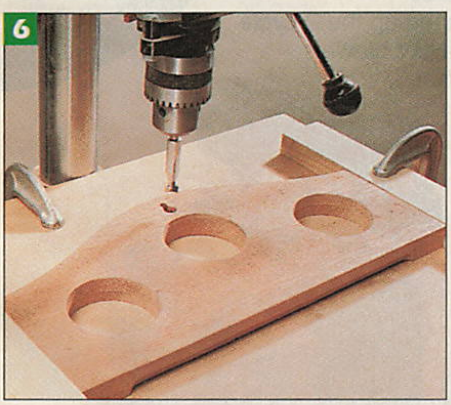
Clamp the workpiece firmly while using a circle cutter to make the holes. Cut from both sides toward the center.



Cut the stopped molding on the plaque with a router. The blocks hold the workpiece and stop the router bit travel.



PM ILLUSTRATION BY EUGENE THOMPSON



To cut the T-shaped slot, lower the bit into the workpiece, and lock the drill-press quill. Next, move the workpiece backward.

Hold the workpiece firmly in place, and cut a rabbet around the mounting hole's circumference using a router and rabbet bit.

Before finishing the weather station, test fit the three instruments and their mounting rings.

PM PHOTOS BY ROSARIO CAPOTOSTO

use a ⅜-in.-dia. router bit set to make a ½-in.-deep cut (Photo 7).

Before sanding and finishing, test the instruments and rings for fit (Photo 8). The barometer/thermometer (Part No. 46K50.12, $13.95), the clock (Part No. 46K50.22, $19.95) and the hygrometer (Part No. 46K50.02, $6.95) can be ordered from Lee Valley Tools Ltd., P.O. Box 1780, Ogdensburg, NY 13669; 800-871-8158. Include $6 for shipping with the order.

To make the desktop stand, cut the pieces as shown in the plan. Bore and countersink the two holes for the No. 8 screws in the upright, then attach it to the base with glue and nails. Next, use a small C-clamp to hold the stand in position on the back of the plaque. Then, press a screw through each hole to mark the position of the pilot holes in the back of the plaque. Bore ½-in.-deep pilot holes using a 7/64-in.-dia. bit. Attach the stand to the plaque and proceed with finishing.

Sand the plaque with progressively finer sandpaper, from 120-grit to 220-grit. Remove sanding dust with a tack cloth and apply three coats of polyurethane on the front and back of the project. Allow each coat of finish to harden thoroughly before sanding it with 220-grit paper and applying the next coat. Install the instruments, and you're ready to predict the weather. **PM**

Great Stuff

OCTOBER

From home improvement to outdoors, automotive to electronics, here's the newest gear you'll want to own.

Pedal Pusher

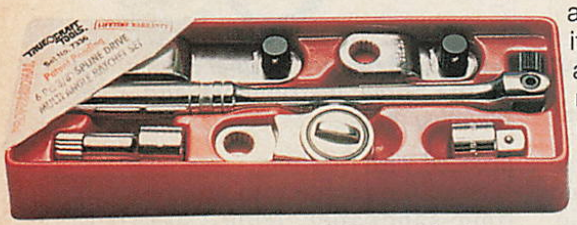
Most electric bikes make you feel like the motor does all the work. But the Charger lets you do the riding while it provides controlled electric assistance. Standard electric bikes usually have a throttle that controls a roller which presses up against the rear tire. The Charger's torque sensor and microprocessor measure the physical effort being exerted by the rider and add desired boost. Through a keypad on the handlebars, the rider determines if the 0.5-hp electric motor should match his effort or multiply it by one-half, two or even four times.

The motor has a top speed of 20 mph and a 20-mile range.

The removable battery pack has a built-in 120v AC charger and a 4-hour recharge cycle. You can buy the Charger at GT Bicycle retailers for about $1495. Contact GT Bicycles, 22 E. Huntington Dr., Monrovia, CA 91016; 818/357-9983; fax: 818/359-9628.

Battle Of The Bolts

Some fasteners are real knucklebusters. They seem to be placed as far out of reach as possible just to challenge your wrenching skills. Now, a ⅜-in. spline-drive multiangle ratchet from Truecraft Tools gives you the edge in the fastener wars. The ratchet squeezes into tight spaces with its multitude of configurations and angles, and its handle allows 180° rotational positions. The set retails for $190 and includes a ⅜-in.-drive reversible ratchet head, 8½-in. flex handle, 2¼-in. offset joint, 2-in. extension and a spline-drive adapter that allows for easy conversion to hex-drive fasteners. The set is available through auto parts stores and from Truecraft Tools, 615 Pierce St., Somerset, NJ 08875; 800-532-8665.



Smogbuster

Husqvarna cleaned up the 2-cycle engine on its 225HBV blower-vacuum, eliminating the cloud of blue exhaust often associated with 2-cycle products. It installed sweeper plates on the crankshaft counterweights and added a catalytic muffler. The sweeper plates reduce crankcase volume and thus raise the engine's compression ratio. This allows the engine to operate with faster and less turbulent fuel-air transfer. This in turn leads to more power, cleaner combustion and less unburned fuel in the exhaust. The catalytic muffler cleans up anything missed in the combustion cycle. The 11-pound device produces a 128-mph airstream at 75 dBA (reasonably quiet). In vacuum mode, it shreds leaves to one-sixteenth-original-size bits. It costs about $230 at Husqvarna dealers. Contact the company at 9006-J Perimeter Woods Dr., Charlotte, NC 28216.

Play 'N' Surf

Access your e-mail while playing a game on your TV via the Internet. It's just one of the neat features of the Sega Saturn Net Link. Now you can surf the Net with a $140 game platform and combine content accessed from a CD drive with online access simultaneously. Game with friends around the corner or around the world. If you don't already have an Internet service provider, you get a month of free service from Concentric Network Corp., and you pay $7.95 to $19.95 per month after that. You'll find the Net Link at toy and consumer electronics stores. Contact Sega of America Inc., 255 Shoreline Dr., Redwood City, CA 94065; 800-733-7288.

Musclecar Wheels

Wheels make the car, especially when it's a machine from the muscle era. Finding the correct wheels for your '60s-'70s performance car is now easier. Coker Tire's new line of reproduction vintage wheels includes the chrome Magnum 500 used on many 1968-73 Fords and Chryslers, the Buick Rallye, the SS-396 featured on the 1969-70 Chevrolet Chevelle SS, and the Oldsmobile SS for 1968-74 Olds 442 and Cutlass models. Wheels are also available for Corvettes, Camaros and other makes, directly from Coker. A variety of wheel backspacing and a selection of tire/wheel combinations are also offered. Prices range from $92.50 to $175. Contact Coker Tire, 1317 Chestnut St., Chattanooga, TN 37402; 800-251-6336.

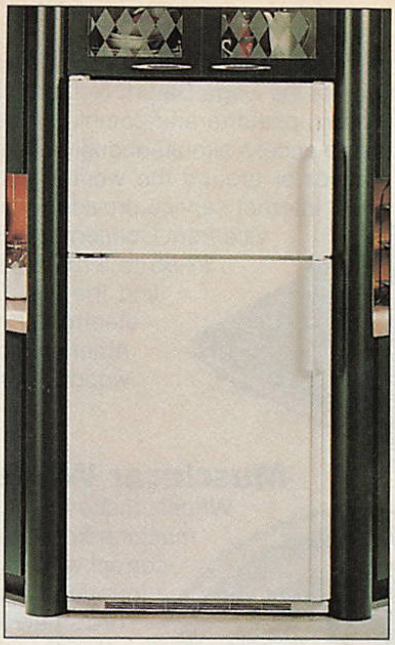
Club Car

After four years of European success, the Hill Billy electric golf trolley has made it to the United States. Powered by a removable battery that comes with a charging unit, the Hill Billy combines the best of golf carts and hand trolleys. And at just 16.7 pounds, it's easy to fold up and put in the trunk after your round. Available through direct mail only, the 2-wheel unit costs $395 (including battery and charger) and the 3-wheeler is $44 more. Contact Hill Billy, 9 E. Pueblo St., Santa Barbara, CA 93105; 888-682-7757; fax: 805/682-7537.

Split Decision

It used to be that a portable log splitter was you grabbing the maul and walking over to the woodpile. The Craftsman Quick Split is powered by a 4-cycle, 3.8-hp engine. The machine separates into two parts: the engine and hydraulic assembly (45 pounds) and the ram (85 pounds). You attach the two with snap-fit hydraulic lines. It costs about $900 at Sears stores. Contact Sears, Dept. 703, 333 Beverly Rd., BC118B, Hoffman Estates, IL 60179.

Easy To Live With



If you've taken an oath that your next refrigerator is going to be more quiet, keep food fresher and just be easier to live with than your present model, put the Maytag Dual Cool appliance on your list. It has separate temperature controls for the refrigerator and freezer compartments, automatic moisture control to eliminate condensation on the cabinet, a commercial-grade condenser that never needs cleaning, and increased thermal insulation that reduces noise and improves its energy efficiency. The company says the machines are 50% quieter than its previous models. Another nice touch is the Safekeeper compartment option on some of the top-mount appliances. This is a tamper-resistant compartment for holding items, such as medicines, that need to be refrigerated. The 24-cu.-ft. model shown costs about $980 at Maytag dealers. Contact the company at 403 W. Fourth St. North, Newton, IA 50208.

Dinner's Ready

The Warm & Serve Zone is a low-wattage smooth-top element that keeps foods warm, allowing you to keep cooking on the other four elements or carry on with other activities—like eating. It's a feature on Frigidaire's smooth-top free-standing Gallery ranges. The Zone is located between the two rear elements, and it accommodates pots up to 9 in. in diameter. Its maximum temperature setting is 170° F. For large-capacity warming, three of the four appliances in the new line have a warming drawer below the oven. The four models in the line range from $949 to $1679. The model shown costs $1250, and it has a convection oven. The appliances are sold at Frigidaire dealers. For more information, contact the company at 6000 Perimeter Dr., Dublin, OH 43017, or call 800-374-4432.

WeatherTech®
Floor Mats

Front & Rear Mat Set
$79.95
Complete Free Shipping*

WeatherTech® Floor Mats offer carpet protection that is both eye-catching and effective. Only WeatherTech® gives you all season protection you can rely on. Our WeatherTech® Floor Mats are made of up to 13 lbs. of pliable virgin rubber with deeply sculpted channels and an outer rim that traps water, road salt, mud and sand from under your heels. Even in sub-zero weather, the thick natural rubber won't curl, crack, or harden. Because of the deep ridge design, dirt comes off your shoes and stays trapped in the mat, which means you also get added protection for your shoes as well as your carpet. Our WeatherTech® floor mats are designed to hold up to 1-1/2 quarts of water without spilling. A protective, non-stick finish makes cleanup quick and easy. ***Available to fit most domestic and imported Cars, Trucks, Vans and SUV's.***

WeatherTech® Floor Mats meet FMVSS302 and are TÜV approved.

WeatherTech®
Cargo Liners

WeatherTech® Cargo Liners protect the rear cargo area carpeting from all types of wear and tear. Our cargo liners are designed with up to a 3" lip which helps to contain spills from leaky groceries or wet snow boots. They are perfect for hauling gardening supplies, fishing gear, construction materials, bicycles, or the family pet. Cleanup is quick and easy. Just wipe up with a damp cloth, sponge or vacuum. We manufacture the finest liner available for your vehicle! WeatherTech® liners are tough and durable and can withstand even sub-zero or hot summer temperatures. Guaranteed not to crack or break as long as you own your vehicle. WeatherTech® Cargo Liners meet FMVSS302 and are TÜV approved.

Now available in your choice of: Black, Tan or Grey.

WeatherTech®
Easy-On™ Stone & Bug Deflector

Introducing the WeatherTech® Easy-On™ Stone and Bug Deflector incorporates some innovative concepts that are unique and superior to existing designs, yet truly functional. The key feature of the WeatherTech® Easy-On™ Stone and Bug Deflector is the ease of installation. The stanchion-mounted blade allows a completed install in as little as 10 minutes. Engineered and approved through wind tunnel testing to meet the demanding specifications of some of the world largest automobile manufacturers. No side mirror vibration or paint damage. **Available for most sport utility vehicles, minivans and trucks.**

When ordering ask about our WeatherTech® Rear Wind Deflector
The WeatherTech® Rear Wind Deflector. Made from OEM approved 1/4" thick aerospace grade acrylic and "wind tunnel tested" for proven results, this is one deflector that truly works!

MacNeil AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS LIMITED

Any Combination And We Ship Free!*

Borla · Bilstein · K&N · Performance Friction Carbon Metallic — The Power to Stop The Best

*We pay regular shipping shipping on the following combinations of items, we pay UPS Ground shipping within the 48 contiguous states, when shipped to the same address: front & rear sets of floor mats, two or more sets of floor mats, a combination of floor mats and cargo liner, or on orders of floor mats or cargo liner, purchased with a stone and bug deflector.

SPORT UTILITY LINER APPLICATIONS:
Blazer • Bravada • Bronco • Cherokee • County • CR-V • Discovery • Expedition • Explorer Grand Cherokee • Jimmy • Land Cruiser • LX450• ML320 • Montero • Montero Sport • Mountaineer Navigator • Navajo • Pathfinder • Passport • QX4 • Range Rover 4.0 SE/4.6 HSE • RAV4 • Rodeo Sidekick • SLX • Sportage • Suburban • Tahoe • Tracker • Trooper • Wrangler • Yukon • 4Runner

VAN / MINIVAN LINER APPLICATIONS:
Aerostar (Ext.) • Astro (Ext.) • Caravan • Club Wagon • MPV • Oasis • Odyssey • Previa Quest • Safari (Ext.) • Silhouette • T & C • Trans Sport • Venture • Villager • Voyager • Windstar

AUTOMOBILE TRUNK LINER APPLICATIONS:
A4 • A6 • Accord • Altima • Avalon • BMW 3, 5, 7 Series • Camry • Civic • CL • Concorde Continental • Corvette • Crown Victoria • DeVille • ES300 • Eldorado • Escort • Golf/Golf III • I30 Integra • Intrepid • Jetta/Jetta III • Legacy Wgn./Legacy Outback Wgn. • LS400 • Maxima Mercedes "C", "E", "S" Class • Passat • S70 • Seville • SC/SC1/SC2 • SL/SL1/SL2 SW1/SW2 • Sable • Taurus • Town Car • V70 • Vision • 740/760/940/960 • 850 • 944

ORDER TODAY:
1 (800) 441-6287
Canadian Customers Call: 1 (800) 378-6287
Call 8 AM -10PM (Central Time) 7 days
Major credit cards accepted.
We usually ship within 48 hours.
Express shipping available.

Visit us on the Internet:
http://www.macneilauto.com

Mac Neil Automotive Products Limited • 2435 Wisconsin Street • Downers Grove, IL 60515 • 630-769-1500 • FAX 630-769-0300

Get Organized

If you have to wade through an avalanche of cups, cassette tapes, notes and the like every time you climb into your full-size pickup cab, check out the Wolf Deluxe Contractor Console. You'll find special compartments for any size beverage; a center tray for your cellular phone; a large upper compartment that holds odds and ends such as CDs, sticky notes and cassette tapes; a padded lid that will hold a notepad; and a storage area with a built-in beverage cooler and a removable plastic tray. Designed for a factory look, the console is easily removed when extra seating is needed. The console sells for $139.95 at auto parts stores and from Wolf Automotive, 201 N. Sullivan St., Santa Ana, CA 92703; 800-444-WOLF.

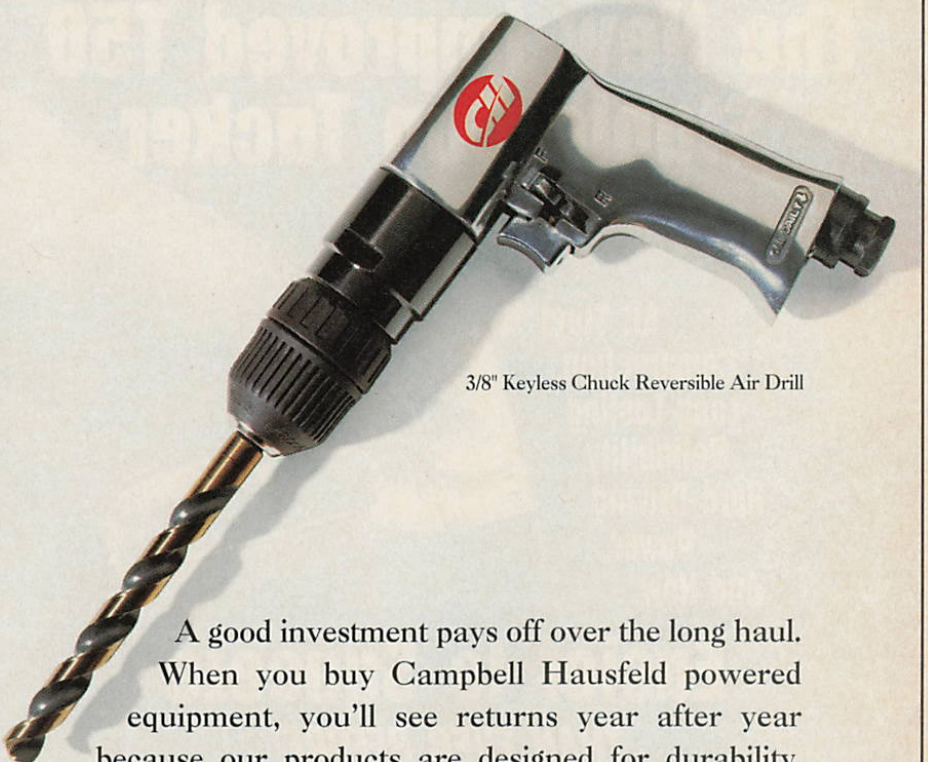
Switch Blade

It's not unusual to have the nicest lawn at the beginning and end of the season because of mild weather conditions. This Scotts mulching mower has a reversible blade that helps you round off your grass-cutting season or prepare for next year. When one side is dull, just turn it around. It has other commendable features as well: a 6-hp primer engine operated with a control on the handlebar console; single-lever height adjustment; toolfree conversion between mulching, bagging and side discharge; and a rolled-edge deck with a deep profile. The mower costs about $300 at Home Depot. Contact Scotts Power Equipment, 219 Franklin Rd., Brentwood, TN 37027; 800-646-8442.

This is a toy.

This is an investment.

(No matter what your wife says.)



3/8" Keyless Chuck Reversible Air Drill

A good investment pays off over the long haul. When you buy Campbell Hausfeld powered equipment, you'll see returns year after year because our products are designed for durability. From air compressors and generators to air tools and pressure washers, Campbell Hausfeld powered equipment is built to last. Because when it comes to equipment, we don't play around.

CAMPBELL HAUSFELD

BUILT TO LAST

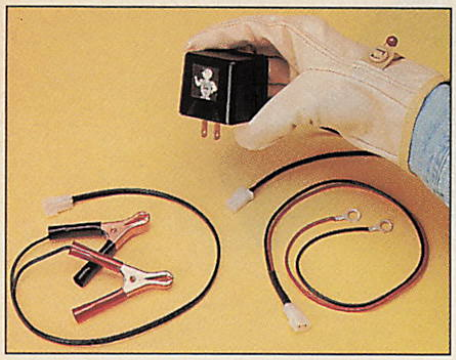
POWERED EQUIPMENT SINCE 1836

Air Compressors • Air Tools • Generators • Nailers
Paint Sprayers • Pressure Washers • Water Pumps • Welders

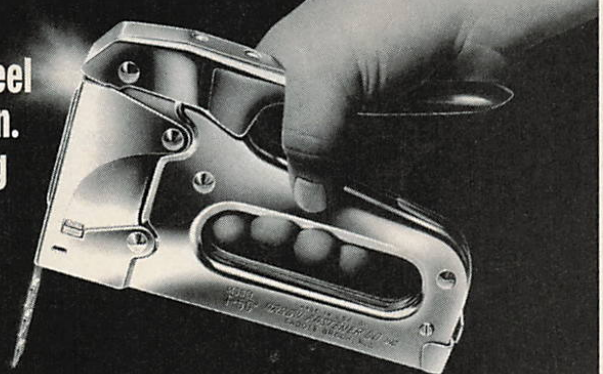
©1997 Campbell Hausfeld PM-DR

Current Affair

Keep your batteries from getting lazy. The Mini Universal battery charger for small- to medium-size 12-volt lead-acid batteries has a 1-amp charging rate with tapered output. Charging times range from 2 to 12 hours. The unit can also be used as a battery warmer in automobiles and trucks, keeping batteries at full charge on cold nights. Included are two output cable assemblies, one with clip-on connectors and the second with ring locks for permanent connection to the battery. The charger costs $17.95 plus shipping and handling from James Electronics Inc., 4050 N. Rockwell St., Chicago, IL 60618; 773/463-6500.



ARROW® Introduces
The New Improved T50® Staple Gun Tacker



All Steel Construction. Long-Lasting Reliability. Hard-Driving Power. And Now...

Easier to Squeeze
THAN EVER BEFORE!

Beneath the T50's solid steel housing is ARROW's most advanced double leverage mechanism. That's why it's now designated the T50®P and why this new, improved powerful staple gun tacker is easier to squeeze and so comfortable to use.

The ARROW T50P has no plastic parts. It's all steel.

It is built to deliver years of trouble-free performance with no loss of driving power.

You can rely on the T50P to tackle almost any job. And to add versatility to durability, ARROW's T50P uses 6 different size staples: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 9/16" and 17/32" Ceiltile.

All ARROW staple guns and staples are built in the USA under the strictest standards of quality assurance. *It's been that way for over 68 years!*

ARROW products are available at home centers, lumber yards, hardware stores and wherever fine tools are sold. You work hard for your money. So, spend it wisely. The all-steel T50P will last and last and last....

MADE IN USA

ARROW

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC., 271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07663
ARROW FASTENER (U.K.) LTD., 14 Barclay Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1JN
JARDEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal, Quebec H1P 1X9

© 1997 ARROW FASTENER CO., INC.

Knock Off

Low-grade fuel, warmer than normal weather or irregularities in your fuel mixture are just a few of the simple ways your boat's engine can get thrown out of tune. Livorsi Marine's engine-knock meter can help you detect any maladjustments and prevent possible engine damage. Using an acoustic sensor, the system transmits engine sounds to a vibration- and moisture-resistant electronic control unit that analyzes the input and detects engine knock, detonation and drivetrain disorders. The Gaffrig gauge provides constant feedback, and an optional light and alarm will signal severe problems. The fuel you save just by running with a properly tuned engine could offset the $540 price tag. For more information, contact Livorsi Marine, 888 E. Belvedere Rd., Suite 117, Graylake, IL 60030; 847/548-5900.

Wind Tunnel

This vacuum cleaner uses air-directing channels molded into its agitator housing to improve its cleaning capability. The channels direct airflow from the agitator into the bag, and in doing so, capture the dirt particles rather than scatter them as the machine moves forward. All the vacuums in the 4-model Wind Tunnel line have 12-amp motors and multistage air filtration. The top-of-the-line model shown (about $400) filters incoming air in six stages. It has a 15-in. cleaning width, a bag-change indicator light and another light that indicates when the airstream is clean enough to move on to another section of floor. The other three machines cost $290, $330 and $380, and all are sold at department stores. Contact Hoover, 101 E. Maple St., N. Canton, OH 44720.

Room With A View

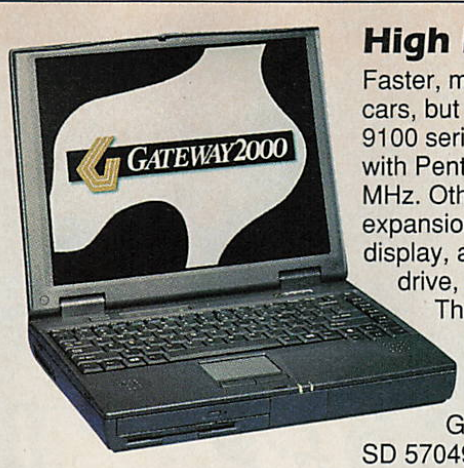
A good family tent has roomy doors, a high ceiling, lots of floor space and large windows. The new Eureka! Suncrest 10 delivers all of that and more.

The free-standing rectangular dome design requires just two fiberglass poles for a fast, sturdy setup. The outer fly covering is made of 1.9-ounce Taffeta nylon that breathes from the inside out, so it lets condensation-building moisture exit and keeps rain out. The special No-See-Um screens ensure that even the tiniest of insects won't buzz in your ear at night.

Although it weighs only 15 pounds 9 ounces, the Suncrest sleeps six and offers 6 ft. of headroom. The tent has a suggested retail price of $300, and is available where camping equipment is sold, or you can contact the company to find the dealer nearest you: Eureka!, 1326 Willow Rd., Sturtevant, WI 53177; 888-245-4984.

Quicker Picker-Upper

One of the nastiest jobs when changing a flat tire—especially with larger size wheels and tires—is wrestling the wheel off and onto the hub. Clever Lever Tire & Wheel Caddie is not a jack, but a tire lifter that rolls under the tire and lifts it. The unit cradles the tire within tilting brackets, so you can easily tilt and rotate the wheel to match the angle of the hub and align it with the lugs. The model MD-22 Clever Lever for pickup truck tires sells for $149.95 from Safe Shop Tools, P.O. Box 4206, Missoula, MT 59806; 800-327-7639.

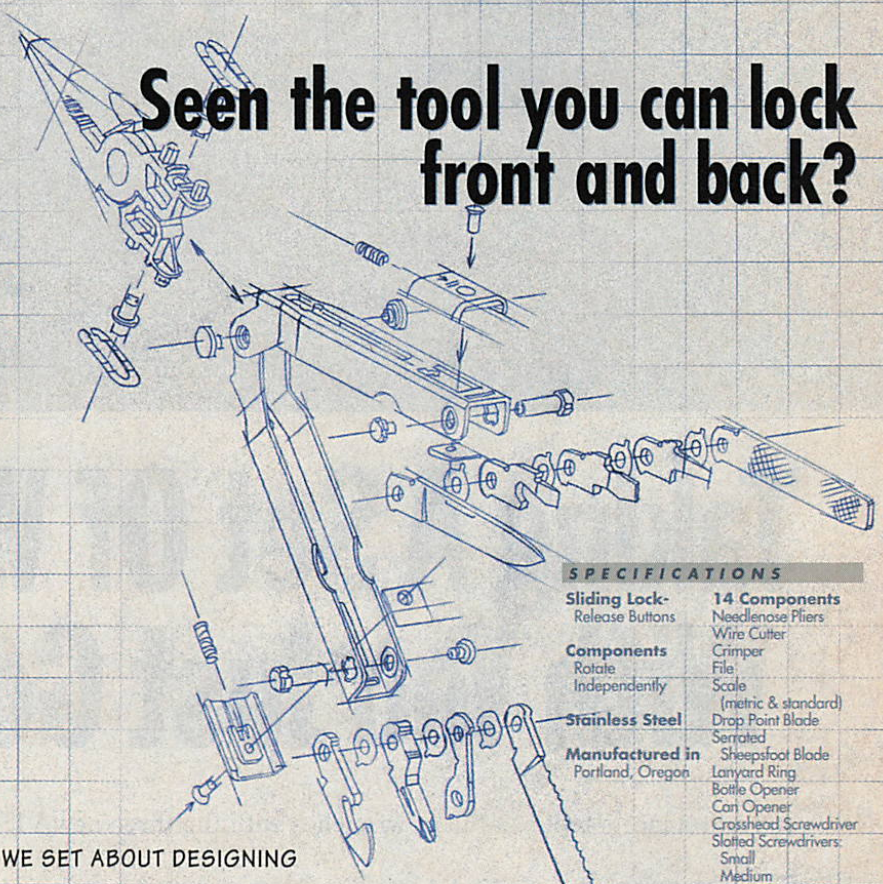


High Notes

Faster, more power. No, we're not talking about cars, but notebook computers. Gateway's Solo 9100 series notebook PCs pull away from the pack with Pentium MMX processors that operate at 166 MHz. Other features include SDRAM memory with expansion capability up to 192MB, a 13.3-in. XGA display, a combination CD-ROM and floppy disk drive, a MIDI/game port and a fast infrared port. The unit supports hard disk drive capacities up to 3GB and a 32-bit CardBus interface. Prices for Solo 9100s range from $4299 to $5999 from Gateway 2000, 610 Gateway Dr., P.O. Box 2000, N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000; 800-GATEWAY. PM

39 PARTS ASSEMBLED AROUND A GREAT IDEA... FROM GERBER

Seen the tool you can lock front and back?



SPECIFICATIONS

Sliding Lock-Release Buttons

Components Rotate Independently

Stainless Steel

Manufactured in Portland, Oregon

14 Components
Needlenose Pliers
Wire Cutter
Crimper
File
Scale (metric & standard)
Drop Point Blade
Serrated
Sheepsfoot Blade
Lanyard Ring
Bottle Opener
Can Opener
Crosshead Screwdriver
Slotted Screwdrivers: Small, Medium, Large

WE SET ABOUT DESIGNING our new multi-purpose tool with a few goals in mind.

First, we built in extra reliability with our SAFT.PLUS system — fold-out tools lock open for safety, but stow quickly for convenience.

Next, we added independent tool rotation — no more folding out all the tools just to get at the one you want.

And, of course, our famous one-handed opening jaw still locks tight with a solid click.

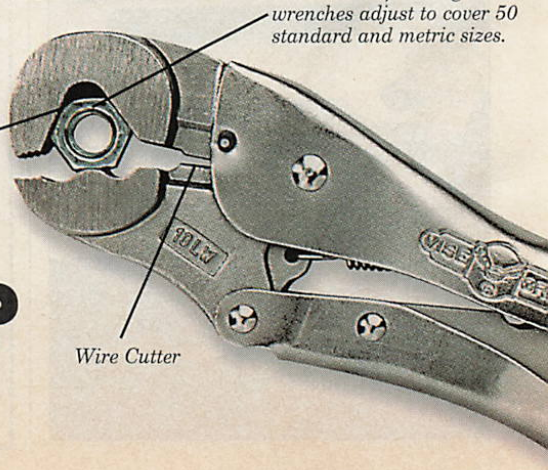
MULTI-LOCK™

P.O. Box 23088 / 14200 SW 72nd Ave / Portland, OR 97281

GERBER LEGENDARY BLADES

Taking A Set Of Wrenches With You Just Got Easier.

Now you can replace a tool box full of wrenches with the three new VISE-GRIP® Locking Wrenches. These three portable and convenient wrenches are adjustable to cover wrench sizes from 1/4" (7mm) to 1-1/8" (28mm), allowing them to do the job of over 50 standard and metric wrenches. And as if all that wasn't enough, VISE-GRIP Locking Wrenches lock on three sides of a hex fastener, preventing slips, stripping and marring even with tremendous force applied. Look for the VISE-GRIP name wherever you buy quality tools.


Three sizes of locking wrenches adjust to cover 50 standard and metric sizes.
Jaws lock onto three sides – will not slip or mar.
Wire Cutter
10LW

VISE-GRIP®
Locking Wrench

©1997 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

CAR CARE

CAR CLINIC

BY MIKE ALLEN,
Associate Automotive Editor

Squeeze Play

I'm having the engine in my pickup rebuilt at a local shop. The mechanic had to overbore the cylinders thirty-thousandths of an inch to clean up after a broken ring. He claims the increased cylinder bore won't change the compression ratio. I can't see how that can be. Isn't the compression ratio the difference between the bore and stroke? I don't want to have to burn premium gas in this truck.

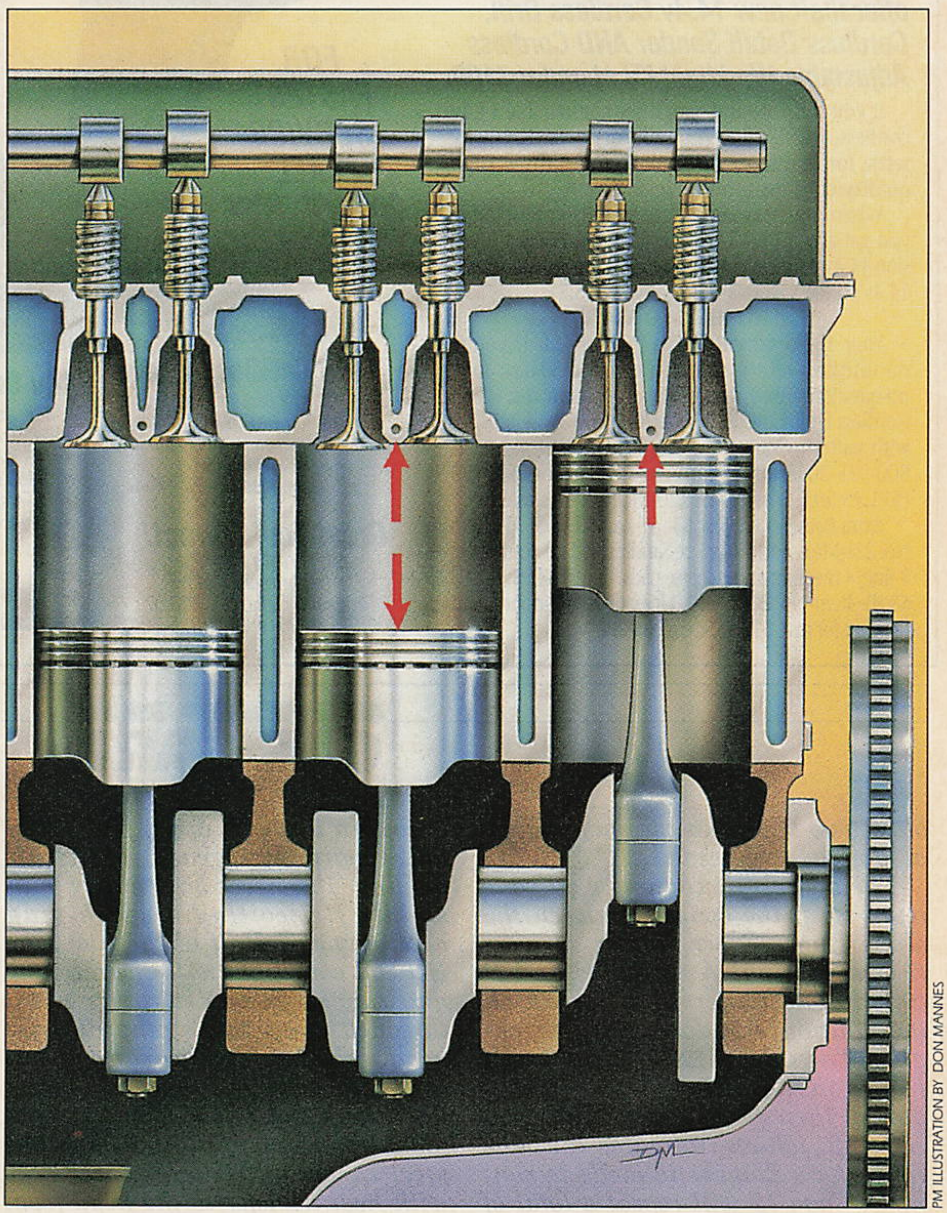
TOM WALKER
BOISE, ID

No, the compression ratio (CR) is not the difference between bore and stroke. It's the proportion between the minimum and maximum volume in the cylinder, hence ratio.

To calculate the minimum volume, you need to add the volume of the dish in the piston crown, the volume above the top of the piston (called deck volume) and the combustion chamber volume in the cylinder head. Calculate the deck volume by multiplying the distance between the top of the block and the top of the piston by π (3.14) and the square of half the cylinder's diameter. The total of all these volumes is then added to the volume displaced by the piston between Top Dead Center and Bottom Dead Center to find the maximum volume. Divide the maximum by the minimum volume to find the CR.

Will boring out your cylinders increase the CR? Yes. But in a typical street (in other words, nonracing) engine, not much. Probably not enough to require low-compression pistons or high-octane gas. To calculate the new CR, you'll need to do the math with the new bore diameter, new deck height and piston crown volume in the equation. Any competent machinist can do this, and he should as he's assembling the engine.

Resurfacing the cylinder heads or the block deck surface even a few thousandths of an inch can change the CR substantially. Don't forget that when the valve seats are resurfaced, the valves will be slightly recessed into the head, increasing the combustion chamber volume slightly. This will partly compensate for the slightly larger swept volume, so your CR probably won't be very different, assuming the pistons are close to the original deck height and crown style.



PM ILLUSTRATION BY DON MANNES

Cracking The Code

I'm in the Air Force and stationed in England. I have a '92 Isuzu Rodeo with a GM 3.1-liter V6 engine. The CHECK ENGINE light came on, so I took it to the local Vauxhall (GM Europe) dealer. He said, "Sorry, mate—it's an Isuzu."

Isuzu in Europe doesn't have the 3.1 engine, so I went to a local shop that's in cahoots with Military Car Sales, and they tried to put it on their GM Tech One scan tool—but the connectors specified didn't mate. Is there any way to get the correct adapter and these codes? CARL POHLMANN
SOMEWHERE IN ENGLAND

Any mechanic who hasn't been asleep since about 1975 ought to know how to short two pins in the diagnostic connector to make the CHECK ENGINE light flash the trou-

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

14.4v Cordless Workshop

NEW!

FREE BONUS! *If you're one of the first 1,000 to order, you'll get a valuable bonus to keep — even if you return the cordless tools.* ***300-Piece Drill Kit*** *containing screwdriver bits, twist drill bits, brad point bits, carbide-tipped masonry bits, drywall anchors and storage case.* FREE

As part of a nationwide media campaign, a MAJOR cordless tool manufacturer has authorized us to offer their new 14.4v Cordless Drill, Cordless Detail Sander AND Cordless Adjustable Worklight Kit at under $100.

If you shop around, you'll see comparable 14.4v cordless drills selling for $100 or more. But, why settle for one tool when you can get **three high quality cordless tools** for less?

When you take advantage of this special offer, you get a powerful 14.4v cordless drill *PLUS* a precision 14.4v cordless detail sander *PLUS* a high-powered 14.4v cordless worklight for just $99.95.

NO RISK TO YOU

Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed. If you're not thrilled, return everything within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund. To order your 14.4 Volt Cordless Drill/Cordless Sander/Cordless Worklight Set with battery, charger and carry case, call toll-free 1-800-925-2005 or send your check for **$99.95** ($11.95 S&H). Item No. 220-M11. CA res add tax.

Extra batteries are just $34.95 ea. ($3.95 S&H). Item No. 221-M11. Add a 10 piece Sanding Pad Kit containing 3 fine, 4 medium and 3 coarse pads for just $4.95. ($1.95 S&H). Item No. 2001-M11. Upgrade to a 1-hour Smart Charger for just $12.95. Item No. 222-M11.

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL 800-925-2005

YOU GET ALL THREE TOOLS FOR JUST $99.95

14v Cordless Sander
- *Triangle pad for detail work*
- *15,000 strokes per minute*
- *Quick change "hook and loop" sanding pad holder*
- *Coarse, Medium. Fine Pads*

14v Cordless Drill
- *3/8" Keyless Jacobs Chuck*
- *6 Precision Clutch Settings*
- *145 in/lbs of Torque*
- *0-600 RPM Variable Speed*
- *Reversible*
- *Balanced T-Handle Design*

14v Cordless Worklight
- *0-90° retractable head*
- *Super bright illumination*
- *Stands on it's own, fits anywhere*
- *Includes extra bulb*

Great Tools Direct!
587F Ventu Park Rd
Department 801
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320
(800)925-2005 • (805)375-6061

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

INTERNET SPECIAL!
Save 3% on all orders placed thru our web site
www.greattools.com

CAR CARE

ble codes. It's all in the shop manual, no scan tool needed.

The diagnostic connector on your truck is in the console between the seats. Run a short jumper wire between terminal A (ground) and B (the diagnostic terminal). Turn on the ignition, but don't start the engine. The CHECK ENGINE light will flash once, followed by a short pause, then flash twice. This is a code 12, which indicates that the computer's diagnostic mode is running. Code 12 will repeat a total of three times, followed by any error trouble codes, each repeated three times, followed by a code 12 three more times. If there are no codes, 12 will flash continuously until you shut the ignition switch off.

All Crossed Up

I recently cross-threaded the No. 2 spark-plug hole in the head of my T100 pickup for the full length of the thread. The dealer chased the threads and said it would be fine, that the plug would hold and not leak. He recommended *not* Helicoiling the threads. So far it's worked for 400 miles. HOMER COX
WARRENTON, VA

I wouldn't take it apart just to try and repair the threads if it's still holding. I've never been happy with simply Helicoiling a spark-plug hole, anyway. Half of the time, the Helicoil comes out with the plug the next time anyway. I'd rather use a threaded insert that's pinned to the head, which involves reaming out the hole several millimeters. There's too little metal in the cylinder head for me to want to do that, and the steel insert or Helicoil interferes with heat transfer to the head from the plug, so that plug runs warmer than the others.

On the other hand, it is a better option than removing the head, welding up the hole and redrilling and tapping it.

If it were my truck, I'd leave that plug in place until it started to misfire, then replace it—carefully—with a precious-metal plug, either platinum or gold-palladium, and never change it again.

Fire And Ice

I've always known that cold weather is hard on batteries. Now that I've moved to a hot climate, I have a lot

SERVICE TIPS

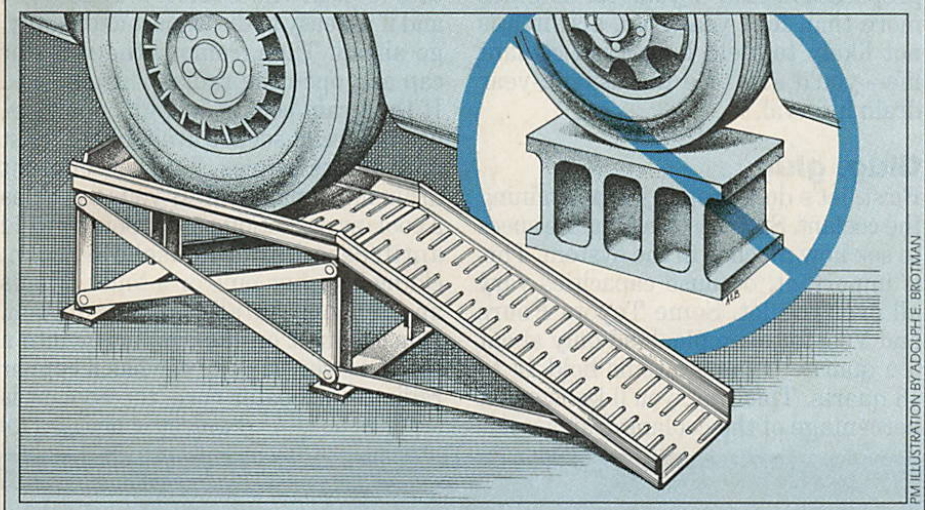
- Pick up a windshield washer check valve (PN 4805010) for your 1993-95 Chrysler Concorde, Intrepid, LHS, New Yorker or Vision to keep the nozzles from freezing.
- Chafed oxygen sensor wires on 1992-95 V8 Ford F-Series and Broncos can trigger ABS and engine warning lights and make speedometer and backup lights inoperative.
- If a 1991-93 Saturn's intermittent wipers activate the battery warning light, a suppression diode (PN 12126220) can correct this.
- Find and fix the damaged vacuum line near the left headlight on your 1992-95 Volvo 850 and you just may get the cruise control working again.
- Two front-wheel bearing kits may stop clunking on acceleration and braking in 1993-96 Volkswagen Golfs, GTIs and Jettas. Order PN 357498625B (4-cylinder) or PN 1H0498625 (6-cylinder).
- Fuel injector cleaner may cause injector corrosion or failure on 1990-96 Nissan pickups, 1991-96 Sentras and 240SXs and 1993-96 Altimas, Maximas, Quests and 300ZXs.

Damocles' Cutlass

CAR CARE TIP

● I saw it being done again. I found one of my neighbors changing the oil on his Oldsmobile, and he had the car sitting up on cement blocks instead of proper ramps or jackstands. And I tell you, it made the hair on the back of my neck get all funny. I promptly went into the garage and got him a pair of ramps.

Cement blocks are simply not suitable for that kind of compressive load. The cement is too brittle and is likely to shatter without warning. Don't ever do this, people. If ramps won't work because you need to remove the wheel, then beg, borrow or steal a pair of proper jackstands. If nothing else, park on a curb.



PM ILLUSTRATION BY ADOLPH E. BROTMAN

of battery trouble. The local mechanics just give me anecdotal evidence. My battery won't stay charged. If I don't use my car for more than two days, it won't start because the battery is dead. I've had it checked twice for a constant drain.

ROBERT BARGER
PANAMA, FL

Hot weather, and particularly hot underhood temps, will make a battery lose more water from the electrolyte and require that distilled water be added more often. (Not an option for sealed, maintenance-free batteries.) A hot battery sulfates more readily than a cooler one, and thus has a reduced service life. Starting a hot-soaked engine requires more current than one at room temp because of the increased friction caused by thinned-out oil.

But none of these things will make your battery go flat almost overnight. You're either severely undercharging your battery, or there's something draining it rapidly, like a trunk or glovebox light that doesn't go off, or an aftermarket alarm system that uses a lot of current. Keep checking. **PM**

AFTER FIFTY YEARS...
We've put on three new caps.

After fifty years as America's leading vehicle cooling system stop leak, Bar's Leaks has done what's natural... they've expanded their stop leak line. With the same uncompromising quality, three new stop leak products have hit the market... all designed to make your vehicle last longer. Engine Oil, Transmission and Power Steering Stop Leak and Conditioner keep seals soft and pliable... preventing leaks by seals that have shrunk, dried out or are hard. All of Bar's Leaks stop leaks mix with factory approved oils and synthetics. Bar's Leaks certainly took their sweet time with the Engine Oil, Transmission and Power Steering Stop Leak... but it was time well spent... they're just plain superior.

BAR'S LEAKS
Engine Oil Stop Leak and Conditioner
Power Steering Stop Leak and Conditioner
Transmission Stop Leak Conditioner

BAR'S LEAKS

BAR'S LEAKS, INC. • P.O. Box 187 Holly, MI 48442 • 1-800-521-7451

SATURDAY MECHANIC

FLUSHING YOUR COOLING SYSTEM

BY PAUL WEISSLER

DEGREE OF DIFFICULTY
MODERATE

● You take off the cap and look at the coolant. It's a nice shade of green, or maybe red, or maybe even orange. It looks good. Should you leave it in? Unless it's colored orange, the answer is no, especially if it's been two years or more since the last time you drained it.

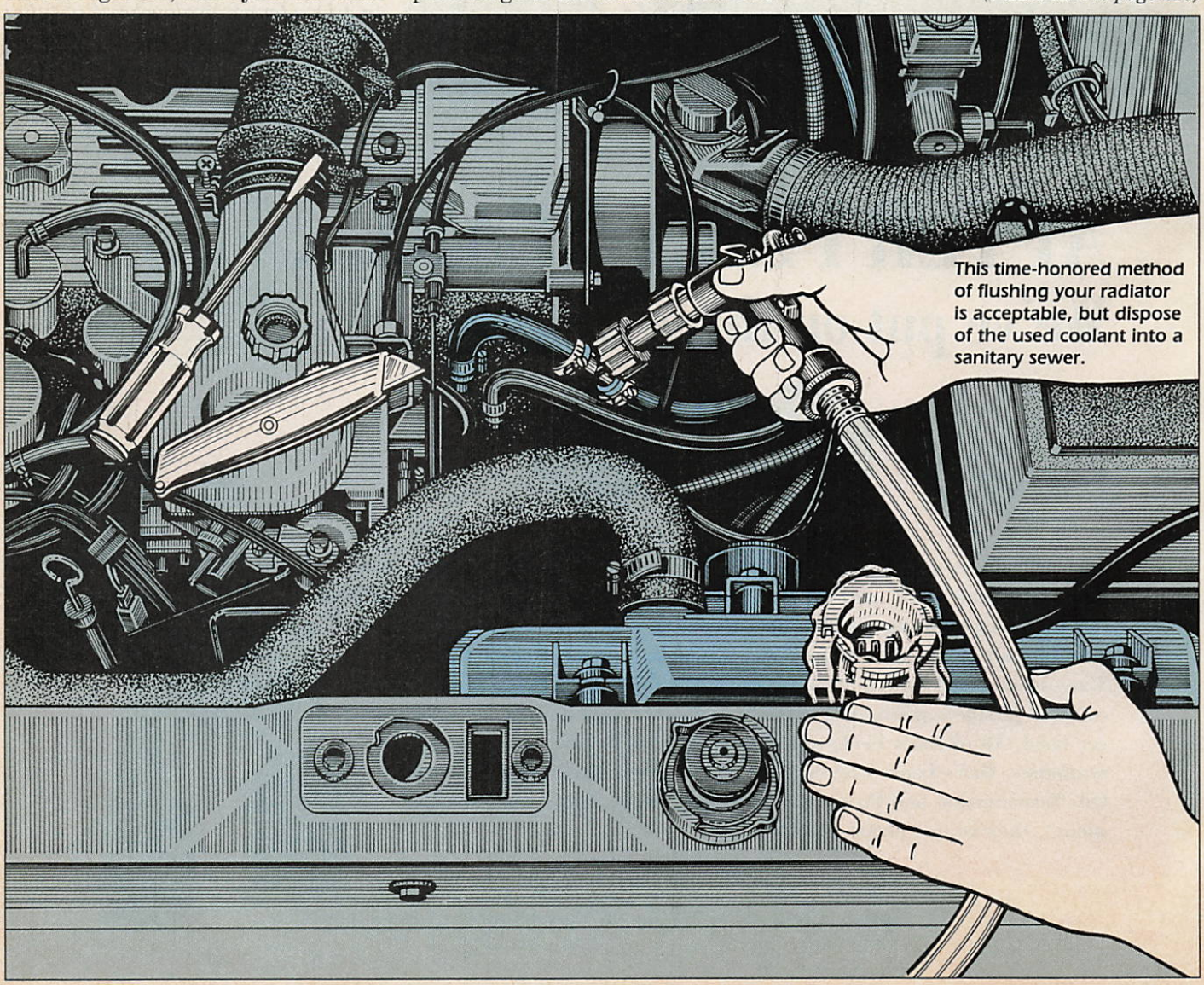
Today's engines are loaded with aluminum components: cylinder heads, water pumps, manifolds, even engine blocks. And the two primary heat exchangers—radiator and heater—are also aluminum. Aluminum needs great corrosion protection to survive, and the corrosion protection in green and red antifreeze is used up in about two years. Orange offers longer life, but if your car came with green or red, you can't switch to orange without a fair amount of preparation. And if your car is much more than four years old, a switch is not likely to yield long-term coolant life—you'd still face the usual 2-year drain interval.

Glug, glug

First, let's do a proper job of draining the coolant. Start by checking the specs to see how much is in the system. This is important, because capacities vary all over the lot. Some Toyota Fours and V6s, for example, hold only about 5½ quarts. Other systems hold 14 to 18 quarts. This way, you'll know what percentage of the coolant drains out.

Start with a cool engine. If the pressure cap is on the engine or radiator, look at the overflow reservoir, and if it's easy to disconnect and empty, go ahead. Then, remove the radiator cap and open the radiator drain cock. If the drain cock is in tight quarters, use a special socket available at most auto parts stores. Let the coolant drain into a pan. Unless your town has a coolant collection setup, pour the old antifreeze into a household drain, clothes-washer pipe or a toilet. That's an environmentally safe approach. Don't pour it on the ground or into a storm sewer. If your car has a copper radiator or heater core, the coolant is

(Please turn to page 110)



This time-honored method of flushing your radiator is acceptable, but dispose of the used coolant into a sanitary sewer.

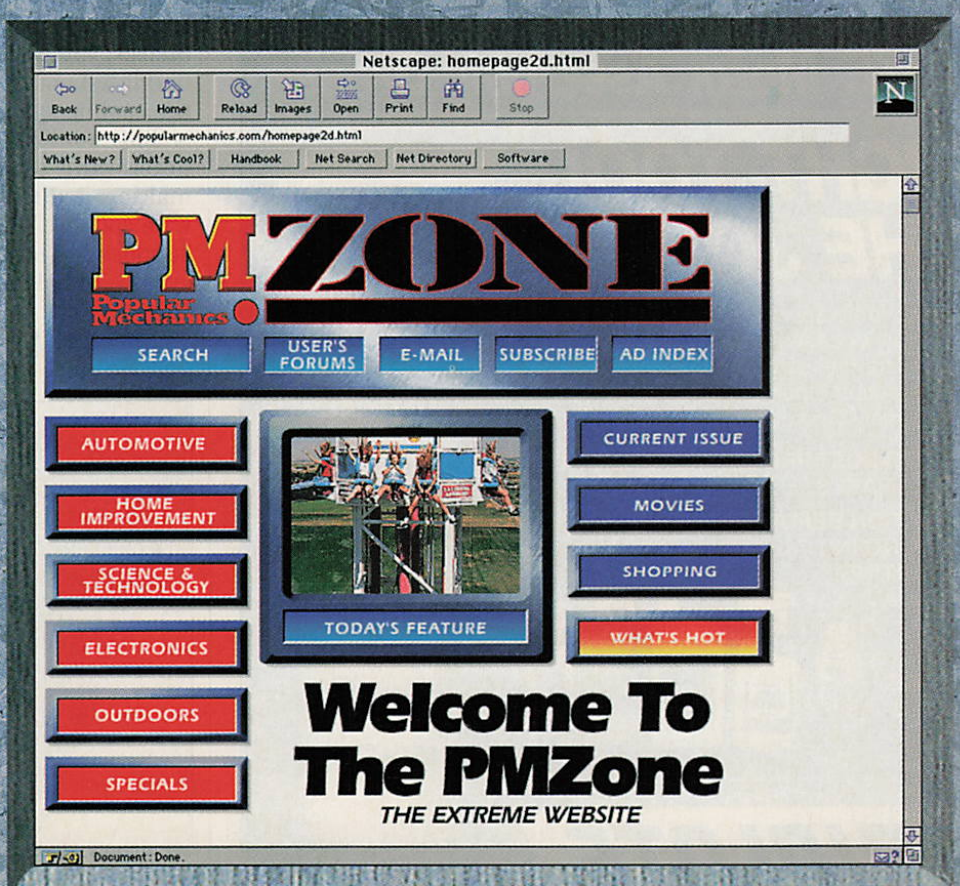
PM ILLUSTRATION BY RUSSELL J. VON SAUERS

FOR MORE Popular Mechanics

log on to the PM Popular Mechanics ZONE

http://popularmechanics.com

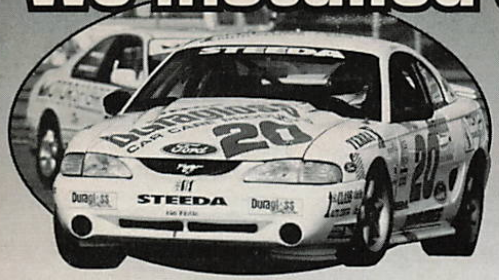
No other Web site offers the diversity, the amount and depth of hands-on information available on The Zone. The Zone's powerful search engine allows you to easily navigate through the entire site, giving you the information that interests you most:
New Cars • Home Improvement • Computers • Boats • Used Cars • Gardening
Home Electronics • Bikes • Car Care • Tools • Internet • Motorcycles • Motorsports
And the latest technology news from around the world.



Check out the PMZone today.

For information about advertising and sponsorship packaging on the PMZone, contact Bill Congdon, Associate Publisher, 212/649-3088, wcongdon@hearst.com

"to get the most from our engine we installed a K&N" -Hot Rod Magazine



- *Increases Horsepower*
- *Maximizes Airflow*
- *Provides Superior Filtering*
- *Improves Throttle Response*
- *Exclusive Million Mile Warranty*

Professional mechanics and racers rely on K&N air filters to protect their expensive engines against dirt and dust particles... so should you! The K&N Filtercharger Injection Performance Kits (FIPK) replace the stock airbox with a low-restriction, 360-degree, washable, Filtercharger air filter. All high performance K&N Filtercharger air filters are engineered to deliver maximum air flow. You will experience improved throttle response and more usable power throughout the engine's entire operating range. FIPKs include application-specific air ducts and/or adapters engineered to simplify the air passage and dissipate heat better than any other system on the market. All K&N Filtercharger air filters are washable, reusable and guaranteed for Ten Years or One Million Miles, which means this will be the last filter you will ever buy for your car. So, call today... after all, isn't your engine worth a K&N?

CARB Exempt

Easy Bolt-On Installation

K&N Part No. 57-2511
Fits 1994-95 Ford Mustang V8-5.0L
K&N Part No. 57-2502
Fits 1989-93 Ford Mustang V8-5.0L
K&N Part No. 57-2501
Fits 1986-88 Ford Mustang V8-5.0L

Washable/Reusable K&N Air Filter

You can feel the power in the air!

Call 24 hours INFO NOW: 1-800-992-3000, access code 38-11
For more information or for a 172 page product catalog send $3.00 to:
K&N Engineering • P.O. Box 1329 • Riverside, CA 92502
or call: (909) 684-9762 • e-mail: KNFilters@AOL.com • www.motorville.com

K&N®

LUBRIPLATE® Motor Assembly Grease

THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Professional engine builders specify and use Lubriplate No. 105 Motor Assembly Grease because it works. They know it delivers that extra measure of protection against scuffing; scoring and friction other lubricants can't match. Lubriplate Motor Assembly Grease will provide...

- UNSURPASSED ANTI-RUST PROTECTION ON NEWLY MACHINED ENGINE PARTS
- INSTANT LUBRICATION BEFORE MOTOR OIL CIRCULATES DURING INITIAL START UP PREVENTING DAMAGE TO CRITICAL ENGINE PARTS.
- A SOFT SMOOTH ANTI-WEAR COATING FOR GAS OR DIESEL ENGINES AND TRANSMISSIONS

LUBRIPLATE®

LUBRIPLATE DIVISION / Fiske Brothers Refining Company
Call 1-800-733-4755 Available at major auto parts stores.

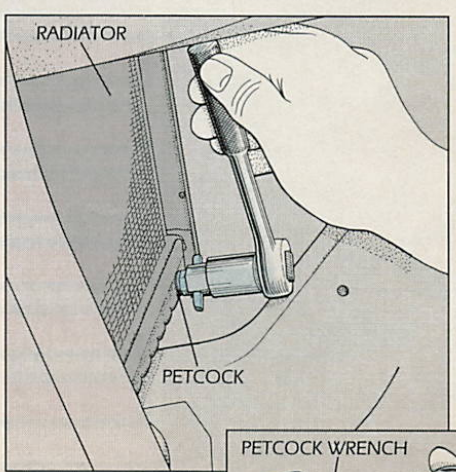
contaminated with lead solder. Many municipalities have hazardous-waste disposal facilities that will take it. Also, in most of the United States it's illegal for professional mechanics to dispose of used coolant, so you may be able to take it to the local shop and ask if they'll handle it.

Next, move the dashboard temperature lever to HOT, so if your car happens to have a heater coolant control valve, it will open. If the pressure cap is on the plastic reservoir, remove the cap, then open the drain cock. No radiator drain cock? Disconnect the lower radiator hose from the radiator. Move the hose clamp back from the radiator neck, slip a thin screwdriver between the hose end and radiator neck to free up the hose, then twist slightly to disconnect the hose. Draining the radiator alone normally should remove 40 to 45% of the coolant. After the first drain, fill the system as well as you can with water, then warm up the engine and let it cool. Drain the radiator again and fill it once more with water. Repeat.

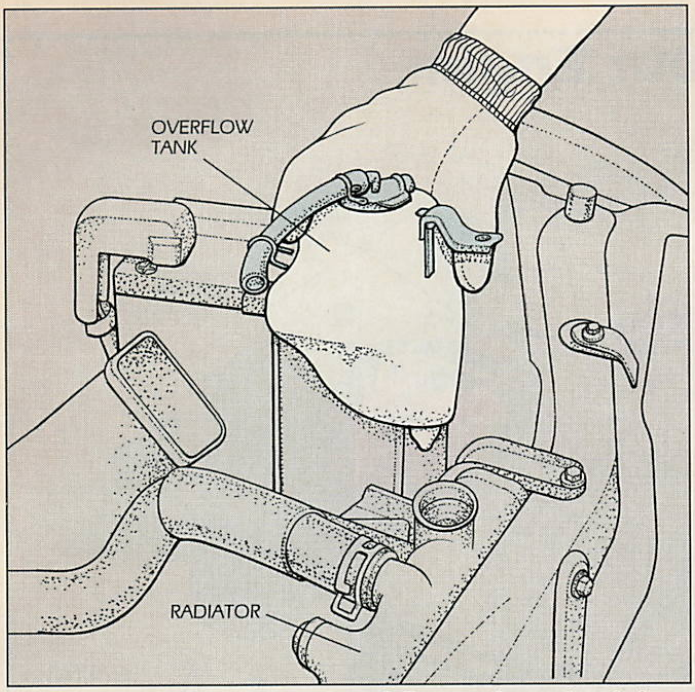
Let it bleed

Now comes the hard part—filling the system. If the system holds 12 quarts, you want to install 6 quarts of undiluted antifreeze, or exactly half of the cooling system's capacity.

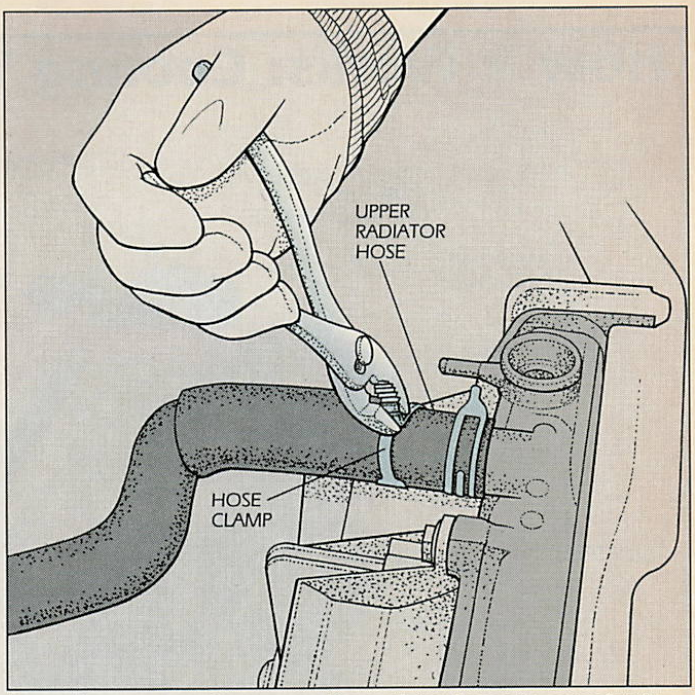
The cooling system has lots of nooks and crannies that trap air, making it difficult to fill the system with coolant. The fill cap and neck are supposed to be at the high point of the system to help air bleed out, but often they aren't. And even if they are, you need all the natural help you can get. So jack up the front of the car,



Start by unscrewing the petcock on the radiator. You may need a special wrench.



Remove the overflow tank, and carefully pour the coolant in it into your drain pan.



It may be necessary to remove the radiator hoses to completely drain the system. Remove the clamps and twist the hoses off.

which gets the coolant fill neck as high as possible.

Check for air bleeds on the engine. Sometimes you'll see an obvious air bleed, such as a boltlike item threaded into a hose. If there's an air bleed, open it. If there are several, open them all. If you have access to a factory service manual or PM CD-ROM for your car, check it for a coolant fill procedure.

Pour in the required amount of antifreeze slowly until you see coolant oozing out of the open air bleeds. Then close the bleeds and top off the system with the remaining antifreeze and then plain water.

If the system has a heater coolant valve, close it by moving the temperature control lever or knob to COLD. With the engine running at fast idle and warmed up, have a helper move the lever or knob to HOT while you listen at the coolant valve. If after the first rush of coolant you hear a continuous gurgling noise, there's still air in the coolant, and you should be prepared to watch the coolant level in the reservoir over the next few weeks.

Picking the right antifreeze

Most antifreeze is made with a base chemical called ethylene glycol. Green dye is used in most brands, except Toyota, which uses red. Extended-life antifreezes, also with green dye, were on the market until two years ago. But the newest entry is a superlong-life antifreeze with a totally new rust/corrosion inhibitor developed originally for heavy-duty use (such as trucks). The original, from Texaco (used as original equipment by GM), is called Dex-Cool. The latest is Prestone Long Life 5/100. These two are orange.

The rust/corrosion inhibitors vary, but if antifreeze is green, assume that its life in a car with a lot of aluminum components is two years or 30,000 miles—whichever comes first. You can push that to a third year if the

The first high-fidelity system with a Napoleon complex.
©1997 Bose Corporation. Covered by patent rights issued and pending.

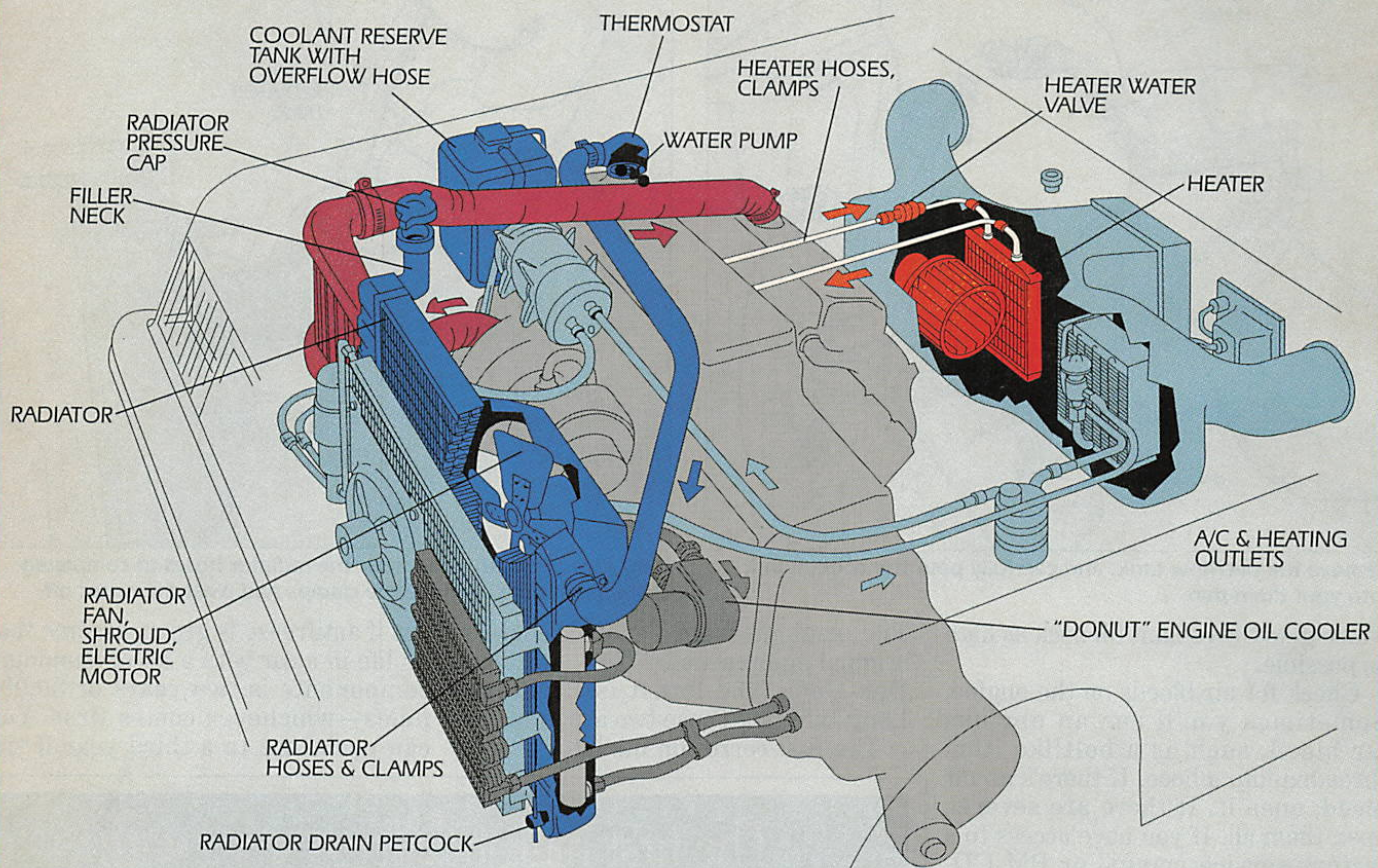
It may be small. But the Bose® Acoustic Wave® music system is definitely an overachiever. The unit features a compact disc player, an AM/FM radio, a handy remote control, and our patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology. And it produces a rich, natural sound quality comparable to audio systems costing thousands of dollars. We know that's hard to believe. So we're ready to prove it. Call or write now for our complimentary guide to this award-winning system. Because, like the system itself, it's available directly from Bose.

Call today. 1-800-898-BOSE, ext. A2233.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. ( ) ( )
Name (Please Print) Daytime Telephone Evening Telephone
Address
City State Zip
Or mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept. CDD-A2233, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168.

BOSE®
Better sound through research®

How It Works: Cooling Your Engine



● A coolant pump, or water pump, circulates the antifreeze and water mixture between the engine and the radiator. After the coolant circulates through the engine, the pump pushes it out the upper radiator hose into the radiator, a heat exchanger made of metal tubes (aluminum on today's cars) to which fins are attached. The fins draw away heat and dissipate it to the air that is drawn through the radiator by fans and the forward motion of the car. The cooled coolant is drawn from the radiator through the lower radiator hose and back into the engine by the pump, and the cycle starts all over again.

When the engine is cold, coolant circulates only within the engine, so engine heat warms it up faster. At about 195° F, the coolant heats a temperature-sensitive valve (the thermostat) that opens to allow the coolant to flow through the radiator. The thermostat may be located at the engine outlet, in line with the upper radiator hose, or at the inlet to the water pump (the preferred location on today's cars).

The coolant also flows through hoses into and out of the heater, which, like a miniature radiator, gives up its heat to the surrounding air. In this case, however, the heated air is blown into the passenger compartment.

Raising the cooling system's pressure also raises the coolant's boiling point, so the radiator cap (which also could be on the engine or on the separate reservoir) has a pressure valve to raise the pressure in the cooling system by about 15 psi. This increases the boiling point of the coolant by about 40° F. So, the boiling point of a 50/50 mix of antifreeze and water in a properly functioning system is about 265° F or higher.

engine is all cast-iron. "Toyota Red" is a specific formula, but if you drain it, you can replace it with any name-brand American formula. Here again, the replacement interval is two years or 30,000 miles.

The inhibitors in orange antifreeze are not chemically compatible with what's in green or red. However, if you have at least 5000 miles on the green, the chemical bond with the aluminum components is "solid." So if you want to get extended life with a coolant installation, just do a thorough drain-by-dilution, at least three times. The coolant you drain out should be virtually clear, like the color of water. If it's still green, you have to repeat the process until it's all out.

With the radiator and reservoir drained, pour in the amount of antifreeze necessary—there should be plenty of room—and then top up with water. Follow the procedures we've discussed to ensure a full system.

Remember: You can do this only as a maintenance procedure, not as a final step when replacing a part, such as the water pump and radiator.

What about "pet-friendly" or "safer" antifreezes made with a base of propylene glycol? The name brands (Sierra and Prestone Lo-Tox) will do the same job as ethylene glycol. But they cost a little more and actually require a greater quantity to provide the same freeze protection, and in truth, they're only a bit less hazardous.

They aren't sweet, and consequently aren't as likely to be consumed by toddlers or pets. Don't rely on this, however. Store all unused coolant, low-tox or not, safely. Dispose of all drained coolant in a sanitary sewer and sweep up or rinse away any spillage. **PM**

tal decoders with limited intelligence and a fixed microprocessor. Theta Digital uses high-speed programmable digital processing chips, and, as a result, they can do a more complete job of decoding the digital signal. Mid-priced CD players don't have the computer power to deal with time and phase, which results in a lower-resolution output. Theta CD players incorporate Motorola's 56000 series chips, which deliver 48-bit processing for a manufacturing cost of about $100 a chip. A mass-market CD player, by contrast, typically packs a 20-bit processor that costs about $2 to $3.

Using separate power supplies and transformers for digital and analog circuitry is also important to the final result. Isolating power supplies minimizes the amount of spurious noise that occurs when the signal goes from digital to analog and analog to digital. Theta's $11,000 CD player is actually three separate chassis: a digital section, an audio section and the transport. Sinclair says they do it that way so that noise doesn't radiate from one section to another. The flagship system also uses Class A analog circuitry, as opposed to the more common and less expensive Class A/B type, which produces less distortion and a more controlled signal.

Perfect relationship?

Maybe no relationship in the high-end audio world is closer than that between stylus, cartridge, tonearm and turntable. "The trick in audio," says Harry Weisfeld, president of turntable and tonearm manufacturer VPI, "is to get the sound as neutral and as musical as possible. To us, CD *never* does that because it doesn't have enough information."

The VPI tonearm alone sells for $2300—that's without the $2300 turntable, a cartridge or a stylus. Although its parts are made by computer numerical control machines, the tonearm is assembled by hand. Parts that fit inside other parts must have a perfect fit, or the defect will be audible when amplified. "If it's not a tight fit, you can hear the glue. So you need to press the parts together so that they become one solid piece. A machine can't do that," Weisfeld says.

Wiring and connectors are also critical, and VPI uses pure copper wires and silver solder to guard against oxidation. Also part of the recipe are gas-tight Lemo connectors at $19 a pop. Oxidation produces dielectrics that change the sound. "Low-level signals can be one-half or one-quarter of a microvolt," Weisfeld says. "There's got to be a very clean connector because those signals are going to be amplified a thousand times. It makes no difference if you buy a $30,000 amp or a million-dollar amp if you don't feed it a clean signal. All the signals come from the platter and the tonearm."

On the turntable side, isolating the motor and absorbing noise-producing vibrations are the most critical issues. VPI's least-expensive turntable has a rumble rating so low that it can't be measured, but that doesn't stop the company from addressing it. "When the diamond goes through the groove of an LP," Weisfeld says, "it's soft like going through jello. The diamond will vibrate the entire platter. If the platter can't suck up all the vibration, it goes back into the diamond."

What's in a speaker?

You can find loudspeakers at Radio Shack for under $100 a pair or in a by-invitation-only audio salon for $7500 a pair. What's the difference? Materials, design and labor, according to Kevin Voecks, vice president of engineering for Revel, a recently formed high-end speaker company under the Harman Consumer Group.

Most of the cost in high-end Gem speakers is materials-driven. The use of titanium midrange drivers, for example, costs the company about five times more than polypropylene drivers would. Does it yield a fivefold boost in quality? "Yes," Voecks insists without reservation. "Titanium provides a new level of transparency. You hear more of the music."

While testing materials for the cabinet and baffle for the speakers, Revel designers recognized that speakers rocking on stands had a detrimental effect on the sound, too. So they built extremely heavy, massive stands that retail for $1500 a pair. The stand's job is to reduce the output of the cabinet, and the sand-filled stands are veneer-matched to the cabinets of the speakers.

It's a bit easier to understand the costs involved in the accompanying 1000-watt, $7500 subwoofer package ($10,000 if you spring for the second woofer). The sub is a 2-piece job, with the electronics stored in a separate box that can be placed near the stereo system for customers who want to maintain the shorter-the-signal-travels-the-better-the-purity route of the signal path.

British loudspeaker manufacturer Ruark is a typical shoestring-budget high-end audio company. One area of emphasis at this company is cabinet design and construction, in terms of both sound and aesthetics. That includes strategically placed bracing and double-layer construction to keep standing waves and coloration to a minimum. Ruark also touts its crossover networks, the components in a loudspeaker that separate the signals and direct them to the proper driver—woofer, midrange or tweeter. Most low- and midlevel speakers use printed circuit boards for the crossover function as a cost-saving feature. Ruark hardwires its crossovers directly to the terminal panel. Special attention is also given to the layout of components to avoid interaction of components via radiation, and every connection from the terminals to the drive units are soldered to reduce the chance of oxidation over time.

Wired up

The final link in the chain is the wiring between the components. Those interconnects between components and speakers are also the most ridiculed by high-end audio critics who believe hardware-store lamp cord delivers an electrical signal as aptly as a $50-per-foot speaker wire. According to Stephen Hill, president of specialty cable maker Straightwire, you're getting reliability, quality and service for the extra bucks. Straightwire's speaker wire ranges from 45 cents to $60 a foot, and 1-meter RCA interconnects span a range from $10 to a breathtaking $700 a pair.

The Straightwire package delivers try-before-you-buy convenience, guaranteed trade-in-for-a-trade-up bonus and free cable re-termination should the connectors oxidize. The company cites electrolytic tough pitch (ETC) copper at the base level and ultrapure copper wire with individual insulating stands at the high end of the line to guard against corrosion or oxidation.

But it doesn't end there. You can spend thousands just for a set of 8-ft. cables to connect your amps to your speakers. MIT's OP^2 Terminator Interface is priced at a measly six grand. These cables use a patented passive network technology that allows the audio components to deliver linear full frequency response. The speaker interface connects only to the positive ("hot") output terminals of each power amp channel, which eliminates any possible ground noise. The interface wiring system operates the amp in a bridged mode to deliver twice the signal voltage that one channel of the power amp can deliver by itself.

The materials and design that go into high-end audio are generally quantifiable. But there is no denying that there is something else at work.

Prestige.

In a world where you may be judged by your Rolex watch, your Oxxford suit with working buttonholes or your Mercedes-Benz SL600, it doesn't hurt to own a Mark Levinson amplifier either. **PM**

BREAKING THE SOUND BARRIER (Continued from page 55)

to the boarding ladder and started climbing. Then there was the long wait as the B-29's engines fired, the big bird began its takeoff roll and lumbered up to the drop altitude. I sat on a metal box inside the plane, ignoring my safety belt against the regulations. At 5000 ft., I nudged Ridley and said, "Let's go." We walked back to the bomb bay hatch and strode through. There was the little X-1, dangling in all that wind and cold and thinning air. Every move was torturous at this altitude. Getting into the X-1 on a good day was tiring enough. But I struggled through, wangled the hatch closed with the help of a 10-in. piece of broomhandle I'd fashioned for the purpose (because of the limits imposed by my broken ribs) and continued checking the X-1's pressurization, fuel delivery and controls.

Richard Frost, Bell project engineer, was flying low chase that morning, and Lt. Bob Hoover was flying high chase well ahead of the B-29, both in Lockheed P-80s. In the standard routine, Frost would pull into a slight climb as I lighted the first chamber, aiming for Hoover's P-80 about 10 miles ahead. I would try to pass Hoover at relatively close range as the fuel supply depleted, and he'd follow me down for an unpowered landing on the lakebed.

Everything was set inside X-1 as Cardenas started the countdown. Frost assumed his position and the mighty crack from the cable release hurled the X-1 into the abyss. I fired chamber No. 4, then No. 2, then shut off No. 4 and fired No. 3, then shut off No. 2 and fired No. 1. The X-1 began racing toward the heavens, leaving the B-29 and the P-80 far behind. I then ignited chambers No. 2 and No. 4, and under a full 6000 pounds of thrust, the little rocket plane accelerated instantly, leaving a contrail of fire and exhaust. From .83 Mach to .92 Mach, I was busily engaged testing stabilizer effectiveness. The rudder and elevator lost their grip on the thinning air, but the stabilizer still proved effective, even as speed increased to .95 Mach. At 35,000 ft., I shut down two of the chambers and continued to climb on the remaining two. We were really hauling! I was excited and pleased, but the flight report I later filed maintained that outward cool: "With the stabilizer setting at 2°, the speed was allowed to increase to approximately .95 to .96 Mach number. The airplane was allowed to continue to accelerate until an indication of .965 on the cockpit Machmeter was obtained. At this indication, the meter momentarily stopped and then jumped up to 1.06, and the hesitation was assumed to be caused by the effect of shock waves on the static source."

> **"I had to tell somebody, anybody, that we'd busted straight through the sound barrier."**

I had flown at supersonic speeds for 18 seconds. There was no buffet, no jolt, no shock. Above all, no brick wall to smash into. I was alive.

And although it was never entered in the pilot report, the casualness of invading a piece of space no man had ever visited was best reflected in the radio chatter. I had to tell somebody, anybody, that we'd busted straight through the sound barrier. But transmissions were restricted. "Hey Ridley!" I called. "Make another note. There's something wrong with this Machmeter. It's gone completely screwy!"

"If it is, we'll fix it," Ridley replied, catching my drift. "But personally, I think you're seeing things." **PM**

HOW DID THEY DO THAT??!

Show the kids how the Big Guys do it!!

The Popular Mechanics Video Series is packed with dramatic, live action scenes, great computer graphics and fabulous facts. Give your kids the answers—

- **HOW DO THEY BUILD SPACESHIPS?** How do they keep from getting lost in space? Visit Space Camp and see what a ship is like inside and learn how to fly one.
- **HOW DO THEY BUILD SKYSCRAPERS?** What keeps buildings from falling down? What keeps them from blowing over?
- **HOW DO THEY BUILD BRIDGES?** How do they make cables that long? How do they sink pylons? See a bridge snap apart in a hurricane.
- **HOW DO THEY BUILD TUNNELS?** What keeps them from caving in? How are they built under water? See machines chew through mountains.

Only $9.99* each. Save 25%! Order all four for only $29.95.

Call toll-free 1-800-223-3073

And ask for department PMO71

NOVUS VISA MasterCard

Or send check or money order to:

POPULAR MECHANICS VIDEOS
Dept. PMO71, P.O. Box 400821
Des Moines, IA 50340-0821

ITEM# 611681 ITEM# 611682 ITEM# 611683 ITEM# 611684

Popular Mechanics

*Plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

ORDER ALL FOUR FOR $29.95 ITEM # 611691

The Hearst Corporation, 1790 Broadway, New York, NY 10019

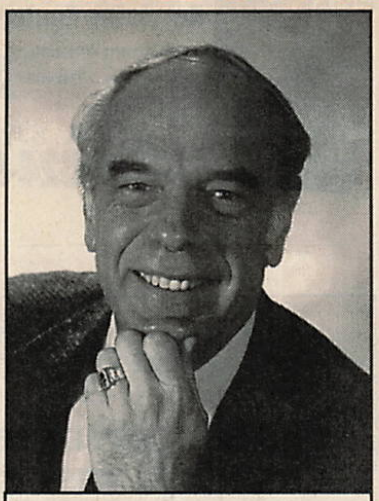
Advertisement

NATURAL PROSTATE RELIEF

Here's What the Doctor Says.....

Hello, my name is Richard Huemer, M.D. I've practiced medicine for more than 25 years and have treated hundreds of men for prostate problems. Now I want to tell you about one of the most important breakthroughs in prostate health that I have ever seen.

Prostsafe® is the all natural nutritional formula designed to address the underlying foundation of men's health by placing each major prostate health herb together in a single master blend. Prostsafe helps men to maintain the healthy hormone balance necessary for a lifetime of good prostate health.



Dr. Richard Huemer is one of America's leading health practitioners and recommends Prostsafe to all of his male patients for maintaining great prostate health.

PROSTATE HEALTH FACTS

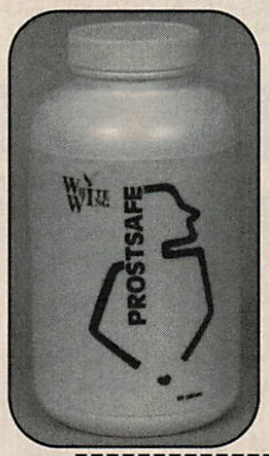
Fact #1: Virtually all cases of benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), or prostate enlargement, result from hormonal imbalance. In middle age and beyond, a man's testosterone declines while other hormones begin affecting him more.

Fact #2: If not controlled, this imbalance causes the prostate to enlarge and eventually pinch off the urethra, the tube that carries urine from the bladder out through the tip of the penis. This causes the symptoms of BPH including frequent trips to the bathroom, with difficulty starting and stopping.

Fact #3: Prostate health can be maintained at any age by addressing the causes of the body's hormonal imbalance.

WIDELY USED IN EUROPE

Prostsafe addresses prostate health naturally and safely by providing men phytonutrients blended together for a concert effect. In fact, these nutrients are so frequently used to aid men in maintaining lifetime prostate health that they are preferred by Asian and European health experts as a means of avoiding drugs.



NOW AVAILABLE IN U.S.

In order to address the concerns of men, scientists at Whitewing Labs used these same nutrients and created Prostsafe. The Prostsafe formula promises to help men maintain a healthy underlying hormone balance. It will also help to cut down night time trips to the bathroom.

CUSTOMERS SAY IT WORKS GREAT!

As a doctor, I know that everybody's biochemistry is different, but listen to what **over 70,000** satisfied users of Prostsafe have to say:

"I started taking Prostsafe because of an enlarged prostate and frequent urination; within four months, my PSA dropped from 5.0 to 1.2," says R. Palazzi of Fort Saint Lucas, FL. "I have been able to urinate only once each night instead of from 15 to 20 times. I would recommend Prostsafe to any man who has these problems. I think it's a miracle."

"My sex drive has improved," says W. Rahn, of Ripon, WI.

PROSTSAFE KEEPS MEN HEALTHY

Prostsafe combines *serenoa serrulata*, the phytonutrient strongly endorsed by European urologists, with zinc, Siberian ginseng, bee pollen, amino acids, vitamin B-6, and other prostate nourishing nutrients.

The Prostsafe program will put you on the pathway to great lifetime prostate health. I recommend Prostsafe to all of my male patients. Order Prostsafe today because your health is your most important investment, and as little as a dollar a day is an inexpensive insurance policy for great health.

Sincerely,

Richard Huemer, M.D.

YOUR MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION

All Whitewing Labs, Inc. products are made with the finest quality ingredients and backed by a 30 day guarantee of satisfaction. If you are dissatisfied for any reason, you may return your empty container(s) for a full product refund.

Call 1-800-950-3030 Dept. 1627
or FAX to 818-898-2136
Whitewing Labs, Inc.
On the Internet we're http://www.whitewing.com/
Not available in retail stores. Don't delay - order today.

Copyright © 1997, Whitewing Labs, Inc.

Whitewing Labs, Inc. Dept 1627
17939 Chatsworth St., Suite 408, Granada Hills, CA 91344

Select your preferred quantity (and savings) of **Prostsafe®** below:

☐ **PS6** 6 month supply	(Save $89.75)	only $	**119.95**
☐ **PS2** 2 month supply	(Save $9.95)	only $	**59.95**
☐ **PS1** 1 month supply		only $	**34.95**
Shipping in USA, Canada, & Mexico (add $10.00 for express)		$	**5.00**
Shipping in all other countries additional $5.50		$	_____.__
Tax in CA add 8.25% or in AZ add 5.75%		$	_____.__
☐ Check Enclosed	**Total Amount**	$	_____.__

MC/Visa/AmEx/Disc._____Exp._____

Name:_____

Address:_____

City _____State___Zip_____Ph: (___)_____

UPS Ship to:_____

Address:_____

City _____State___Zip_____Ph: (___)_____

PM Buyer's Guide

For advertising rates call Babara Jones (212)649-3136 or Carolyn Bernstein (212) 649-3218. fax: (212) 258-2253.
Send advertising material to: 224 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019.

Make and Sell Your Own Ornamental Concrete Items!

Book about Aluminum Molds including over 425 designs, prices and production trade secrets from the world's largest mold manufacturer.

Book only $10

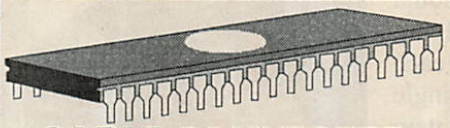
CONCRETE MACHINERY CO., INC.
P.O. Box A99, Hickory, NC 28603

Servicing Equipment?
Buy Your Parts Wholesale.
• Chainsaw • Trimmer
• Cutoff Saw
Catalog $2.00
LASER SALES
1-800-824-8521

SOLAR POWERED
12V BATTERY CHARGERS
now available at:
AutoZone
(ask for VDP program)
RadioShack Unlimited®
ICP 1-888-427-7652
www.icp.ca

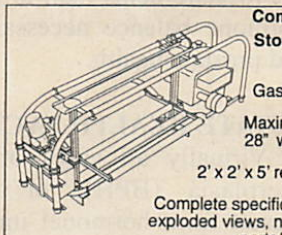
TRUCK OWNERS!
Secure the contents of your truck bed with the
ROLL-TOP-COVER™
by PACE EDWARDS

For the dealer nearest you Call Toll Free!
1-888-ROLL-TOP
2400 Commercial Blvd. • Centralia, WA 98531



CABLE CONVERTER DIAGNOSTIC TEST CHIP

LOAD FULL ACTIVATION OF CABLE CONVERTER
WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF CHIPS,TOOLS, WIRELESS QUICK INSTALL TEST BOARDS AND DIAGNOSTIC CUBES FOR ALL CONVERTERS!
ANYONE IMPLYING ILLEGAL USE WILL BE DENIED SALE.WE SELL PRODUCTS ONLY!! TO TECHNICIANS OR CABLE REPAIR FACILITIES!!
#1 IN CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECH. SUPPORT!
*ALL ORDERS SHIP WITHIN 24HRS, UPS/ FED-X.
*PRIORITY NEXT DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE!
*SALE= BUY 5 TEST BOARDS AND GET 1 FREE.
*MON-FRI - 8AM-7PM - SAT 10AM-2PM EST.
*WEB PAGE HTTP://WWW.800-GOCABLE.COM
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS INC.
ORDERS/CATALOG 1-800-GO-CABLE
TECHNICAL SERVICE DEPT. 717-620-4363 EST. 1976



Compact Stowable Sawmill
Power Feed
Gasoline engine w/elec.start
Maximum cutting capacity 28" width, 15.5" thickness
2' x 2' x 5' req'd storage space
Complete specifications - $50.00 - exploded views, necessary blueprints, parts/mat'ls lists
Note : advanced project
1-800-828-8130 Code # 075
For orders only
Sparrow Research

Quality and Value, Since 1931

METAL
Only $425
For 3'6" Diameter 11-Riser Kit F.O.B. Broomall, PA
•Diameters 3'6" to 7'0"
•Kits or Welded Units
OAK
Only $1575
For 4' Diameter 11-Riser Kit F.O.B. Broomall, PA
•Diameters 4'0" to 6'0"
•All Oak Construction
VICTORIAN
Only $3300
For 4' Diameter 11-Riser Kit F.O.B. Broomall, PA
Shown 5' diam. with optional brass handrail, in-between spindles and scroll tread ends.
•Diameters 4'0" to 6'0"
•Weight Saving Cast Aluminum

All kits available in any floor-to-floor height and BOCA/UBC code models. Made in the U.S.A.

Call for the FREE 32 page color catalog:
1-800-523-7427 Ext. PM107
or visit our Web Site at http://www.theironshop.com

Showroom/Warehouse Locations:

Broomall, PA	(610) 544-7100	Houston, TX	(713) 789-0648
Ontario, CA	(909) 605-1000	Chicago, IL	(847) 952-9010
Sarasota, FL	(941) 923-1479	Stamford, CT	(203) 325-8466

Please send me the FREE 32 page color catalog:
Name_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____
Mail to: The Iron Shop, Dept. PM107, Box 547, 400 Reed Rd., Broomall, PA 19008.

The Leading Manufacturer of Spiral Stair Kits™
THE IRON SHOP®
©1997 THE IRON SHOP

Unbeatable PRICES!
CABLE TV
DESCRAMBLERS
CONVERTERS · FILTERS
VIDEO STABILIZERS
100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE 30 Day Trial
FREE Product Catalog
FREE 1 Year Warranty
Let us point you in the right direction ...
Arrow Technologies
Omaha, Nebraska
CALL TOLL FREE 888-554-ARROW
888-554-2776

PENTAX SPORT OPTIC CLOSE-OUT
8X24 UCF III
9.9 ozs, complete with case & strap
THE MOST POPULAR PENTAX BINOCULAR EVER PRODUCED
LIST $175
$68

WE DO HAVE A FEW
WE ARE A FULL LINE 10X24 UCF III.....$73
PENTAX DISTRIBUTOR 12X24 UCF III.....$79
VISA -MASTER CARD - DISCOVER, AMERICAN EXPRESS
1-800-375-1919 AMERICAN OPTIC
MON-FRI 10-6

DESCRAMBLER KIT
$14.95
WHY PAY HUNDREDS MORE?
1-800-752-1389
(24 HOURS) Diametrical Dist.

Cable TV Descramblers

We'll Beat Any Price!

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
- Credit Cards/C.O.D.
- One Year Warranty!

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area.

Cable Discount

1-800-684-9135

NO NEW JERSEY SALES!

Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

Haven't You Always Wanted A Weather Station?

WEATHER MONITOR II

- Inside & Outside Temp
- Wind Speed
- Wind Direction
- Wind Chill
- Barometer
- Inside Humidity
- Time & Date
- Highs & Lows
- Alarms

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

- Rain Collector
- Outside Humidity/Dew Point Sensor
- IBM or Mac Interface

For a free catalog, call

1-800-678-3669

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545 • POM1097

ENVIROLET™

COMPOSTING TOILET SYSTEMS

Waterless & Low Water Systems For Cottages, Homes & Business

- ✔ Reduce & Recycle Waste to Natural Garden Soil
- ✔ Efficient, Clean, Sanitary & Odor-Free Operation
- ✔ Function, Elegance, Simplicity & Convenience

Sancor™

140-30 Milner, Scarborough, ON, Canada M1S 3R3

Call For Free Information Kit & Video

1-800-387-5126

The Mini-500 BRAVO

Financing & Insurance Now Available!

THE WORLD'S HOTTEST SELLING HELICOPTER!

Performance Above and Beyond Your Expectations!

An Affordable, Personal Helicopter • The Choice for a Variety of Private, Utility and Recreational Applications • Low Maintenance and Operating Cost of About $10/Hr. • Patented Control System with the Latest in Advanced Helicopter and Manufacturing Technologies

Info Pack & Video Combo: VHS....$30 PAL $45

We accept: MC, Visa, AMEX, Discover

REVOLUTION Helicopter Corp.

1905 W. Jesse James Rd. PM • Excelsior Springs, MO 64024

Tel. (816) 637-2800 • Fax (816) 637-7936 • Orders: (800) 637-6867

E-Mail: sales@revolutionhelicopter.com

Web Site: http://www.revolutionhelicopter.com

INSTANT GARAGE BY

ADLONCO INC.

REMERBER BLIZZARD OF '96 MAKE SURE YOU ARE COVERED

Easiest assembly of any Shelters, no power tools, JUST BOLT TOGETHER

Many uses

- Protection for: cars trucks, boats and recreational vehicles.
- Heavy duty galvanizeds frame.
- Protects from snow, sun, sap and rain.
- 2 full doors included (sliding).
- Options available: windows, flap, or split doors.
- No permit or property taxes. most places
- Easy to assembly.
- We ship directly to your door.
- 24 months warranty
- 32 days money back guarantee on standard sizes

$369.00 11 X 20

1-800-737-7174 Ext. 129

CABLE T.V.

Converters & Equipment

Lowest prices guaranteed!

30 Day Money Back guarantee

1-year warranty

MC, Visa, COD

DEALERS WELCOME!

800-888-5585

VEGA ELECTRONICS

AEC BUILDINGS

The Leader in Quality and Price!

Don't pay more for less!

30 x 50 x 12	$5,396
40 x 60 x 12	$7,348
50 x 100 x 14	$13,699
60 x 100 x 12	$15,148
100x125x14 w/column	$29,907

Free Estimates!

All 26 gauge, 20 yr. finish warranty

1-800-531-6575

Boost your Sex-Appeal with Pheromone Power

Add to your favorite aftershave

ATHENA PHEROMONE 10X™

Unscented aftershave/cologne additive FOR MEN

Increases Romantic Attention you get from Women

Eight-Week scientific study proved 10X works

Ray, surgeon (MI) *"It actually works. I am wearing the same stuff I've been wearing for years but now (with the 10X additive) people are saying: 'Oh what are you wearing? You smell so good.' Unprovoked. I have been trying to be as clinical as possible-but to hell with 'clinical'. This is FUN. Thank you Dr. Cutler, I am really enjoying this."*

Sammy (E-Mail from Taiwan) *"The 10X seems really effective. My wife would do things she never would have done before..we are more like a 'bee to honey' relationship now."*

Jay (NY) *"You are on to a wonderful product. I am a fairly attractive (modest) "young" 41 year old. Now when I walk into a room...WOW. I really get noticed. My confidence has also increased tenfold. Thanks a million!"*

Winnifred B. Cutler, Ph.D, Univ of Penn., postdoc Stanford, **co-discoverer in 1986 of human pheromones** (*Time* 12/1/86; *Newsweek* 1/12/87). Author of 6 books,30 scientific articles, & pheromone chapter in a new textbook.

Vial of 1/6 oz., added to 2 to 3 oz. of your favorite cologne or aftershave, SHOULD LAST 4-6 MONTHS.

Not guaranteed to. work for EVERY man, since body chemistries differ; it should work for MOST. Not an aphrodisiac. Patent pending.

To order in the USA: **call 610-827-2200** fax 610-827-2124 or send to:

Athena Institute, Dept PM3, 1211 Braefield Road, Chester Springs, PA 19425

or visit us on the web at **http://www.Athena-Inst.com**

Send me___ VIALS of 10X for men @$99.50 and/or ___ VIALS of 10:13 for women @ $98.50
for a *total of $_____ Enclosed is a ❑ Check ❑ Money Order payable to "ATHENA INSTITUTE"
Charge my ❑ Visa/MC# _____-_____-_____-_____ Exp_____
Name_____ Signature_____
Address_____ City_____
State/Zip_____ Phone: ( ) _____-_____
PA add 6% tax. Canada add US$7.50 each PM3

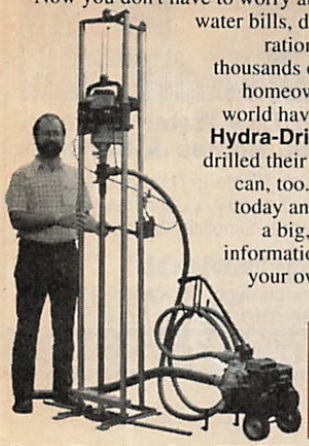
From the makers of: **ATHENA PHEROMONE 10:13™ for WOMEN**

Perfect for In-Ground Sprinkler Systems

FREE INFO!

You Can Drill Your Own Water Well

Now you don't have to worry about tremendous water bills, droughts or water rationing.Since 1962, thousands of gardeners and homeowners around the world have discovered the **Hydra-Drill™** secret. They drilled their own wells! You can, too. Call or write us today and we'll send you a big, free package of information about drilling your own well with the **Hydra-Drill™**.



Ask about our "How To..." video!

Call Today for FREE Water Well Drilling Information Package

1-800-333-7762

(Ask for Operator 7993)

Ph.(334)749-3377 • Fax.(334)749-5601
www.deeprock.com

DeepRock 7993 Anderson Road Opelika, AL 36802

❑ *YES!* Send the **FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE** and the illustrated guide ***HOW TO DRILL YOUR OWN WATER WELL.***

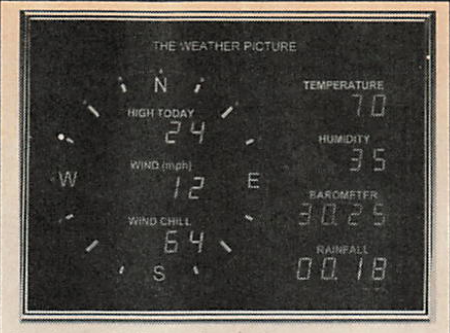
Print Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone (must have)

© 1997 DeepRock



Size shown: 15 ¹/₄" x 11 ¹/₄"

Put the weather on your wall

Framed in elegant solid teak or brushed aluminum, The Weather Picture® gives you up-to-the-second data in large 0.8" red numerals you can easily read from across the room. Merely couple The Weather Picture to any compatible ULTIMETER® Weather Station* and select which of 56 weather values will be displayed. It's the picture-perfect way to keep tabs on fast-changing *local* weather data such as wind speed and direction, wind chill, barometric pressure, temperature, humidity, highs, lows and more.

The Weather Picture is a valuable addition to any home, office, workplace, marina or lodge. Available in two frame sizes, with prices starting as low as $139. Complete ULTIMETER Weather Station packages including the Weather Picture, starting at $369. For details, call toll-free, fax, or write us. Or visit our Web Site to see and try out our complete systems.

1-800-USA-PEET
or 732-531-4615 FAX: 732-517-0669
www:peetbros.com
©PEET BROS COMPANY
1308-710M Doris Ave., Ocean, NJ 07712

FREE CATALOG

TEST CHIPS

CABLE T.V. DESCRAMBLERS
Best Prices & Friendliest Service
"Special Dealer Pricing"

Two-Piece Combo $99
(Minimum quantity: 10 lot)

30-Day Free Trial • 1 Year Warranty

GLAMORE ELECTRONICS
1-800-665-1687

VISA MC AMEX C.O.D.

CABLE TV
CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT

* 30 day money back guarantee
* Quantity discount
* 1-year warranty
* Dealers welcome!

TEKVIEW ELECTRONICS

(800)739-2253
Interactive catalog:www.tekview.com

OWN A MACHINE SHOP

The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Save time, money. For home or business.

Call for your FREE Info Pak.

Backed by service, training, books, videos, customer hotline.

FREE Info Pak **1-800-345-6342**
Ask for operator PM710

or write **Smithy** Dept. PM710 PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

•STEEL BUILDINGS•

DISCOVER FACTORY DIRECT SAVINGS

FREE 16 PAGE COLOR BROCHURE

- ***Easy Financing Available!***
- ***100% Open and Usable Space!***
- ***Maintenance-free Durability***
- ***Do-it-Yourself Construction***

Perfect backyard shop!

Ask about our Factory specials and save even more!

SAVE ON SELECT SIZES:
25×36 • 30×48 • 45×82 • 50×120

Now it is easier than ever to own the building of your dreams. Call today to discover how much you can save by ordering FACTORY DIRECT!

FACTORY DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY TO YOU!

For FREE Information Call:

1-800-888-4606

STEELMASTER®
PROUDLY MADE IN USA & CANADA

FIX SPEAKER FOAM ROT YOURSELF

www.NEWFOAM.com
NEWFOAM@msn.com

- Read about the NEW FOAM repair process in *Stereo Review* June 1996 page 69
- Save BIG $$$ with D.I.Y. NEWFOAM kits
- Kits available fo fix any speaker
- Call us with your speaker problems
- Phone 716.424.3680 Fax 716.427.9339
- Visa, MasterCard, AMEX, Discover – No c.o.d.'s

NEW-FOAM
3047 W HENRIETTA ROAD
ROCHESTER NY 14623 USA

1-800-362-6624
FAX 1-800-239-3626

CORVAIR

Largest parts supplier. Over 10,000 parts in 550 pg. catalog. **RUSHED $5.00**

CLARK'S CORVAIR PARTS, Inc.
Box PM, Shelburne Falls, Ma. 01370
413-625-9776 www.corvair.com

U.S. GOVERNMENT LAND

Federally owned land currently available in AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, ID, MT, NV, NM, OR, UT, WA, WY for **$2.50 per acre**. U.S. citizens entitled to purchase **up to 160 acres per person**. For complete information package including maps, telephone helpline, filing forms, etc. send $20 check or money order to: **FEDERAL LAND CO., Dept P, Box 21598, Washington, DC 20009**. (Note: this is not homesteading—lands are sold outright.) MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!

CAD LOADER

Build It Yourself Front End Loader

Buy Plans & Video. Build for under $700 with available Kits for your garden tractor No machining

Send For Free Brochure

CADplans website: www.CADplans.com

P.O. Box 606, Dept. P • Daleville, VA 24083 • 1-800-817-5267

2 SEAT BIKE

Drives Like a Car!

Multi-speed
Street Legal
Easy to Pedal
1, 2 & 4 Seater
Cargo Carrier

RHOADES CAR

Free Literature
615 822-2737 Ext 8686

KEEP YOUR C-BAND SYSTEM RUNNING STRONG!

Free Buyer's Guide

BEST VALUES ON...

- Receivers, including 4DTV
- Dish Movers & LNBs, all kinds
- Tune-up Kits, Tools & Parts
- Skypac™ Programming
- Toll Free Technical Help

Int'l: 218-739-5231 Fax: 218-739-4879

Call Now 800-334-6455
www.skyvision.com

Skyvision

TRAIN FOR AN EXCITING NEW CAREER IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Train at Home!
Affordable!
Work at Your Own Pace!
Accredited Member, ACICS

TRAIN TO BECOME A:
- Basic Corrections Officer
- Basic Detention Officer
- Basic Security Officer

CALL NOW! (800) 435-6555

AIBT DISTANCE EDUCATION DEPT.
4136 N. 75th Ave., #105 • Phoenix, AZ 85033

SURVEILLANCE & COUNTERSURVEILLANCE Electronic Devices

- Hidden Video Cameras • Long Play Telephone Recorders $125.00
- Bug and Phone Tap Detectors • Shotgun Mics • Micro Recorders
- Vehicle Tracking • Voice Changers • Locksmithing • AND MORE!

Ultra-Miniature Pinhole Camera w/audio 5.5 mm—High Resolution, Low Light, Pre-Wired $125.00

SPY OUTLET FOR CATALOG SEND $5.00 TO...P.O. Box 337-PM Buffalo, NY 14226 (716) 691-3476 - (716) 695-8660

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM

A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.

- Free Literature -

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.
BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025
605-356-2772

SAWMILL $3795.

FREE INFORMATION
Norwood Sawmills
90 Curtwright Dr.
Unit 3
Amherst N.Y. 14221
1-800-661-7746

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

1-800-844-9588

Compatible With:
*Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Pioneer, Panasonic, and More!
*30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
*1 Year Warranty!
*BEST PRICES IN TOWN !!!
*All Major Credit Cards Accepted!

MONARCH ELECTRONICS

FACTORY DIRECT

See Our Full Page Color Ad In This Issue !

OWN IT FREE! for 90 Days*

Starting At $199

Protect RVs, Trucks, Boats and More!
Greenhouses Available

*Ask for Details

COVERIT™ INSTANT GARAGES

1-800-932-9344
203-961-4777
Fax: 203-931-4754

The amazing walk-behind brush cutter!

The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

CLEARS & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers. Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

- *Self-Propelled*
- *Mows up to 1/2 acre per hour!*
- *Optional Electric-Starting*
- *8 HP*

GSA# GS07F-8718D

MADE IN USA

TOLL FREE 1(800) 847-2400

Please mail this coupon **TODAY** for complete **FREE DETAILS** of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications of Manual and ELECTRIC-STARTING Models, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____ PM

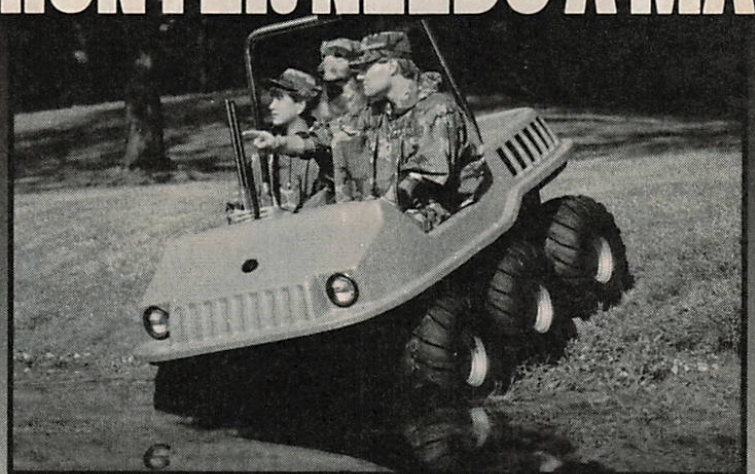
Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 2936F
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

©1997 CHP, Inc.

A HUNTER NEEDS A MAX



WHEN YOU WANT TO GO ....WHERE NO ONE HAS BEEN BEFORE!

You need the six-wheel drive of MAX.

Six wheels driving, all the time, take you and your friends through the toughest terrain to the best hunting in the world.

And, MAX is amphibious... it really floats.

The MAX II holds two full-sized adults, the MAX IV holds four.

Prices are so low that you can have one for less money than a Japanese built four-wheel drive ATV.

Ask about our credit plan with no money down and as little as $130 a month to qualified customers.

For Literature and Prices
Call Toll Free 1-800-255-2511
or mail the coupon today.

www.maxatvs.com

Recreatives Industries, Inc.
60 Depot Street
PC Buffalo, New York 14206-2204 U.S.A.

YES, PLEASE SEND ME LITERATURE AND PRICES ON ALL YOUR MAX MODELS.

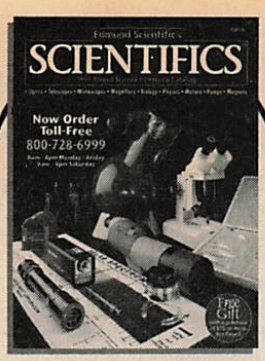
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____



WHERE SCIENCE COMES ALIVE

- ASTRONOMY
- MAGNIFIERS
- BINOCULARS
- MICROSCOPES
- OPTICS
- PHYSICS
- ROBOTS
- MOTORS
- MAGNETS
- BIOLOGY
- CHEMISTRY
- TELESCOPES

Explore a fascinating world of science in our new 112 page 'SCIENTIFICS' catalog, featuring over 5500 scientific, educational and optical products.

FREE CATALOG
800-728-6999
or E-mail: A971C908@edsci.com

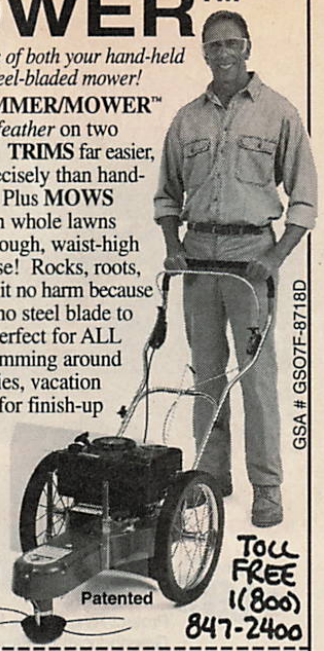
Visit our new web site at: www.edsci.com

Edmund Scientific
CONSUMER SCIENCE DIVISION
Dept. A971, C908 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Revolutionary "2-in-1" TRIMMER/ MOWER™

Takes the place of both your hand-held trimmer and steel-bladed mower!

The **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER™** rolls *light as a feather* on two BIG WHEELS! **TRIMS** far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough, waist-high growth with ease! Rocks, roots, stumps, etc., do it no harm because the "DR®" has no steel blade to bend or dull. Perfect for ALL mowing and trimming around smaller properties, vacation homes, etc., or for finish-up mowing and trimming after riding mowers on larger parcels. A delight for *anyone* to use!



GSA # GS07F-8718D

Patented

MADE IN USA

TOLL FREE 1(800) 847-2400

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER™** including prices of Manual and Electric-Starting Models, "Off-Season" Savings now in effect, and 30-Day Risk-Free Trial. There is no obligation.

Name_____ PM

Address _____

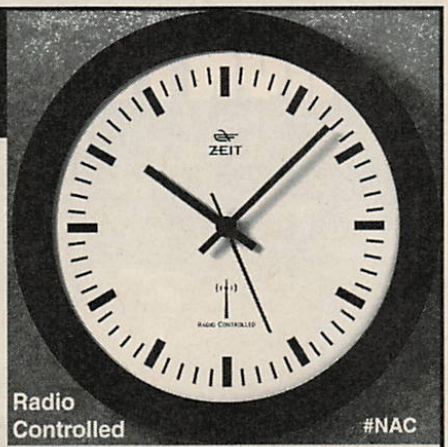
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 2936
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

© 1997 CHP, Inc.

"Atomic Standard Time" ™

The New Time Standard Now Available To The General Public



Only one clock is accurate to billionths of a second.... the **UNITED STATES ATOMIC CLOCK.** Continuous time signals from the Atomic Clock are transmitted from a command center in the Colorado Mountains to the entire United States. Your Atomic Clock will lock on that master signal and keep itself synchronized with the Colorado Command Center. Space launches, military maneuvers, and special ops all "GO" on this official time marker. You can use Atomic Standard Time™ to launch a mission or start your day. Back of clock has input panel; set to your time zone and the clocks computer does the rest; leap seconds to changes between standard and daylight savings time is automatic. Large 12" wide dial has easy to read black on white markings. ORDER #NAC $100.00

©1997

Digital Read Out With Special Features
Digital display with month/day, dual alarms, back-light for night viewing, GMT reference. Low profile 5" X 4" X 2 1/2" Black Arch design. ORDER #DAC $100.00

Computer PC Interface #DAC/PC

#DAC

PC Model sets your computer clock by the Atomic Clock. Easy to install, comes with serial cable and installation software. Dos/Win/ PowerMac. Get the ultimate time stamp, be it stock trades or a horse race! Order #DAC/PC $140.00

Radio Controlled Time

Clocks require "AA" battery, one year warranty. Please add $7.00 shipping. FREE shipping if you buy any two.

Credit Card Orders
1-800-821-5157

Send checks/money orders to:
DutchGuard, Dept. PM
PO Box 411687
Kansas City, MO 64141

ALL CABLE BOXES!

HONEST PRICES
NEWEST DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

Five Star ELECTRONICS

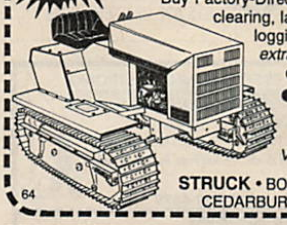
★ ★ ★ ★ ★

1-800-475-2355
No Florida Sales

FREE info

SAVE MONEY

with a **MAGNATRAC®**



Buy Factory-Direct. Use for excavating, clearing, landscaping, gardening, logging. Work for others for *extra cash!* MAGNATRAC crawlers low as **$4295.**

- **BROCHURE** - *FREE*
- **CATALOG** $2
- **VIDEO** - (45 min) $9

VISA/MC - (414) 377-7211

64

STRUCK • BOX 307 • Dept: PM1097
CEDARBURG, WI 53012-0307

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS

Unlimited, Low Cost, Instantly Available Background Music from *Original Standard* Recordings! Does Everything Karaoke does... *Better and* gives you the **Thompson Vocal Eliminator™**
Free Brochure & Demo Tape
LT Sound Dept PM-1
7980 LT Parkway Lithonia, GA 30058
Internet-http://ltsound.com
24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (770)482-2485-Ext 61
When You Want Something Better Than Karaoke!

GO-KARTS

Over 20,000 Parts • Kits • Engines

180 PAGE CATALOG $5.00

Order catalog by phone on
VISA / MASTERCARD / DISCOVER
or send $5.00 to:

American Power Sports
12300 Kinsman Rd. Newbury, OH 44065
(216) 564-7254

BUILD A BETTER BUILDING LARGE SAVINGS

NEW

- Easy to Assemble
- Quick Delivery
- Built to Last
- Straight Sides
- Trussless
- All Steel
- Other Shapes Available
- 20 Year Guarantee

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
FACTORY DIRECT 1-800-668-5422

- Sizes 500-20,000 sq. ft.
- Strongest for Wind & Snow
- Heavy 22, 20 & 18 ga. steel
- Maintenance Free

SALE PRICE
FOR EXAMPLE -30' X 40'
$5,688.00
INCLUDES ENDS AND 4' X 7' MAN DOOR

PIONEER **STEEL BUILDINGS**
http://www.pioneersteel.com

CABLE TV COMBINATION

Converter & Descrambler

1-800-215-9412

BEST DEAL ELECTRONICS
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

CAD DIGGER

Build It Yourself Backhoe • Send For Free Brochure

Plans for several models:
- 5 to 9 ft digging depth
- free standing or 3pt hitch
Starting at $1000 to build
No machining Car Towable

Kits Available!

CAD plans — Visit our website: www.CADplans.com

P.O. Box 606, Dept. P • Daleville, VA 24083 • 1-800-817-5267

Slot Machine
$ 599.00
Free Shipping

Video Media
P.O. Box 93/6025
Margate, Fl. 33093

Brochure $ 1.00
Slot Machine Demo
Video $ 5.99

Cable T.V. Kits
Notch Filters
Test Chips
Magic Box
1-954-752-9202
Visa - MasterCard

www.nutnet.com

STEEL BUILDING SALES

FACTORY DIRECT
800-332-6430

UNITED STRUCTURES

GO KARTS

FUN KARTS • MINIBIKES
ALL-TERRAIN KARTS
ENGINES • KITS • PARTS

LARGEST SELECTION
DISCOUNT PRICES

88 PAGE CATALOG $3.00
Order the catalog by phone on VISA or MasterCard or mail $3.00 to address below. Catalog sent by 1st Class Mail

KART WORLD DEPT M
1488 MENTOR AVE., PAINESVILLE, OHIO 44077

PHONE
(216) 357-5569

On-Line Converters & Descramblers

Get the Latest Technology at the Lowest Possible Price

All Major Brands Available
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Auto-Multimode Test Boards
Dealers Wanted

800-207-7136

We Accept VISA MasterCard Discover AmEx

Please Specify the Make, Model Number of your Cable Box

Discover How to Hover

Comprehensive Information Pack
$11 US, $15 Foreign (Refundable)
AmEx, Visa, MasterCard.
Dealerships Available.

Neoteric Hovercraft, Inc.

1649 Tippecanoe St., Dept. 9, Terre Haute, IN USA 47807-2394
800-285-3761 Fax/BBS: 812-234-3217 E-mail: Hovercraft@Delphi.Com

140

CABLE TV CHANNELS EQUIPMENT

SAVE 1000's GUARANTEED

Direct!

FREE TV Cable Descramblers and Converters Catalog.

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL

Buy Where The Dealers Buy!

The Nationwide Source for cable TV Equipment!

Open Every Day

MEGA ELECTRONICS VISA • MC C.O.D. 1-800-676-6342

The Monolithic Dome

A super-strong, insulated, steel-reinforced concrete building that is energy efficient and disaster resistant. Used for homes, schools, churches, offices, stadiums, storages, cabins, and more. Built throughout the U.S. and in many other countries, for 20 years, the Monolithic Dome is tomorrow's building available today.

Call for FREE brochure or send $19.95 ($5 s/h) for 60 minute info video.

(800) 608-0001
PO Box 479-PM
Italy, TX 76651
www.monolithicdome.com

HO HO HO

Unique kit enables control of holiday lights from the warmth and safety of the indoors. Simple to use and install. $69 + $5 s/h. Free Literature. Order Today!

2746 E. SouthFork Dr
Dept PM
Phoenix, AZ 85048

Millennium Automation Systems
602-704-0240

Jet Power up to 37 lbs. of thrust!!

BUILD THIS AMAZING JET ENGINE IN YOUR OWN HOME SHOP!

Yes! We sell kits!

Jet power for • 1-PERSON HELICOPTERS • AIRPLANES • JET PACKS • GO-KARTS • BIKES • ROCKETRY

SUPER BONUS How to Build a Jet Helicopter! (A $15.00 Value) FREE WITH YOUR ORDER!

Complete Pulsejet Plans ONLY $24.95 plus $3 p/h — $6 foreign

24-hour credit-card line:

Order from: Windspire • PO Box 145-P Long Green, MD 21092

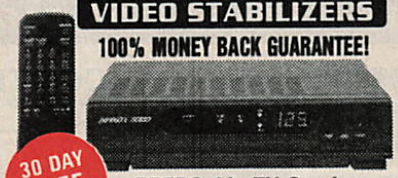
(410)836-6824 OR: (410)692-0810

CABLE DIRECT

CONVERTERS • FILTERS
DESCRAMBLERS

COPY RENTAL TAPES WITH OUR VIDEO STABILIZERS

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



30 DAY FREE TRIAL!

FREE Cable TV Catalog.

SAVE $100'S - EVEN $1000'S on premium CABLE TV EQUIPMENT.

MODERN ELECTRONICS
1-800-906-6664
2609 S. 156TH CIRCLE • OMAHA, NE 68130
http://www.modernelectronics.com

WE DARE YOU...

...to find a more intense experience than a SportSub dive. This is not a "wet sub". No breathing or dive gear is worn. Take your friends for rides. 2 & 3 persons model in production since 1987. Kits available. Info $9.95, 20-min. action video $24.95. Both $29.95. Outside N.A. add $15.00 U.S. dollar money order or Visa only.

International VentureCraft Corp.
1226 E. Sunset Dr., Suite 500
Bellingham, WA 98226-3529
Order line or Fax: (604) 436-5657
WWW. IVCCORP.COM

GARAGES • WORKSHOPS

Manufacturer Direct

SAVE THOUSANDS!

Limited Offer

36'x48' $13,400 Value
NOW $6,855

42'x60' $19,075 Value
NOW $9,750

Pckgs. include steel frames & endwalls, sheeting & trim. Some other sizes available.

- Easy Do-It-Yourself Construction
- Toll Free Technical Support
- Immediate Delivery or Free Storage

MIRACLE TRUSS®

1-800-843-8275

FAX 612-544-1835 PM

Rolls up to 3/8" x 2" Hot Rolled flat into circles or arches

Our #238 Pedestal Ring Roller is fast becoming one of our most popular machines.

Call or Write for full color literature on all our Metalworking Tools

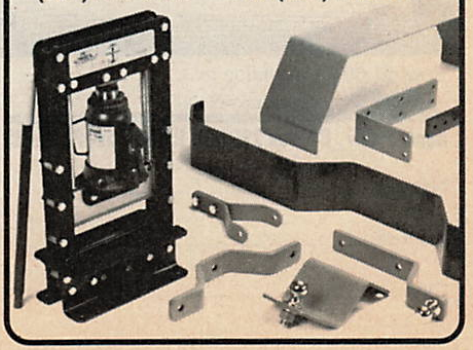
Over 18,000 Benders Sold

2516-H Compact Bender and Handy Bender miniature Press Brake with big bending capacities shown below.

SHIPS UPS OUT

SHOP OUTFITTERS

605 South Adams St., Dept. PME
Laramie, Wyoming 82070
(307) 745-5999 • FAX (307) 742-5999



Home Video Producer...

Learn how to edit and transform your video tapes into exciting home "movies" your family and friends will want to watch...

The Home Video Producer is an easy, affordable, step-by-step video editing "start-up kit" for camcorder enthusiasts of all skill levels.

Uses: Create Your Own Vacation Video, Family Album, How-to Video, Invitation, Announcement, etc...

Testimonial: *"It contains all the tools you need to convert your boring video footage into entertaining professional-style movies that look and sound great."* *Joe M., Florida*

What comes with this "Startup-Kit"? Thumbs Up 2000 video editor, Sound Effects Mixer 2000, "how-to get started" video tape, a tips and trick handbook, a handy microphone, and a set of speakers.

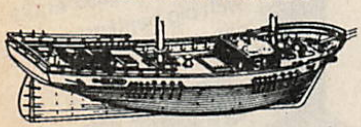
NEW! VIDEONICS

FREE INFO PACK 1 888 433-6642

[ ] Yes send me a FREE information pack.
Name:_____
Address_____
City/St./Zip_____
Phone #_____

Send To: Videonics - Attn: FREE INFO, 1370 Dell Ave, Campbell CA 95008 *Limited Offer!*

GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!



All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar ($1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Hollywood in the State of Florida.

Send $1.00 for a catalog to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.

Dept. PMA7, PO Box 229140, Hollywood, FL 33022

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

SHOP-TASK

MILL • LATHE • DRILL

P.O. Box 64268, Tacoma, WA 98464

The Original *15th Anniversary*

FREE CATALOG

The Best!

- Technical Support Line
- Spare Parts Line
- 24 Hr. Fax: 253-566-0175
- Videos, Books, Projects

HTTP://WWW.SHOPTASK.COM

CALL NOW: 1-800-343-5775

YOU CAN DO IT!
MACHINING MADE EASY

World's Tiniest

HOMEBUILT HELICOPTER

Super-easy, low-cost construction!

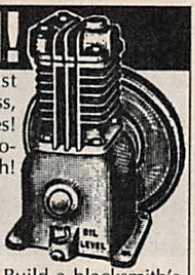
- True vertical flight
- Carries one person
- Powered by Go-Kart engines
- No license needed!

Complete G-1 Plans: **Only $24.95**
(Add $3 post. Foreign add $6)
YOUR ORDER INCLUDES A HELICOPTER EXPERIMENTER BOOK & A HOMEBUILT HELICOPTER CATALOG
Catalog only: $10

Order from: VORTECH, Inc.
PO Box 511-P • Fallston, MD 21047

24-HOUR ORDERLINE:
1-410-337-0212
OR: 1-410-692-0333

Melt Metal!



Build a complete low-cost foundry! Melt aluminum, brass, iron, more! Build hot air engines! Clocks! Steam engines! A locomotive! Knives! Carbon arc torch!

POUND IRON!

Build a metal cutting lathe, shaper, milling machine, more! Fabricate tools! Electroplate! Build a blacksmith's forge! Much more! **Giant metal working catalog! WRITE!** Hundreds of guaranteed quality books!

LINDSAY'S BOOKS, Box 538-FM3
Bradley IL 60915-0538
815/935-5353 • www.keynet.net/~lindsay

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

WE BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICE !

LOOK

YOUR #1 SOURCE

•• FOR ALL YOUR CABLE NEEDS ••

CONVERTERS • TEST CHIPS • FILTERS • RFT
ALL MODELS • FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY !
Dealers wanted, extremely competitive, Call Today to order your own Full Viewing Cable Box !

QUALITY DIRECT ELECTRONICS INC.
VISA #1-888-868-2020 MasterCard

Increase Your Vision with *your own* CABLE BOX

Millennium ENTERPRISES
...It's full of stars

1-800-715-6789

Free Catalog • Repair Service

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

13492 Research Blvd • Suite 120-232 • Austin, TX 78750

CABLE T.V.

Converters & Equipment

WISE PRODUCTS

30-day money back
1-year warranty

Dealers Welcome!

1-(800) 434-2269

Visa, MC, Amex, COD

CABLE TV BOXES

$AVE RENT

JERROLD
ZENITH
TOCOM
OAK SIGMA

Get the Clear Picture

HAMLINE
PIONEER
SCIENTIFIC
ATLANTA

$AVE RENT

FACTORY DIRECT FREE 30 DAY TRIAL FRIENDLY SERVICE

VISA - MC - COD

1-800-833-1606
MICHAEL'S ELECTRONICS

DESCRAMBLERS

Quik-Shelter™

12 x 20 x 8 $589 12 x 20 x 8 $489

Don't leave your valuable possessions uncovered

- HEAVY DUTY GALVINIZED PIPE
- THICK GAUGE COVER - UV RATED
- PROTECTS FROM WIND, SNOW, SUN, RAIN, SAP & THOSE LITTLE CRITTERS!
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON STANDARD SIZES

NEW! ROLL-UP DOOR MECHANISM
STOPS IN ANY POSITION
FITS ALL MANUFACTURERS SHELTERS
PATENT PEND.
10 MINUTE ASSEMBLY
$79.00

Easiest assembly of any shelter. No power tools.
JUST BOLT TOGETHER

1-800-211-3730
DEALERS/EXPORTERS WELCOME! BUY DIRECT FROM FACTORY

Cable TV

Converters/Descramblers

Buy direct from the wholesaler
We will beat any advertised price

DEALERS WELCOME CD Electronics 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

1-800-842-9670
http/www.cdelectronics.com/cd

Shop • RV • Garage

Step By Step Assistance
20 Year Warranty

E-Z Build Your Own

- All Steel Frame & Sheeting
- Pre-Cut W/ Hardware
- EZ Plans & Instructions
- I-Beam Construction

50x75	40x40
$10,577	$5,279

1-800-993-4660

UNIVERSAL STEEL STRUCTURES

NEW

TomCat®

Powerful Steel Bender

Affordable and easy to use

- Designed to make precise bends on steel flats, rounds, and squares
- A must have tool for steel workers, maintenance, prototyping, repair shops, etc.

Call **toll free** for your free brochure
1-888-8TOMCAT©
(886-6228)

PM Popular Mechanics

advertiserLINK

http://popularmechanics.com

If you wish to obtain more information about our advertisers, please phone their toll-free number or visit their web site at the URL listed below:

ARCTIC CAT
www.arctic-cat.com

LUBRIPLATE LUBRICANTS
www.lubriplate.com
800-733-4755

NRI SCHOOLS/McGRAW-HILL Continuing Education Ctr.
www.mhcec.com
800-321-4364 x2482

S-B POWER TOOL
www.boschtools.com

SEARS
www.sears.com/craftsman

SONY ELECTRONICS, INC.
www.sony.com/tv
800-222-SONY

40 x 60 x 12
$7,523
Build It Yourself And Save 10,000 Sizes, All Bolt-Together All Steel Buildings. Call Today For A Price Quote And A Brochure.
HERITAGE BUILDING SYSTEMS
800-643-5555
www.metalbldg.com

Celebrate July 4th & All Events
CARBIDE CANNON
BIG BANG! $119.95

Mammoth Cannons shoot with terrific BANG! Have a bang-up time at special events. Uses powdered carbide ammo. Hundreds of shots for few cents. All metal construction with large, rugged cast iron wheels. Machined brass mechanism for easy loading and firing. Authentic turn-of-century design. Handsome decor when not in use. Made in USA to last a lifetime. Available in 3 sizes: 9" cannon, $49.95 postpaid; 17" cannon, $89.95 postpaid; 25" cannon (shown here) with rapid firing and automatic loading, $119.95 postpaid. The larger the cannon the louder the bang! Carbide ammo, about 100 shots, $6.00; 3-pack $15.00. Spark plugs, 3-pack $2.00. Send check, money order or call. Visa, MasterCard accepted by mail or phone. Give card number & expiration. Money-back guarantee. Send for FREE CATALOG!
The Conestoga Co., Inc., Dept PM, PO Box 405, Bethlehem, PA 18016
★★ Call 1-800-987-BANG ★★

WOOD HEAT

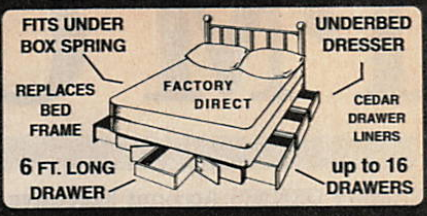
- Never be cold again!
- 20 year warranty
- Heats entire home
- Wood, Wood-oil, Wood-gas models
- Forced Air or Hot Water furnaces
- Uses 1/2 the wood as other brands

Call or write for factory direct catalog
Charmaster®
2307A HIGHWAY 2 WEST
GRAND RAPIDS, MINNESOTA 55744
218/326-6786 or 218/326-2636

WHOLESALE PRICES STARTING AS LOW AS $99.00
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
CONVERTERS
FILTERS · VIDEO STABILIZERS

1 Year Warranty on All Products.
Affordable Extended Warranty.
FREE CATALOG!
30 Day FREE TRIAL
Call the Cable Professionals 24 Hours A Day!
C.O.D. VISA
Orion Electronics
1-800-379-3976
HTTP://WWW.ORION-ELECTRONICS.COM

Anderson™ BEDROOM ORGANIZER



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED
Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solid wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Fits under any mattress. Shipped UPS
ORDER 48 PAGE CATALOG 615
1-800-782-4825

CONVERT YOUR TRUCK INTO A 4,000 LB. DUMP TRUCK!

$750
One Model Fits Chevrolet, Dodge & Ford.
Truck Retains Original Appearance.
Installs easily on all trucks between 1973 & 1995!
Kit comes complete with 12V hydraulic pump & reservoir, hydraulic hose, dash-mounted toggle switch, electric wiring, mounting hardware, 4,000 lb. scissor lift, cylinder & easy-to-read instructions.
PIERCE SALES HENRIETTA, TEXAS
CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-658-6301
PH:(940)538-5643
FAX:(940)538-4382
EXPRESSWAY 287 ☆ HENRIETTA, TX 76365

The tough, weather-resistant, all steel building that's ideal for:
- Storage of sporting equipment, home improvement supplies, boats and autos
- As a workshop for the do-it-yourselfer
- As a small business location

100% made in the U.S.A. with a 20 year warranty
Build it yourself
EASY, FAST CONSTRUCTION
HURRY! This Is A Limited Time Offer
Buy factory direct and save by calling
American STEEL SPAN
800/891-6733 Ask for ext.1036

PM Classified Ads

TAMMY DENNIS, Account Executive

Circulation: 1,400,000

RATES: $13.85 PER WORD (12 word minimum)

Bold Face Type: $1.00 extra per word. Gray Background: $54.00 any size. Centered Headlines: $75.00 per line (5 word minimum).
The **NOVEMBER issue** closes on **SEPTEMBER 5TH** (On-Sale Date: October 15th).

All advertising can be mailed, faxed or phoned and is payable in advance by check, money order or credit card. Advertisers wishing to charge on their MasterCard, Visa or American Express accounts, please include the cardholder's name, account number and expiration date.

Send order and remittance payable to: Popular Mechanics Classified Advertising, P.O. Box 651135, Charlotte, NC 28265-1135. Advertisers using a P.O. Box number must furnish complete name and street address for our records. For additional advertising information, please call Tammy Dennis toll-free at: **1-800-367-5452,** fax: **212-258-2253** or email: **tdennis@hearst.com.**

HAVE YOU SEEN US ONLINE? That's right, in addition to your advertisement in PM Classified, your ad will be exposed to thousands of internet users at no extra charge! Don't miss out on this multimedia opportunity. Visit our website, The PMZone at http://popularmechanics.com.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY

BUILD SUN, WIND, WATER-POWERED APPLIANCES. 30 plans. Details, $3.00. MCOAB, 3203 Bordero, 1000 Oaks, CA 91362.

ALTERNATIVE INCOME

UP TO 50% RETURN on secured **GOVERNMENT-GUARANTEED** Investment! EZ to do from home. Info: $24.95 to G&M Associates, P.O. Box 1028, Mead, WA 99021-1028.

EXTRA INCOME on **GOVERNMENT SURPLUS!** Jeeps ... $60.00 ... Boats, Cars, at a fraction of their cost! Complete information package $5.95. **1-800-545-7720.**

APPLIANCE REPAIR

WASHER, DRYER REPAIR VIDEOS. Troubleshooting Guide Included. Repair Yourself And Save Money! $34.95. 1-888-515-1900. No CODs.

APPLIANCE TIMERS

REBUILT TIMERS Washers, Dryers, Dishwashers, Timer Motors. Greenwald. Reeco Timers, 888-952-1889.

ARTS, CRAFTS, SUPPLIES

CLOCK WORKS, beading supplies, rockhound supplies, belt buckles, cut stones. Wholesale catalog $1.00. Eloxite, Box 729, Wheatland, Wyoming 82201.

AUDIO REPAIR

LOUDSPEAKER REPAIR PROBLEMS? Call Simply Speakers. Tollfree 1-888-FOAMROT for free info.

AUTHORS WANTED

PUBLISH YOUR BOOK! Free guidebook to subsidy book publishing. Vantage Press, Dept. PM, 516 West 34th Street, New York, NY 10001.

AUTOMOBILES

$250 DAILY REBUILDING Alternators & Starters. Details. Mechanical Engineering, #2 William Street, Fort Edward, NY 12828.

UNLOCK AUTOMOBILES FOR PROFIT! Fully illustrated brochure with details. Send $15.00 money order to: Unlock-It, POBox 9775, Pensacola, FL 32513-9775.

CARS FOR $100! Trucks, boats, 4-wheelers, motorhomes, furniture, electronics, computers, etc. by FBI, IRS, DEA. Available your area now. Call 1-800-513-4343, Ext. S-20024.

VAPOR CARBURETOR TRIPLES MPG. Free information. **H&A,** R2E35P, Bowling Green, MO 63334-9350.

AMSOIL Synthetic Lubricants & Filtration Products. Buy Direct. Free Catalog. Call 1-804-530-1400.

NEVER BUY A CAR/BOAT/RV BATTERY AGAIN! For recycling details, $5.00. POBox 43519, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4G 4G8.

SEIZED CARS FROM $175. Porches, Cadillacs, Chevys, BMW's, Corvettes. Also Jeeps, 4WD's. Your Area. Toll Free 1-800-218-9000, Ext. A-6613 for current listings.

FUEL ATOMIZER 2000. Famous, small and doubling gas mileage for many. Save gas and earn money. Costs less than $150.00. Guaranteed. Free Information. 307-577-3060. 24hr recorded message. Wyoming Instruments – A Name To Be Trusted.

AUTOMOTIVE WHEEL TOOL

PATENTED POCKET SIZE TOOL MEASURES 4&5 BOLT PATTERNS, INCLUDES WHEEL MOUNTING GUIDE, $12.95 DELIVERED, 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE INFORMATION. WheelLugGauge™, 69369 WILSON LANE, BOARDMAN, OREGON 97818-9722.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

SAVE 25% ON GAS! Guaranteed. Double Engine Life! Eliminate Knocking. 1-888-763-4454. FOD 1-281-890-2360, 572.

150,000 WORRY FREE MILES! Avoid Costly Auto Repairs Free Information – Live Operators 800-450-4144.

WHOLESALE Auto Parts – Top Brands – Unbelievable prices – All U.S./Foreign Vehicles. 1-800-435-6460.

ULTRA SHIELD - High lustre cleaning compound and car polish. Send $23.60 per kit, or SASE for free brochure to: Ultra Shield, 791 Meadow Road, Powell, WY 82435.

TURBOCHARGE any car, $79.95 lifetime warranty, up to 35hp, 31%mpg. 800-758-2017.

STOP EXHAUST ROT OUT. System stays dry inside. Lasts **4X** longer. **(TRUCKS TOO!)** Details: 1-(800) 535-9271.

AVIATION, HANG GLIDING

BOOMERANGMAN ... INCREDIBLE RETURNS. World's Best High Tech Designs! **FREE CATALOG.** BoomerangMan, 1806-1 N. 3rd., Monroe, LA 71201-4222.

AIRBOATS. Hovercraft Plans. Propellers, Airdrives, Engines. Catalog $5.00. Arrowprop, 610M, Meeker, OK 74855.

U.F.O.! AMAZING DAY, NIGHT FLIGHT. ATTRACTS CROWDS. EZ BUILD. Details $2.00. UFOs, 3316 Hwy. 17S, #55, Myrtle Beach, SC 29582.

BICYCLES, SUPPLIES

"MOTORIZED BICYCLES" Power Assist For All Bicycles, Recumbents, Dependable. Affordable. Attractive, Complete. Dimension Edge Engines. Free Brochures: 1-406-245-5380.

BOATS, OUTBOARDS, TRAILERS & KITS

NEW 1996 **MERCURY & FORCE** Outboards. Scott McCulloch Parts. 516-599-3003.

AIRBOAT Kit. Video $20.00. Plans $90.00. Both $100. River-Air, 417-883-1583, VISA/MC.

BOAT KITS - PLANS - PATTERNS - 6'/70' - Powerboats - Sailboats - Dinghies - Hydroplanes - Tunnelhulls - Duckboats - Canoes - Kayaks - Dories - **DISCOVER** no dryrot epoxy boatbuilding - **HUGE CATALOG $3.00** (Priority $5.00), Book "Boatbuilding", $6.00 - Free Epoxy/Fiberglass/Supplies Catalog - **CLARKCRAFT,** 16-6 Aqualane, Tonawanda, NY 14150 **(716) 873-2640, www.clarkcraft.com**

BOAT PLANS - PATTERNS - KITS - Over 240: Canoes - Kayaks - Hydroplanes - Sea Fleas - Powerboats - Sailboats. Quick/simple Stitchenglue. Save! **176-PAGE CATALOG - $5.00** (Send Airmail). Includes Free "Boatbuilding Supplies" catalog. "Epoxy Manual" $2.00. **GLEN-L,** Box 1804/PM7, 9152 Rosecrans, Bellflower, CA 90707-1804. **562-630-6258.**

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS, CATALOGS & MAGAZINES

FREE BOOKLETS: Life, Death, Soul, Resurrection, Pollution Crisis, Hell, Judgement Day, Restitution. Bible Standard (PM), P.O. Box 67, Chester Springs, PA 19425-0067.

"ANARCHIST COOKBOOK" Available again! $25.00 delivered. Barricade Books, Box 1401-X, Secaucus, NJ 07096.

190+ SHOCKING Underground Training Manuals. Free Catalog. TIC, POBox 876PM, Hurst, TX 76053. www.theinformationcenter.com

PENNY PINCHER. Incredible Monthly Publication of Creative Cost Cutting. Save Thousands! Live Better! Trial subscription $1.00. JLW6, P.O. Box 662, Buffalo, NY 14240-0662.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EXCLUSIVE distributors. Foreign manufacturers seeking American dealers. Tremendous opportunities. Free information. Newsletters, Box 636, Newark, NJ 07101.

BUNKBEDS. CLEAR $300/DAY making bunk beds. Start at home in your spare time. Bunks, Dept. 1160A, 200 First Street, SW, Box 2000, Avon, MN 56310. (800) 382-3180, Ext. 1160.

$200 DAILY Mailing Company Advertisements. Start Immediately. Rush Stamped Envelope: Atlantis Enterprises, POBox 248, New York, NY 10023.

PRIVATE INVESTIGATION TRAINING! BIG INCOME! OWN BOSS! FREE INFORMATION. PROBE, BOX (PM) 2133, BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA 90213-2133.

LEARN Sewing Machine Repairing. Men, Women. Lucrative Profits! Gresslin Correspondence School, Box 905-P, Alexandria, Ohio 43001.

MAKE YOUR DREAM COME TRUE, EARN $75,000 YEARLY REPAIRING CRACKS IN WINDSHIELDS AND PLATE GLASS, NOT REPLACING THEM. CALL 1-800- 826-8523 (US/CANADA): THE GLASS MECHANIX, 4555 N.W. 103RD AVENUE, FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33351. WEB SITE: http://www.the-glass-mechanix.com

WE BUY newspaper clippings. $781.23 weekly. Send stamped envelope. Edwards, Box 467159GH, Atlanta, GA 31146.

$MILLIONS$ in "Scrap Gold" From Old Computers + Junk Jewelry. Free Message: (603) 645-4776.

HYDRAULIC JACK REPAIR MANUAL, CATALOG $10.00. HYDRAULIC PARTS SUPPLY, BOX 4157, BROWNSVILLE, TEXAS 78523-4157.

DRIVE the car of your dreams & get paid for it! Call, 716-720-2027. Then call, 913-791-6925.

INSTANT MAIL ORDER BUSINESS. Turnkey package! Big profits! Free details! JPC-PM10, Box 795912, Dallas, TX 75379.

NEW! GROW EXPENSIVE PLANTS. 2000% PROFIT. Free information. Growbiz, Box 306-M10, Seminary, MS 39479.

PLASTERCRAFT ... Profitable Home Business 3000 Molds Available. Details. Lynnette, 6251C Mentpark, Mentor, Ohio 44060.

WE'LL PAY $2950 AND More Per Month! ... Easy & Healthy. Free Info-Pack, Bonuses! ... Universal-PM, 1454 Rockaway Parkway #249, Brooklyn, NY 11236. http://members.aol-.com/UPCDJINC

BE YOUR OWN BOSS. REPAIR CRACKED WINDSHIELD. It's easy. We'll teach you how to start and run your own business. Keep all the money you earn. Patented equipment. Free valuable report. Call 1-800-321-2597. Glas-Weld Systems, Inc., Box 5755-D, Bend, OR 97708.

PIANO Tuning quickly learned with home study courses. Diploma granted. American Tuning School, 17050 Telfer Drive, Morgan Hill, California 95037.

MAKE $90.00 PER HOUR Repairing Cracked Windshield. Low Investment. Guaranteed Fastest System. Resin from $3.10/oz. Free report. 800-695-6224. (617) 595-6224. **NVS/OPTIKLEER,** Lynn, MA 01904.

$1,500/Thousand Immediately. Stuffing Envelopes. Free Supplies. Send SASE: J.H. Enterprises, Dept. PM10, 114-1027 Davie Street, Vancouver, BC V6E 4L2.

$6000 Monthly assembling computers!! Free Report: Sjostrom, 9629/P Ripplecreek, Moreno Valley, California 92557-1821. computersP@wgsc.com

$1000 WEEKLY AIR TOOL REPAIRING. Free Details. Box 4172, Wichita Falls, TX 76308-0172.

MILLIONAIRE in 30 days, or I'll pay you $500! Free Facts Rush SASE: Payne, Box 1857M, Goldsboro, NC 27533-1857.

"MANUFACTURE GIANT 6' PROJECTION TVs" – Huge Profits!!! Simple!!! Sony Quality!!! Catalog $1.00. **POLI-VISION,** 187-PM Cypress, Throop, PA 18512-1429. (717-489-3292).

1,000'S WEEKLY, Possible, Perfect Home Business. Free Details. SASE, Lakeland, POBox 608, Whiting, IN 46394-0608.

$3,000,000 in 2 Months Using All Free Ads. Recorded Details. 1-905-937-9545.

$1800 Weekly Recording At Home. No Copyright Violation. Free Startup Information. CMS Video, 210 Lorna Square-#163-PMF, Birmingham, AL 35216.

#1 MONEY Maker Spare Time! No selling! No inventory! Publicly documented seven week $19,919 income! Free audio cassette and report reveal everything. Real Money, 333-PMA7 SW 5th Street, Grants Pass, OR 97526.

FREE INFORMATION! Make $10,000 monthly! Easy! No Selling! No Recruiting! Rush LSASE. Johnson Publishing, Box 670, Dept. MMO, North Olmsted, OH 44070.

ADULT WEBSITES MAKE $$$. We design and manage your virtual sex website, you collect Huge payout! 100%. Turnkey. 1-888-69-MATES.

ACHIEVE Leisure time, financial independence working home. No gimmicks! **FREE DETAILS.** Send SASE: Stone Publishing, 300C Highpoint, Boynton, FL 33435.

"NEW" AMAZING MONEY-MAKING SECRET! Free: Grayfel, 2000-1 Hendricks, 20PM, Jacksonville, FL 32207.

EASY MONEY MAKING Home businesses. Info: $2.00. Free Bonus. DCE, Box 2720, Elkhart, IN 46515.

BIG PROFITS From Home! Free Details. Guaranteed. Write Today. LM Publishing, 733 W. Naomi Avenue, Unit I, Suite 208-PM, Arcadia, CA 91007.

HOW TO MAKE MONEY AT HOME! For details send SASE to: D&T Publishing, POBox 1273 PM, Gadsden, AL 35902-1273.

CAR Lover's Dream Business - Do You Love Cars? Earn $150,000 Annually. P/T or F/T. Complete training & support. Investment required. 1-800-947-7851.

YOU STRUCK A GOLD MINE! EARN $60,000 A YEAR GOLD/CHROME PLATING EMBLEMS ON AUTOMOBILES. FREE INFORMATION CALL US/CANADA 1-800-877-0066. WRITE: THE GOLD MINE, 5405 NW 102 AVENUE, SUITE 221, FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33351.

RETIRE WEALTHY! Make homemade booklets. Millionaire secret revealed. Print your own affordably. Free report - Dept. J10, POBox 6452, Lubbock, TX 79493.

NOW You Can Generate Mountains of mailorder cash ... without advertising ... without inventory ... without risk! Free proof: 1-800-748-0987, Ext. 901.

$1500 WEEKLY FLEA MARKETING! Guide lists 300 wholesalers sending free catalogs / samples! $2.00. Guaranteed. JLW-PM, P.O. Box 662, Buffalo, NY 14240-0662.

COMPLIMENTARY Subscription ... "Profitable Home Income Businesses" Free. Box 2252, Greenville, SC 29602-2252.

BUSINESS START-UPS

BE The Boss!!! Scholarship Consultants make excellent money. Free information. 1-800-647-9408.

BUY IT WHOLESALE

FAMOUS NAME REPLICA WATCHES. Authentic Re-creations. Excellent Quality. Wholesale Brochure. 1-800-553-4334.

39,457 PRODUCTS, FACTORY DIRECT ... TAIWAN, HKONG, MEXICO!! SAVE 500-900%. Echo, Box 739-P107, Shalimar, FL 32579-0739.

FREE 1998 600,000 ITEMS, Wholesale Directory. (LSASE). TNT, Box 2614PM, Big River, CA 92242.

BELTS, Buckles, Jewelry, Wallets. Complete line fast sellers. Big Profits. Color Catalog $1.00. Anchor, Box 113958-PMR, North Providence, RI 02911.

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT

CABLE CONVERTERS, TEST MODULES. Money-Back Guarantee. **EXTREMELY COMPETITIVE.** New Universal Auto-multimode module. Raw equipment. Catalog. Credit card, COD **1-888-443-9185.**

CABLES NEWEST MULTI-MODE TECHNOLOGY!!! "DESCRAMBLES EVERYTHING PERMANENTLY!" MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ... TOLL FREE 1-888-331-1107. INFORMATION ... 1-718-257-5430.

DEALER NEEDED Fast moving cable TV industry new technology available, does all cable boxes. Free Catalog, Products & Pricing, 1-800-676-6342.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS/CONVERTERS Bargain Headquarters Make Your Best Deal With Us. **GATEWAY ELECTRONIXS,** 1-888-422-2533.

CABLE DESCRAMBLERS. BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES. NOBODY BEATS OUR PRICES. ALL BRANDS. THE CABLE STORE, 1-800-390-1899.

DESCRAMBLERS
(800) 733-7612, 24 HOUR SERVICE
VIEWPOINT ELECTRONICS

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT Works With All Systems. Call Us Last For The Best Price. 800-763-7277.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS AND TEST CHIPS. All Models ... Lowest Prices ... Available Overnight. Chipsmart, 1-800-208-2638.

CD ELECTRONICS IS NOW SELLING CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS DIRECT AT WHOLESALE PRICES. BIG QUANTITY DISCOUNTS. 1-(800) 842-9670.

JERROLD & Pioneer Wireless Test Units $125 Each Call 24Hr. Hotline 516-389-3536.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLING
TURN-ON CHIPS – Easy To Install. Jerrold, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Quantity Pricing Available. All Orders Shipped Within Twenty-four Hours. (1-800-800-8532) **TAZ ELECTRONICS GUARANTEED.**

STOP HERE ... We'll Show You The Best Option In **DESCRAMBLERS.** All Models. Call For Friendly Service & Low Prices. Open 9-8 Mon.-Sat. **1-800-238-0118.**

CABLE TV, DESCRAMBLERS, CONVERTERS, QUALITY DISCOUNTS, 30-DAY FREE TRIAL. COMPETITIVE PRICES. CALL NOW 1-800-322-0921. REGAL SALES INC.

CABLE TV Descramblers - Excellent Prices. Immediate Shipping. VISA/MC/COD, Wing Wholesale, 1-800-304-4408.

CABLE descramblers, programmers & chips. Free bullet buster. Undetectable circuit. Se habla espanol. 1-800-435-0523.

CABLE CONVERTERS, Test Chips. Moneyback Guarantee. 1 Year Warranty. JCB Electronics, 1-800-579-3285.

"CABLE TV Converters, Accessories." Quality Prices. Satisfaction Guaranteed. COD/Visa/MC/AMEX, **1-800-259-1187.** Eagle Electronics, Inc.

SECRET CABLE DESCRAMBLERS! Build your own Descrambler for **LESS** than $12.00 in **SEVEN EASY STEPS! RADIO SHACK** Parts List and **FREE** Descrambling Methods that **COST NOTHING** To Try, Included. **BONUS!** Outrageous report showing how people steal electricity without getting caught. Send $10.00 to: **INFORMATION FACTORY,** P.O. Box 669, Seabrook, Texas 77586. For VISA/MC, C.O.D.'s, 1-281-922-3512 Anytime!

DEALERS Wanted All Makes & Models of Converters, Descramblers. Add-ons. Ship COD. 30-Day Money-back Guarantee. Call 1-800-294-7348, Plazac Sales Inc.

DESCRAMBLERS, CONVERTERS ALL OPTIONS EXPLAINED BEST PRICES, SERVICE, WARRANTY, FREE CATALOG. 1-800-854-1674.

DESCRAMBLERS ... CONFUSED? We'll explain all your options. All models available. Quality service. Open 7 days, 9-9 EST. **SUNSTATE ENGINEERING, 1-800-717-1575.**

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES. Wholesalers Welcome! 30 Day Moneyback Guarantee! Free Catalog! **PROFORMANCE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1-800-815-1512.**

PUZZLED About **DESCRAMBLERS??** We'll Explain All Your Options. Wholesale/Retail. Open 6 Days. Best Tech Support & Friendly Service. Toll Free **1-888-238-0967.** Royal Engineering Inc.

CABLE DESCRAMBLERS/CONVERTERS. Replacements For All Major Brands. **BEST PRICES!** Moneyback Guarantee! Free Catalog! **ALLSTAR, 1-800-782-7214.**

NEW MASTER PLUS, works on all systems. Priced to sell, digital automatic activators and compatible boxes, 1-888-612-2423. N7S Inc.

CABLE DESCRAMBLER!! ANYONE CAN BUILD in **SEVEN STEPS** with **RADIO SHACK PARTS. PLANS/KIT** from **$5.00** plus **FREE BONUS!! 1-800-818-9103.**

BIG SALE!! Notch Filters $18.00. E-Z install test **activation chips/boards from $5.00.** Bullet/ID Stoppers $9.95. **Name Brand descramblers from $139.** External activators from $65. **DEALERS WELCOME. LET US BEAT YOUR BEST PRICE. 1-800-449-9189 ANYTIME. Se habla espanol.**

ATTENTION Dealers!! **SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER** on all cable TV equipment. Buy Wholesale and **SAVE** $100's. 1-800-884-3473.

CABLE BULLET "TERMINATOR/I.D. BUSTER". Electronically shields yourself and your box. **LIFETIME GUARANTEE. Wholesale prices. 1-800-820-9024.**

CABLE CONNECTION FOR ALL YOUR CABLE EQUIPMENT NEEDS. 1-800-756-0683.

DESCRAMBLE Cable with VCR and Radio Shack Parts. Instructions $10.00. Telcom, Box 832M10, Brusly, LA 70719.

DESCRAMBLERS!! BUILD YOUR OWN For Under $12.00 with Radio Shack Parts!! **7 EASY STEPS!! PLANS,** Send $9.50. **BONUS: FREE PLANS+INFOPACK!! PAUL&CO.,** POBox 100, Des Plaines, IL 60016.

AUTOMODE TURN ON CUBES!!
$88.00
for **ALL JERROLD** boxes ... **CALL NOW!! 1-800-660-CUBE.**

BEST-PRICES.COM Wholesale Cable Descramblers, **90** Day **MONEY-BACK,** Best-Prices Guaranteed! **1-800-TV1-2000.**

CAMPERS & TRAILERS-KITS, PLANS

CAMPERS – TRAVEL TRAILERS: Plans/Kits Catalog. $2.00. Glen-L, Box 1804/RV7, Rosecrans, Bellflower, CA 90707-1804.

CB'S, RADIO & HAM EQUIPMENT

CB MODIFICATIONS! Frequencies, sliders, FM, amplifiers, books, kits, repairs, high-performance accessories. Catalog $3.00. CBCI, Box 31500M, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

CELLULAR PHONES

CELLULAR Extensions – Multiple Cell Phones On One #! $129. (770) 913-0200, Fax (770) 352-0200. http://www.cellularextensions.com

CERTIFICATION

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION in Building or Landscape Maintenance. The **CERTIFIED MAINTAINERS ORGANIZATION.** Free brochure **1-800-997-8499.** http://www.swiftsite.com/theCMO

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

KEEP Track of Money. Money manager software program. Only $39.95. Check or Moneyorder to: John Hanson, 1302 Washington Street, Newberry, SC 29108.

INFORMATION STORAGE: Save important articles & information with user-oriented, no programming, Windows 95 Database. Print, Export Text. $19.95 Delivered. IS Software, Box 15335, Stamford, CT 06901. http://www.is-software.com

CONTACT LENSES

CONTACT LENSES Absolute lowest prices on your contact lenses. Guaranteed. Call **1-800-CONTACTS.**

CONTESTS

WIN THE LOTTERY! Your state's last 50 drawings, computer charted, trend analyzed. $6.00. "STAT", POBox 57309, Tucson, AZ 85732.

CREDIT REPAIR

CREDIT REPAIR Fix your own credit now. It's easy! Book or software, $29.95. 1-888-653-0336. http://www.eztechnologies.com

DO IT YOURSELF

USE West System® epoxy to solve common house and yard problems. Free 14-page illustrated manual shows how. Gougeon, Dept. 9-452, P.O.B. 908, Bay City, MI 48707. 517-684-7286.

BELT BUCKLES for coins, stones, jewelry mountings, cut stones, clock works. Wholesale catalog $1.00. Eloxite, Box 729, Wheatland, Wyoming 82201.

MINI-MAGLIGHT OWNERS: Build your own magnetic-based articulated joint light holder. $9.95 + S&H includes Bonus "third hand" holding device plan. **INFINITY CONNECTION, 1-800-827-9920.**

UPHOLSTERY TRAINING VIDEOS. Free Brochure. VUE, Box 128PM, El Verano, CA 95433. 800-635-3493. www.upholstery.com/vue

INVEST IN YOURSELF! HOW-TO VIDEOS/CD ROMS. 10,000+ topics! http://www.abcdvideo.com 905-472-6632.

REHAB wood windows. Tilt Sash Tracks modernize old windows, convert windows to tilt and remove. Easy installation. Narflex Corp. 800-587-3527.

SURVEILLANCE / COUNTERSURVEILLANCE. Fantastic Catalog. $5.00. Spymart, Box 2327-A, Acworth, GA 30102. **WEB: WWW.INTERLEAD.COM/SPYMART/**

DOMES

TEMPORARY Inflatable Plastic Domes For Construction Sites. Contractors Only. CSC (800) 445-7547.

EDUCATION/INSTRUCTION

PARALEGAL GRADED CURRICULUM. APPROVED home study. Affordable. 100 years experience. Free Catalog 800-826-9228. **BLACKSTONE SCHOOL OF LAW,** P.O. Box 701449, Dept. PM, Dallas, TX 75370.

TERMPAPER assistance. 19,278 papers available! 306-page catalog – rush $2.00. Research, 11322 Idaho, #206MK, Los Angeles, 90025. Toll-Free Hotline: 800-351-0222 or www.research-assistance.com

ELECTRONICS

BUGGED? PHONETAPPED? Free Catalog. Counter Surveillance Equipment Tells You Fast! **1-800-732-5000.**

LASERS: Systems and Components **FREE CATALOG.** Meredith Instruments. 602-934-9387, http://www.milasers-.com

MICROPHONICS SUPPRESSION Improve Audio System Sound Quality for $10.00 plus. Send $5.00 for Plans/Theory. Microphonics Suppression, P.O. Box 18411, Boulder, CO 80308-1411. Colorado Residents 3% tax.

PORTABLE UNIAXIAL ACCELEROMETER. 9V Battery not included. $299.00. Free specifications. William Piel, 152 Friendship Drive, Rocky Point, NY 11778.

ENERGY SAVING

DIGITAL WATTMETER. Measures real power of any 120vac plug-in device. Displays watts and kilowatthours. $129.95 delivered. Check/Visa/MC. Brand Electronics, 421 Hilton Road, Whitefield, ME 04353.

SAVING ENERGY SAVES MONEY. Award winning inventor explains techniques for Home, Business, Vehicles. **FREE** information. Atlas, 534B Redbud Road, Winc, VA 22603. Fax: (540) 665-2025.

ENGINES, MOTORS

ENGINES – Briggs, Kohler, Others – **HUGE DISCOUNTS!** Catalog $2.00. Engine Mart, 2642 Newfound, Merritt Island, FL 32952.

FINANCIAL

UNSECURED VISA MASTERCARD Bad Credit Approved. $5,000 Guaranteed Credit Line. 1-800-589-4295.

LEGALLY Clean Credit File Or Create New Valid File. 213-368-8114.

FREE CASH GRANTS. Never Pay Back! Business, Medical, Debts, Others. Information SASE: GrantFinders, 7154 N. University Drive, #202, Tamarac, FL 33321.

VISA/MASTERCARD. Bad, no credit okay! Free information. Call 1-800-846-4992 today.

DEBT CONSOLIDATION FREE! Cut Payments Up To 50%. Reduce Interest. Stop Collectors. For Immediate Help: Call NCCS Non-Profit 800-955-0412.

MONEY TROUBLES? Reduce Interest. Lower Credit Card Payments. Restore Credit. Non-Profit, **1-800-SAVE-ME-2.**

FEDERAL Loans for small business now available. Free details, call 1(800) 777-6342.

FREE Cash Grants! $25,000 - $500,000. Available immediately. No repayment! Rush stamped envelope. Grants-E, Box 1080, Tomball, TX 77377.

FREE GOVERNMENT GRANTS! Billions Available! Never Repay! Call (24 Hours): 1-(760) 599-3502.

$71,340 STAYS HOME! FREE Service! Guaranteed Results! Bonus Gift! Smart Money! 800-832-5961.

LEGALLY RE-ESTABLISH CREDIT WITHIN DAYS! Free information. 1-800-935-5171, Ext. 1871, 24 hrs.

GIFT SHOPPING

UNIQUE INEXPENSIVE GIFTS. Famous Perfume Alternatives. Smoke alarm Christmas tree decoration. Humorous T-Shirts. More. Free catalog. Ablemail, 4441 South Meridian, 43P, Puyallup, WA 98373, (253) 862-9455.

GO-KARTS, MOTORCYCLES

NEW MINI-BIKE KITS! $250. Additional parts available. Free catalog. 1-888-918-6900.

GO-KARTS, Minibikes & ATV's. Assembled, Kits, Parts, Engines. Discount Prices, Large Selection. 88 Page Catalog $3.00. 216-357-5569. Kart World, Dept. C, 1488 Mentor Avenue, Painesville, Ohio 44077.

MINI-BIKE & GO-KART PARTS for "Lil" Indian & others. Order catalog, mail $3.00 or call 800-521-6848. Recreational Leisure Corp., Dept. PM, 30717 W. 10 Mile Road, Farmington Hills, MI 48336.

GUNSMITHING

AGI VIDEO COURSES! GUN REPAIR, MAINTENANCE, CUSTOMIZING AND PROFESSIONAL GUNSMITHING. Catalog. American Gunsmithing Institute. 707-253-0462, http://www.americangunsmith.com

HEALTH & NUTRITION

PROSTATE CANCER IS NOT INEVITABLE – Read This Very Personal Account for Self Help. Addressed Label and $6.00. Rundle, P.O. Box 490404, Leesburg, Florida 34749-0404.

"LOSE WEIGHT!" Natural, Nutritional Weight Control System. **FREE DETAILS.** PCV, HC90 Box 35, Gordon, NE 69343.

HEARING AIDS

FREE Hearing Aid Catalog. All models. Huge savings! No salesman will call. Rhodes, Dept. 31-J, Brookport, IL 62910. 1-800-320-3300, Ext. R29.

HEARING Aids. Deal Direct, Save Hundreds. Free Trial. 1-800-641-4327. True Sound.

HEARING AIDS – GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES! No huge commissions. Home trial, terms. All makes. We're the oldest, biggest, best. Custom instrument specialists. Free information, 1-800-323-1212. Lloyds-PMC.

HEARING AIDS – NEW FREE CATALOG. All styles available including **POWERFUL CUSTOM AIDS.** At savings of 1/2 or more. Power Hearing, Box 31, Alpine, NY 14805. 1-800-260-4134.

HELP WANTED

HOME TYPISTS, PC Users needed. $45,000 income potential. 1-800-513-4343, Ext. B-20024.

NEED EXTRA INCOME? ASSEMBLE CRAFT PRODUCTS AT HOME. FOR INFORMATION CALL: 1-800-377-6000, EXT. 7030.

EXPORT MARKETING MANAGER, in a wholesale and distribution company that deals with auto parts, chemicals and accessories, to be responsible for marketing strategies and act as a liaison, custom clearance and marketing, to adapt, transform and identify orders from international customers to the US market of automotive parts, accessories and chemicals, $68,500.00 per year, 40 hours per week. Must have MS in engineering, minimum of five years experience in a job related field, strong knowledge of technical Russian, knowledge of automotive parts and chemicals, strong knowledge of the Russian auto market. Submit two copies of the resume to: Case #61878, P.O. Box #8968, Boston, MA 02114.

EASY Work! Excellent Pay! Assemble Products At Home. Toll-Free 1-800-467-5566, Ext. 5038.

HOME PROTECTION

ADDRESS-O-LITE Helps police/paramedics find your home quickly in nighttime **EMERGENCIES.** Revolutionary new product! 3 lights in 1! Illuminated address light, Porch light, Security light. Information: TDS Products, 608 S. Washington, #101, Naperville, IL 60540, Tollfree: 1-888-375-7206, Fax 1-630-904-9982.

INVENTIONS WANTED

ATTENTION INVENTORS, WE HAVE THE INVESTMENT IF YOU HAVE THE IDEA. STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL, 1-800-419-6241, 24 HOURS.

INVENTORS

FREE INVENTION PACKAGE Davison & Associates offers complete development, patenting and licensing. We're the experts. Success stories available: 1-800-677-6382.

INVENTORS! Free information on offering your invention for sale. 1-800-537-1133. Kessler Sales Corporation, C-5-FI-7, Fremont, Ohio 43420.

ACCUSEARCH Specializes in Thorough, Prompt, Inexpensive Patent Searches. 1-800-999-5498.

BORSARI & Associates, provides professional patent and trademark services. For our inventor's packet, call 800-225-2462.

INVENTORS – NEVER SEND IDEAS TO STRANGERS! LEARN AFFORDABLE PROTECTION/MARKETING METHOD – NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION. FREE INFORMATION: 1-800-846-3228.

DEAL DIRECTLY WITH REGISTERED PATENT AGENT & qualified U.S. Patent Office Examiner. **DON'T BE FOOLED BY PHONIES,** Free patent Information – "Patent, Develop, Market Your Invention". Richard L. Miller, 12 Parkside Drive, Suite-M, Dix Hills, NY 11746-4879. (516) 499-4343, 1-800-242-9853, HTTP://WWW.INVENTGOLD.COM

INVENTORS – URGENT MESSAGE — FROM WASHINGTON DC. 24hr recording. Toll Free 800-211-0893. Request packet 15.

PATENT IT ECONOMICALLY!! Free details. Licensed since 1958. Near Washington, D.C. Ph.D Associates, 1-800-546-2649.

PATENT. Trademark & Copyright Protection For Your Ideas. Registered US Patent Attorney. Call Jack Schwartz 1-800-414-2812, Ext. 11 — For Free Initial Consultation.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY Former Patent Examiner. 31yrs. Experience. Donald Kettlestrings. 1-800-966-7577.

WORK DIRECTLY WITH REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY & DEGREED ENGINEER with thirty-six years combined engineering & patent experience. U.S. & international patent applications. **PATENT & DEVELOP** ideas with the experience of an expert. Call or write for free **CONFIDENTIAL DISCLOSURE RECORD OF INVENTION & FREE 228 PAGE BROCHURE.** Introduction to industry, Marketing Plans, Offshore Production, Prototypes & Research Readily Available. Also specializing in Copyrights & Trademarks. **ASSOCIATES LOCATED NEAR PATENT OFFICE. CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. OPEN 24 HOURS.** Michael I. Kroll, Registered Patent Attorney Registration #26,755, 171 Stillwell Lane, Syosset, NY 11791. **TOLL FREE US & CANADA** 800-367-7774; Toll Free FAX US & Canada 800-367-7773: International Phone/FAX 516-692-2795, Internet-HTTP://Invention.com

EFFECTIVE INEXPENSIVE PATENTING/PRESENTING TO INDUSTRY. 19 YEARS EXPERIENCE, FREE ADVICE, PHASE2 1-800-446-4264.

œΩ∑œΩ∑ - Patents may be Greek to you - to me they are "plain English". **AFFORDABLE** Patent, Trademark and Copyright Applications by Registered Patent Agent with 30 years experience. Free information - 1 (888) 404-1999, HTTP://www.patentservices.com

S.E.L.L.® YOUR IDEA ... Free info. on Patents, Licensing, Marketing, based on 25Yrs. Exp. Harshaw Research, 800-451-1326.

INVENT SOMETHING? Zero-fee service links individuals with industry. Free ESI Inc. Info. 1-800-547-7885.

INVENTIONS/NEW PRODUCTS SUBMITTED TO COMPANIES BY ISC, AMERICA'S LEADING INVENTION FIRM. PATENT SERVICES, ADVERTISING, AND NATIONAL INVENTION SHOW. 1-800-288-IDEA.

FREE Help for inventors! No charge for protection, forms and introduction kit. Affiliated Inventors Foundation, 1-800-525-5885.

QUALITY, CONFIDENTIALITY. AFFORDABLE PATENTING & INDUSTRY PRESENTATION. FINANCING AVAILABLE. FREE INFORMATION 1-800-501-2252.

INVENTORS: Experienced Patent Attorney in Washington, D.C. Area. Free Information Package. 800-876-6670. J.P. Halvonik.

INVENTORS "Don't Be Fooled!"™ Call Our Inventors Club. 1-800-466-1793.

SECRECY GUARANTEED. HELP AVAILABLE. MARKETING/PATENTING/LICENSING/PROTOTYPING. PROVEN METHODS. 1-800-841-1708.

PATENT SEARCHES: Performed at the United States Patent Office, $300.00. Know the Prior Art before you spend thousands. 718-471-8062.

INVENTORS! Fabrication, Prototypes, Design work, Patent Counseling. Guaranteed confidential! Shop rate $12.50 hour. Interested? Write: C.K. Inc., POBox 233, Scandia, MN 55073.

PATENT IT YOURSELF! Book provides necessary forms & instructions to patent your invention. **RECOMMENDED** by U.S. Patent & Trademark Office. $44.95. 1 (800) 411-1701.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

4" METAL Cutting Lathe $137.75. Taig, 12419 Nightingale, Chandler, AZ 85249.

FREE machine tool catalog featuring Jet Woodworking & Metalworking Equipment. (304) 562-3538. Blue Ridge, Box 536-V, Hurricane, WV 25526-0536.

3 PHASE POWER FOR HOME WORKSHOPS. Phase converter runs 3-phase 220V machines on single phase 220V current. 5-H.P. Unit $189. Catalog $2.00 (refundable). Tiffany Mfg. Corp. , 7501 Ashton Court, Dept. PM, West Hills, CA 91304-5261, fax 818-348-3643, VISA/MC.

A Special Heading of **"CHRISTMAS GIFT SHOPPING"** Will Be Made Available in our **NOVEMBER** and **DECEMBER** issues. If You Feel Your Product Would Make a Great Gift For The Holiday Season Take Advantage Of This Special Offer. Don't Delay! Closing Dates For The November and December Issues Are **9/5** and **10/5.**

MAGIC TRICKS, JOKES, VENTRILOQUISM

PROFESSIONAL MAGIC! Huge Catalog, Over 1,000 Tricks and Books ... $6.00. Hank Lee's Magic Factory, Dept. PM8, 127 South Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111.

VENTRILOQUIST Supplies, Instruction. Information **FREE!** Dummy Catalog $2.00. Maher, Box 420-PM, Littleton, Colorado 80160.

FREE! World's Leading Novelty Catalog. 1600 Jokes, Tricks, Science, Sports, Hobbies. Johnson-Smith, F-01, Brandenton, FL 34206-5500.

MAILORDER OPPORTUNITIES

MAILORDER Millionaire Reveals Moneymaking Secrets. Free, exciting cassette. Mel Powers, 12015 Sherman Road, No. Hollywood, California 91605. http://www.mpowers.com

MEDICAL SUPPLIES

DIABETICS - with Medicare or insurance. Get diabetic supplies free. Insulin Dependent only. Call 1-800-337-4144.

MISCELLANEOUS

FREE Degrees! Counseling, Spiritual, Hypnotherapy, Holistic! Ministerial License! P.U.L.C., Box 276265-M, Sacramento, CA 95827.

LARGE GMC BUSES FOR MOTORHOMES from $5000. Dreamliner Bus, Perris, CA 909-943-2354.

MODELS & SUPPLIES

WORKING STIRLING AND STEAM ENGINES AND MACHINE TOOL KITS. Send $3.00 for catalog. P.M. Research Inc., Dept. 7, 4110 Niles Hill Road, Wellsville, NY 14895.

MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

FOOTBALL Picks - $50.00 per season. Send $50.00, SASE: AJ-1, POBox 1119, Wylie, TX 75098.

CRAPS. Amazing revolutionary system wins consistently. **GUARANTEED!** Free recorded information. 1-800-217-7711.

MAKE MONEY IN YOUR SPARE TIME. Report shows how you can turn a hobby into a money making venture. Send $4.00: Freemark, 2912-PM SW 90th Street, Oklahoma City, OK 73159.

MUSIC INSTRUCTION/INSTRUMENTS

ACCORDIONS, CONCERTINAS, Button Boxes, New, Used. Buy, Sell, Repairs, Trades. Castiglione, Box 40S, Warren, MI 48090. Catalogs 1-810-755-6050.

OF INTEREST TO ALL

FREE PRIVACY CATALOG. Cash income opportunities. Secret loans. New identity. Eden, Box 8410-PC, Fountain Valley, CA 92728. 1-800-338-8484.

OF INTEREST TO MEN

MEET Penpals! Worldwide! Free Details! PIC, Box 461873-PM, Los Angeles, CA 90046. (213) 650-1994.

XANDRIA Collection a 40-page catalog featuring an exclusive collection of sensual products dedicated to communication and sensual well-being. For more than 20 years we've guaranteed 100% quality, confidentiality and customer satisfaction. Send $4.00 (applied to first order) to: The Xandria Collection, Dept. PPM, Box 31749, San Francisco, CA 94131.

MANIPULATE others, women, easy techniques. $7.95 to: Conspectus Data Guides Enterprise. 1709(2) E. 87th Street, Suite 112, Chicago, IL 60617.

PLANS, BLUEPRINTS, PROJECTS

PLANS, Alcohol Still. Beat gas taxes. $14.95. KB, POBox 423, Ellwood City, PA 16117.

PLANS for Shop Equipment, Tools, Home & Garden Projects, Green-Houses, Alternative Energy. Trailers. Send $1.00 For Price/ Description List: TDS, P.O. Box 736, Sparks, NV 89432.

BURGLAR alarm plans. Simple, non-electronic, $2.00, TAS, Box 854, Edgefield, SC 29824.

STONE CATAPULT. Hagar's Hurler. Kids love it. Plans $10.00. Details: (205) 621-1269.

BUILD: "The Ultimate Exercise Machine" From Wood! Full Body Workout/Folds Flat. Brochure, 1-888-508-6900.

WEATHERPROOF WOOD FURNITURE. Easy plans - 10 different items. $19.95. Unique Wood Wizz, 1900 North Austin, Chicago, IL 60639.

PLASTICS

RUBBER, plastic compounds, techniques, sources. Free information. Castcraft, Box 17000 (A10), Memphis, TN 38187-1000.

CASTOLITE Liquid Plastics. Crystal clear, colors. For casting, embedding, coating, fiberglassing, repairing and reproducing with our Mold Making Supplies. Catalog $3.00. **CASTOLITE,** 97M/PM, 4915 Dean, Woodstock, IL 60098.

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

FREE Information Starter & Alternator Rebuilding. Box 422, Seymour, TN 37865.

REAL ESTATE

MONTANA & WYOMING Trees, Creeks and Wildlife. 35 acres starting at only $14,900. Many other properties and sizes available. Easy Owner Financing. Guaranteed Access. Warranty Deed. Insured Title. Free Color Brochure. Toll-Free: 1-800-682-8088. Rocky Mountain Timberlands, 1315 East Main, Dept. PM, P.O. Box 1153, Bozeman, MT 59771-1153. (406) 586-8088.

GOV'T FORECLOSED HOMES FROM pennies on $1.00. Delinquent Tax, Repo's, REO's. Your Area. Toll Free (1) 800-218-9000, Ext. H-6613 for current listings.

REMAILING SERVICES

FORWARDING Worldwide. Mailpost, 2421M Pratt, Chicago, 60645. (773) 764-0100. (800) 890-3199, http://www.netcom.com/~mailpost

RESUMES

RESUMES: Professional, Customized, Laser-Printed – takes just 10 minutes over phone with consultant at toll-free number. Receive in 3-5 days. **1-888-626-ASAP.** $25.99 + $3.00 S&H. No Hidden Costs. Visa-MasterCard. Have Dates Ready. Other services available.

SATELLITE TV

BEST PRICING on 18" satellite TV systems for home and RV. DSS, DISH, Network programming, multi-room viewing options, accessoriews. Call **SKYVISION®** 800-543-3025. www.skyvision.com

DSS Test Card + Information. Everything Else You Want. Call 1-800-345-7800.

BEST Satellite News Includes Hacker Information. **SCRAMBLING NEWS.** www.scramblingnews.com. Voice/fax 716-283-6910.

OBTAINING SOUND for your **VCII** and **VCII PLUS** is easy. No codes needed. Also **DSS TEST CARD** information. Details, **1-800-211-5635.**

FREE DSS TEST CARD information package. Works with new system. Write **SIGNAL SOLUTIONS,** 2711 Buford Road, Suite 180, Richmond, VA 23235.

DSS TEST CARD Authorizes all channels. For information toll free 1-888-416-7296.

TPN/PRIMESTAR Digital Satellite systems installed with one month programming for as low as $150. Access to 160+ channels. **DISTRIBUTORSHIP OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE.** Call 860-668-7076 or Email: pro17@aol.com

SCHOOLS

HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME, DIPLOMA AWARDED. LOW TUITION. OUR CENTENNIAL YEAR – ACCREDITED. PHONE ANYTIME – 800-228-5600, OR WRITE AMERICAN SCHOOL®, DEPT. #345, 2200 E. 170TH STREET, LANSING, IL 60438.

SCIENCE & CHEMISTRY

HOBBYISTS CHEMICALS!!! Highest Quality, Lowest Cost, Lab Glassware, Acids - Supplies, Instructional Books, "Huge Catalog" $2.00. Pyrotek, P.O. Box 300, Sweet Valley, PA 18656. (717) 256-3087.

SECURITY SYSTEMS

$5.00 HOME/CAR SECURITY SYSTEM
Security Company Window Decals. Deter Potential Burglars. Two for $5.00. Specify Home, Car or Both. CSAdvertising, Box 46404, Madison, WI 53744-6404.

SURVEILLANCE PROTECTION Catalog $5.00. **SPY EMPORIUM,** 6065 Hillcroft, Suite 413, Houston, TX 77081. (713)774-1000.

SOLAR & ALTERNATE ENERGY

INDEPENDENT ELECTRIC SYSTEMS Catalog $4.00. **WINDPOWER,** 13589PM97 214th Road, Holton, Kansas 66436. 913-364-4407.

NEW! BUILD AMAZING LIQUID PISTON ENGINE from pipe fittings. Free information. ABCO, Box 306-M10, Seminary, MS 39479.

NEW FREE ENERGY! Fuel-less 200hp Engines. Creative Science, Box 557, New Albany, IN 47150.

FREE ENERGY! Fuel-less motors and generators. **H&A,** 2REPM, Bowling Green, MO 63334-9350.

SPECIAL SERVICES

INFORMATION On anything. Ferguson Research Specialist, 60-15 Woodside, Woodside, New York 11377.

STAMP COLLECTING

OLD U.S. stamps on approval. Sherman, Box 11463, Philadelphia, PA 19111.

FREE 100 Different Australian Stamps. **NO APPROVALS.** Gibson, Box 727, Lansdowne, PA 19050.

25 different old U.S. Stamps from 1861 to 1939, $1.00. 423 Shepard, Mansfield, Ohio 44907.

SWIMMING POOLS & EQUIPMENT

FACTORY DIRECT POOL HEATERS Solar, Gas, Heatpumps. Complete Kits. 1-800-333-WARM. Email: info@solardirect.com

TV, VIDEO CASSETTES & VIDEO EQUIPMENT

NOTICE: USE OF CERTAIN ITEMS IN THIS CLASSIFICATION REQUIRES STATION AUTHORIZATION

COPY VCR TAPES CLEARLY. "The Video Stabilizer" removes all copyguard. No more flashing or jitters. Comes ready to use. 1-800-786-8805.

TOOLS FOR SALE

BOLTS, SCREWS, TOOLS, WHOLESALE, DIRECT. Guaranteed. Catalog $2.00. (Refundable). Camelot, Dept. 44, Box 65, Bristol, Wisconsin 53104.

UNDERGROUND SHELTERS

ARE YOU READY! Lightweight co-polymer underground shelters, root cellars, Concealment, Storage, Survival. Easy access/installation, $1,595. Contact Bob: 916-272-4574. http://www2.psyber.com/biz/thehive

WANTED MISCELLANEOUS

GOLD, Silver, Platinum in any form (jewelry-dental, industrial). Assaying service. Free price quotes. Top payment. 1-800-932-1010/781-326-3442.

WINEMAKING, BEERMAKING

$1.55 PER QUART - WHISKEY (brandy, vodka, gin). Manual, legal aspects. $27.00. Georgia Boy, Dept. 102, P.O. Box 1786, Winder, GA 30680.

WINEMAKERS – BEERMAKERS. Free Illustrated Catalog. (800) 841-7404. Kraus, Box 7850-L, Independence, Missouri 64054.

BREWERS! Outstanding products since 1979. Free William's catalog, call 800-759-6025 anytime. www.williams-brewing.com

FREE HOMEBREWERS CATALOG. Catalog, Box 14712, Minneapolis, MN 55414-0712. 800-234-0685.

HOMEBREWERS: FREE CATALOG Brew quality beer yourself. Call WindRiver Brewing, 1-800-266-4677.

PREVIEW

Coming Up In Popular Mechanics

Annual Woodworking Guide

Build a beautiful suite of Arts & Crafts-style furniture that will complement any decor. Our step-by-step woodworking guide walks you through four projects: a rocker, bookcase, end table and lamp.

Machines Of Death

With hundreds of prisoners in the United States currently on death row, an examination of the machinery used for executions is as macabre as it is compelling. Read our fascinating report.

Sharper Image

Ever try to buy a knife? With so many different sizes, shapes and finishes, how do you know what you really need? Our knife buyers guide cuts through all the confusion to give you the buyer's edge.

Enter Our New Furniture Building Contest

Craft a great furniture piece, enter it in our new contest and win a dream shop packed with Delta power tools. It's that simple. See our November issue for complete details.

Look Sharp

Analog or digital? You'll need to know the answer before you buy a new-generation high-definition TV. We tell you how these sets work and which ones deliver the best picture.

Off-Road Lite

Mini-sport/utilities are all the rage. But can you really go off-road with them or are they a bunch of little pansies? Our comprehensive on- and off-road tests of six leading mini-SUVs separate the winners from the wimps.

POPULAR MECHANICS (ISSN 0032-4558) is published monthly by The Hearst Corporation, 959 8th Avenue, New York, NY 10019, U.S.A. Subscription prices: United States and possessions, $19.97 for one year; $34.97 for two years. Canada and all other countries, add $16.00 for each year. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY, and additional mailing offices. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 259179. CANADA BN NBR 10231 0943 RT Send returns to Canadian Direct Mailing Sys. Ltd., 920 Mercer St., Windsor, Ontario N9A 7C2. Registered as second-matter at the Post Office at Mexico D.F., Mexico, June 20, 1950, © 1997 by The Hearst Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Popular Mechanics, P.O. Box 7170, Red Oak, IA 51591.

Merit Awards!

ON THE ROAD TO FLAVOR
MERIT

Get on the road to Merit Awards, **FREE** with pack UPCs. Call **1-800-884-5777** to request your free complete Merit Awards Catalog.

Merit Suede Barn Jacket

425 UPCs

125 UPCs

Vivitar® Binoculars

Merit Leather Travel Case

90 UPCs

Offer limited to smokers 21 years of age or older. Offer void in Kansas. Request for catalogs must be received by 4/15/98. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for catalog delivery.

© Philip Morris Inc. 1997

8 mg "tar", 0.6 mg nicotine av. per cigarette by FTC method

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking Causes Lung Cancer, Heart Disease, Emphysema, And May Complicate Pregnancy.

You've got MERIT

EASY COME. EASY GO.

That's the whole idea behind the third door on the Chevy™ C/K Extended-Cab Pickup. Forget all that twisting and bending and squeezing. Chevy C/K's third door is conveniently located on the passenger side, making loading and unloading passengers and cargo quick and easy. So open up a Chevy C/K Extended-Cab with the third door. You'll be in and out in no time.

1-800-950-2438 or www.chevrolet.com

Chevy Trucks

LIKE A ROCK

*OPTIONAL AND AVAILABLE ONLY ON THE C/K1500 EXTENDED-CAB SHORT-BOX WITH SILVERADO TRIM; REQUIRES OPTIONAL VORTEC 5000 OR 5700 V8 AND AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION. ©1996 GM Corp. Buckle up, America!